

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE
ORDER MYSIDACEA

JOAN GORDAN

BULLETIN
OF THE
AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY
VOLUME 112 : ARTICLE 4 NEW YORK : 1957

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE ORDER MYSIDACEA

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE
ORDER MYSIDACEA

JOAN GORDAN

BULLETIN
OF THE
AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY
VOLUME 112 : ARTICLE 4 NEW YORK : 1957

BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY
Volume 112, article 4, pages 279–394

Issued August 5, 1957

Price: \$2.00 a copy

INTRODUCTION

THE PRESENT BIBLIOGRAPHY is a compilation as complete as possible of all publications concerning the Order Mysidacea. William M. Tattersall's "A review of the Mysidacea of the United States National Museum" (1951), and "The British Mysidacea" by W. M. Tattersall and O. S. Tattersall (1951) have been utilized as a standard for the taxonomic assignments. No attempt has been made to rectify taxonomic errors or to solve the various taxonomic problems that exist, because this work is intended only as a compilation of the literature. The bibliography was closed at the end of the year 1955.

This bibliography is divided into three parts. The first section records the literature alphabetically by authors.

In the second part the papers are arranged alphabetically under the species, the species alphabetically under the genera; the genera are arranged alphabetically under the five families of the Order Mysidacea as follows: Eucopiidae, Lophogastridae, Petalophthalmidae, Lepidophthalmidae, and Mysidae.

The third part gives the literature according to subject: (1) general; (2) taxonomy; (3) morphology, (4) embryology, life history, and growth; (5) physiology; (6) regeneration; (7) behavior; (8) symbiosis, including commensalism and parasitism; (9) distribution; and (10) fossil records.

Distribution (9) has been divided into three parts to cover forms living in fresh and brackish water, in coastal waters, and in the oceans. The coasts bordering the Atlantic Ocean and adjacent seas are divided as follows: the Atlantic coast of Europe; Mediterranean coasts, including the Adriatic and Black seas; the east coast of North America; the coasts of the Caribbean Sea, and the Gulf of Mexico including the West Indies and Bermuda; the east coast of South America; and the west coast of Africa.

The Indian Ocean is divided as follows: the east coast of Africa including the coasts of Madagascar, the Red Sea, and the Gulf of Aden; southern Asia embracing the coastal areas of Arabia (east of the Gulf of Aden), Iran, India, and Burma; and parts of Australasia.

Australasia, as defined in this report, includes Indo-China, the Malay Peninsula, Indonesia, New Guinea, Australia, and New Zealand.

The Pacific Ocean is divided as follows: eastern Asia including the coastal areas of China, Formosa, Korea, Japan, and the Soviet Union; Oceania embracing Micronesia, Polynesia, the Fiji Islands, and the Hawaiian Islands; the west coast of North America; the west coast of Central America; the west coast of South America; and part of Australasia.

For the sake of convenience, Greenland and Iceland have been included in the Arctic part.

The fresh and brackish water part has been divided chiefly into continents.

The category "general" (1) is made up of text books, catalogues of museum collections, papers on food of fishes, and preservation of animals.

The bibliography was begun at the suggestion of Mr. Wm. D. Clarke and set up under his helpful supervision in the latter part of 1954. I am indebted to Mr. Clarke for giving his time and assistance so freely, and I wish to thank Dr. William K. Emerson for giving me the opportunity to finish this bibliography.

I am grateful to Dr. Libbie H. Hyman and the late Dr. H. E. Crampton for their help, suggestions, and encouragement, and to Dr. Isabella Gordon, who so graciously gave of her time to locate certain references at the library of the British Museum (Natural History) that could not be obtained in this country.

I would like to thank the entire staff of the library of the American Museum of Natural History, Miss Hazel Gay, Miss Helen Gunz, Miss Mary Wissler, Miss Gladys Stack, and Miss Jeanne Lyons, for the patience and help they have shown in finding difficult references. My special thanks go to Miss Ruth Tyler, editor of the scientific publications of the American Museum of Natural History, for helping me to prepare this bibliography for publication.

LIST OF WORKS BY AUTHORS

- ABELOOS, MARCEL
1932. La régénération et les problèmes de la morphogénèse. Paris. (Not seen.)
- ADAMS, ARTHUR
1852. Crustacea Decapoda. In Sutherland, Peter C., Journal of a voyage in Baffin's Bay and Barrow Straits in the years 1850-1851. London, Longman, Brown and Green, pp. ccv-ccvii.
- ADAMSTONE, F. B.
1924. The distribution and economic importance of the bottom fauna of Lake Nipigon with an appendix on the bottom fauna of Lake Ontario. Univ. Toronto Studies, Biol. Ser., Publ. Ontario Fisheries Res. Lab., no. 24, pp. 33-100, 4 pls., 17 tables.
- AIYAR, R. G., K. S. MENON, AND M. G. K. MENON
1936. Plankton records for the years 1929 and 1930. Jour. Madras Univ., vol. 8, pp. 97-139.
- ALCOCK, A., AND A. R. S. ANDERSON
1899. Natural history notes from H.M. Royal Indian Marine Survey ship "Investigator," Commander T. H. Heming, R.N., commanding.-Series III, No. 2. An account of the deep-sea Crustacea dredged during the surveying-season of 1897-98. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 7, vol. 3, pp. 1-27.
- ALLEE, W. C.
1923a. Studies in marine ecology. I. The distribution of common littoral invertebrates of the Woods Hole region. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole, vol. 44, pp. 167-191.
1923b. [Same title.] III. Some physical factors related to the distribution of littoral invertebrates. *Ibid.*, vol. 44, pp. 205-253.
- ALLEN, E. J., AND R. A. TODD
1900. The fauna of the Salcombe estuary. Jour. Marine Biol. Assoc. United Kingdom, new ser., vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 151-217, 1 map.
1902. The fauna of the Exe estuary. *Ibid.*, vol. 6, pp. 295-335, charts.
- ALM, GUNNAR
1916. Faunistische und biologische Untersuchungen im See Hjälmaren (Mittelschweden). Ark. Zool., vol. 10, no. 18, pp. 1-47, 10 figs.
1922. Bottenfaunan och Fiskens Biologi i yxtasjön samt Jämförande Studier över Bottenfauna och Fiskavkastning i Vara sjöar. Meddel. K. Lantbruksstyrelsen Stockholm, no. 236, pp. 1-182, 9 figs., 2 pls., 50 tables, 1 map.
1927. Undersökningar över Mälarens Bottenfauna. *Ibid.*, no. 263, pp. 1-37, 9 tables, 1 map.
- ANDERSON, A. R. S.
1897. Natural history notes from the R.I.M. Survey steamer "Investigator," Commander C. F. Oldham, R.N., commanding. Series II, No. 21. An account of the deep sea Crustacea collected during the season 1894-95. Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, vol. 65, pt. 2, pp. 88-106.
- ANDERSSON, K. A.
1923. Inledning och Allmän översikt. In Andersson, K. A., Chr. Hessle, A. R. Molander, and O. Nybelin, Fiskeribiol. Undersökningar i Osterjön och Bottniska Viken. Meddel. K. Lantbruksstyrelsen, Stockholm, no. 243, pp. 1-18.
- ANDROUSOV, N.
1927. Le pliocène de la Russie méridionale d'après les recherches récentes. Zvl. of. Vestn. Kr. Ces. Spol. Nauk., vol. 2. (Not seen.)
- ANNANDALE, N.
1922. The marine element in the fauna of the Ganges. Bijdr. Dierk., vol. 22, pp. 143-154.
- ANONYMOUS
1931. Plymouth marine fauna. Second edition. Plymouth Marine Biol. Assoc. United Kingdom, 371 pp. (Not seen.)
- ANTIPA, GR.
1931. Etudes sur la Méditerranée orientale. Les bases biologiques de la production des pêcheries dans la région nord-ouest de la Mer Noire. Rapp. Proc.-Verb. Comm. Internatl. Médit., vol. 6, p. 357. (Not seen.)
1933a. Les sturions de la Mer Noire, leur biologie et les mesures nécessaires pour leur protection. Bull. Soc. Sc. Ac. Roum., nos. 4-5. (Not seen.)
1933b. La vie dans la Mer Noire. Ann. Inst. Océanogr., vol. 13, no. 2. (Not seen.)
- ANTONESCU, C. S.
1934. Ueber Mysideen aus dem Süßwasser Rumäniens. Notationes Biol., Bucuresti, vol. 2, pp. 32-36.
- APSTEIN, C.
1902. Das Plankton der Ostsee. Abhandl. Deutschen Seefisch. Ver., Berlin, vol. 7, pp. 100-129, 3 tables, 2 maps.
1906. Lebensgeschichte von *Mysis mixta* Lillj.

- in der Ostsee. Wiss. Meeresuntersuch., Kiel, new ser. vol. 9, pp. 241-260, 10 figs., 1 map.
- ARLDT, TH.
1919. Krustazeen. In Handbuch der Palaeogeographie. Leipzig, Gerbrüder Borntraeger, vol. 2, pp. 1145-1155.
- ARNOLD
1924. Preliminary account on the expedition for the investigation of lakes of the Vitebsk government 1914-1916. Bull. Bur. Applied Ichthyol., vol. 2. (In Russian; not seen.)
- AURIVILLIUS, CARL W. S.
1896a. Das Plankton der Baffin's Bay and Davis' Strait, eine thiergeographische Studie. Festschrift Lilljeborg, Uppsala, pp. 181-212, 1 pl.
1896b. Das Plankton des Baltischen Meeres. Bihang Handl. K. Svenska Vetensk. Akad., vol. 21, pt. 4, no. 8, pp. 1-82, 2 pls.
1898a. Om Hafsevertebraternas utvecklingstider och periodiciteten i larvformernas uppträdande vid. Sveriges västkust. *Ibid.*, vol. 24, pt. 4, no. 4, pp. 1-91.
1898b. Vergleichende thiergeographische Untersuchungen über die Plankton-Fauna des Skageraks. Handl. K. Svenska Vetensk. Akad., vol. 30, no. 3, pp. 1-427.
- BABÁK, EDWARD
1921. Die Mechanik und Innervation der Atmung. In Winterstein, Hans (ed.), Handbuch der vergleichenden Physiologie. Jena, Gustav Fischer, vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 265-1028, 182 figs.
- BACESCO, MIHAI
1930. Pescuitul cu fachiul și influența luminii asupra animalelor acvatice. Rev. St. "V. Adamachi," vol. 16. (Not seen.)
1934. Contributions à l'étude des mysidés de la Mer Noire ainsi que des limans et des lacs en relation avec la mer ou avec la Danube. Ann. Sci. Univ. Jassy, vol. 19, pp. 331-338.
1935. *Metamysis strauchi* (Czerniavsky) Sars, *Katamysis warpachowskyi* Sars et *Paramysis helleri* (Sars). Mysidacés nouveau pour la faune de la Roumanie. *Ibid.*, vol. 21, pp. 468-485.
1936a. *Hemimysis larmornae*, subsp., *reducta* nov. subsp. et *Hemimysis anomala*, dans les eaux Roumaines de la Mer Noire. *Ibid.*, vol. 23, pp. 70-93, 6 figs.
1936b. Les représentants du genre *Hemimysis* Sars dans la Mer Noire. Compt. Rendu Acad. Sci. Roumanie, vol. 1. (Not seen.)
1936c. Noutăți Musidologice. Rev. St. "V. Adamachi," vol. 22. (Not seen.)
- 1936d. Insula Carolina—o interesantă problemă la ordinea zilei. *Ibid.*, vol. 22. (Not seen.)
- 1937a. Prezența Mysidelor în porțiunea oltenescă a Dunării. *Ibid.*, vol. 23. (Not seen.)
- 1937b. Câteva animale noi pentru fauna marină românească și unele date biologice asupra lor. Bull. Soc. Nat. Rom. (Not seen.)
1938. *Hemimysis serrata* nov. sp., un mysidace nouveau trouvé dans la Mer Noire. Ann. Sci. Univ. Jassy, vol. 24, pp. 425-438, 26 figs., 2 pls. (Key to *Hemimysis*.)
1939. Les premier Tanaidaces recueillis dans les eaux Roumaines de la Mer Noire. *Ibid.*, vol. 25, pp. 205-208.
- 1940.¹ Les mysidacés des eaux Roumaines (étude taxonomique, morphologique, bio-geographique et biologique). Ann. Sci. Univ. Jassy, vol. 26, pt. 2, fasc. 2, pp. 453-804, 107 figs., 2 pls., 22 tables, 2 maps.
- 1941a. Les mysidacés des eaux Méditerranéennes de la France (spécialement de Banyuls) et des eaux de Monaco. Bull. Inst. Océanogr., Monaco, no. 795, pp. 1-46, 16 figs.
- 1941b. Sur une petite collection de mysidacés provenant de Villefranche-sur-Mer (Méditerranée). Arch. Zool. Exp. Gén., vol. 81, pp. 164-172, 6 figs.
- BAJKOV, ALEXANDER
1930. Biological conditions of Manitoban lakes. Contrib. Canadian Biol. Fish., new ser., vol. 5, pp. 381-422, 8 figs.
- BALSS, HEINRICH
1930. Wanderungen bei Decapoden (Crustaceen). In Frisch, K. von, et al. (eds.), Ergebnisse der Biologie. Berlin, Julius Springer, vol. 6, pp. 305-326, 2 figs.
1940. Decapoda: Morphologischer Teil. In Bronn, H. G., Klassen und Ordnungen des Tierreichs. Leipzig, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, vol. 5, pt. 1, book 7, no. 1, pp. 1-160, 205 figs.
1941. [Same title.] In Bronn, H. G., *op. cit.* Leipzig, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, vol. 5, pt. 1, book 7, no. 2, pp. 161-320, 154 figs.
1944. [Same title.] In Bronn, H. G., *op. cit.*

¹ This work was received after the present bibliography was sent to the press. It is included here and in the List of Works by Subjects (the third part of the bibliography) but not in the List of Works by Families, Genera, and Species (the second part of the bibliography).

- Leipzig, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, vol. 5, pt. 1, book 7, no. 3, pp. 321-480, 156 figs.
- BANNER, ALBERT H.**
- 1948a. A taxonomic study of the Mysidacea and Euphausiacea (Crustacea) of the northeastern Pacific. Part I. Mysidacea, from family Lophogastridae through tribe Erythropini. Trans. Roy. Canadian Inst., Toronto, vol. 26, pp. 345-399, 9 pls. (With key.)
- 1948b. [Same title.] Part II. Mysidacea, from tribe Mysini through subfamily Mysidellinae. *Ibid.*, vol. 27, pp. 65-125, 7 pls. (With key.)
- 1949-1950. Appendix: Artificial key to the species of mysids and Euphausiids known to occur in the north-eastern Pacific. In A taxonomic study of the Mysidacea and Euphausiacea (Crustacea) of the northeastern Pacific. Part III. Euphausiacea. *Ibid.*, vol. 28, pp. 49-55. (With key to the species of schizopods known to occur in the north-eastern Pacific.)
1953. On a new genus and species of mysid from southern Louisiana (Crustacea, Malacostraca). Tulane Studies Zool., vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 1-8, 2 figs.
- 1954a. New records of Mysidacea and Euphausiacea from the northeastern Pacific and adjacent areas. Pacific Sci., vol. 8, no. 2, pp. 125-139, 3 figs.
- 1954b. Some "schizopod" crustaceans from the deeper water off California. Publ. Allan Hancock Foundation Occas. Paper no. 13, pp. 1-48, 7 figs., 1 pl. 1 chart, 4 tables.
- 1954c. The Mysidacea and Euphausiacea. In Gulf of Mexico, its origin, waters, and marine life. Fishery Bull. 89, Fish Wildlife Serv., Washington, pp. 447-448.
- BASSINDALE, R.**
1939. The intertidal fauna of the Mersey estuary. Jour. Marine Biol. Assoc. United Kingdom, vol. 23, pp. 83-98, 2 maps.
1941. Studies on the biology of the Bristol Channel. IV. The invertebrate fauna of the southern shores of the Bristol Channel and Severn estuary. Proc. Bristol Nat. Soc., ser. 4, vol. 9, pt. 2, pp. 143-201.
- BATE, C. SPENCE**
1876. On the development of the crustacean embryo, and the variations of form exhibited in the larvae of 38 genera of Podophthalmia. (Abstract.) Proc. Roy. Soc. London, vol. 24, pp. 375-379.
1877. Report on the present state of our knowledge of the Crustacea. Pt. II. On the homologies of the dermal skeleton. Rept. Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1876, pp. 75-94, 2 pls.
1888. Report on the Crustacea Macrura dredged by H.M.S. "Challenger" during the years 1873-1876. In Nares, George S., Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H.M.S. "Challenger" . . . 1873-76. London, Eyre and Spottiswoode, vol. 24, pp. i-xc, 1-942, 157 pls.
- BAUER, VICTOR**
1906. Über einen objectiven Nachweis des Simultankontrastes bei Tieren. Zentralbl. Physiol., vol. 19, pp. 453-462, 1 fig.
1908. Über die reflektorische Regulierung der Schwimmbewegungen bei den Mysiden mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der doppelsinnigen Reizbarkeit der Augen. Zeitschr. Allg. Physiol., vol. 8, pp. 343-369, 3 figs.
- BEAUMONT, W. I.**
1900. The benthos (dredging and shore collecting). VII. Report on the results of dredging and shore collecting. In Browne, Edw. T., et al., The fauna and flora of Valencia Harbour on the west coast of Ireland. Proc. Roy. Irish Acad., ser. 3, vol. 5, pp. 754-798.
- BEER, THEODOR**
1898. Vergleichend-physiologische Studien zur Statocystenfunction. I. Über den angeblichen Gehörsinn und das angebliche Gehörorgan der Crustaceen. Pflüger's Arch. Ges. Physiol. Menschen Tiere, vol. 73, pp. 1-41.
- BEHNING, ARVID**
1913. Materialien zur Hydrofauna der Nebengewässer der Wolga. I. Materialien zur Hydrofauna des Flusses Irgis. Arb. Biol. Wolga Sta., vol. 4, nos. 4-5, pp. 1-45.
1914. Bericht über die Tätigkeit der biologischen Wolgastation während des Sommers, 1913. *Ibid.*, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 1-71. (Not seen.)
1919. [Same title.], 1914-1917. *Ibid.*, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 103-139. (Not seen.)
1921. Materialien zur Hydrofauna der Nebengewässer der Wolga. II. Materialien zur Hydrofauna des Flusses Oka. Arb. Biol. Oka Sta., vol. 1, pp. 91-117. (Not seen.)
- 1924a. Über Kaspisee-Krustaceen im Wolgabassins. Russische Hydrobiol. Zeitschr., vol. 3, pp. 51-54. (In Russian.)

- 1924b. Zur Erforschung der am Flussboden der Wolga lebenden Organismen. Monogr. Biol. Wolga-Sta., Saratow, no. 1. (In Russian; not seen.)
- 1924c. Studien über die Malakostraken des Wolgabassins. Internatl. Rev. Ges. Hydrobiol. Hydrogr., vol. 12, pp. 228-247.
1925. [Same title.] *Ibid.*, vol. 13, pp. 46-77.
- 1928a. Materialien zur Hydrofauna des Kamaflusses. Arb. Biol. Wolga Sta., vol. 9, no. 4-5, pp. 177-293. (In Russian.)
- 1928b. Das Leben der Wolga. In Thienemann, August (ed.), Die Binnengewässer. Stuttgart, Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, vol. 5, 162 pp., 75 figs.-2 pls.
1938. Materialien zur Hydrobiologie des Ural-Flusses. Grosse Emba, 2, Acad. der Wissenschaften. (Not seen.)
- BELING, D. E.
1923. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna des Dnjepr-Bassins. Mém. Sect. Sci. Nat. Acad. Ukraine, vol. 2, pp. 25-28. (Not seen.)
1925. Studien über die Hydro-Ichthyofauna des unteren Laufes des Dnjeprs. Arb. Allgem. Ukrainischen Wiss. Prakt. Staatssta. Schwarzen, Asow Meeres, vol. 1, pp. 1-72. (Not seen.)
1929. La faune aquatique des fleuves méridionaux de l'Ukraine en rapport avec la question de son origine. Verhandl. Internatl. Verein. Theor. Angew. Limnol., vol. 4, pp. 213-239.
- BELL, T.
1853. A history of the British stalk-eyed Crustacea. London, Van Voorst, pp. i-lxv, 1-386, 174 figs.
- BENEDEN, ÉDOUARD VAN
1869. Recherches sur l'embryogénie des crustacés. II. Développement des Mysis. Bull. Acad. Roy. Belgique, Cl. Sci., ser. 2, vol. 28, pp. 232-249, 1 pl.
- BENEDEN, PIERRE J. VAN
1861. Recherches sur les crustacés du littoral de Belgique. Mém. Acad. Roy. Sci. Lett. Belgique, vol. 33, pp. 1-174, 31 pls.
- BENEDICT, JAMES E.
1885. Report of the naturalist. In Tanner, Z. L., Report on the work of the United States Fish Commission steamer Albatross for the year ending December 31, 1883. Rept. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fish., for 1883, pp. 175-177.
- BERG, L.
1928. Sur l'origine des éléments septentrionaux dans la faune de la Mer Caspienne. Compt. Rendu Acad. Sci. U.S.S.R., ser. A, pp. 107-112. (In Russian.)
- BERGH, R. S.
1892. Zur Entwicklung des Keimstreifens von Mysis. Zool. Anz., vol. 15, pp. 436-440.
1893. Beiträge zur Embryologie der Crustaceen. 1. Zur Bildungs-geschichte des Keimstreifens von Mysis. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Anat., vol. 6, pp. 491-526, 4 pls.
- BERNECKER, A.
1909. Zur Histologie der Respirationsorgane bei Crustaceen. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Anat., vol. 27, pp. 583-630, 1 fig., 4 pls.
- BERTELSEN, E.
1937. Contributions to the animal ecology of the fjords of Angmagssalik and Kangerdlugssuaq in East Greenland. Meddel. Grønland, vol. 108, no. 3, pp. 1-58, 2 pls.
- BETHE, ALBRECHT
1894. Über die Erhaltung des Gleichgewichts. Biol. Zentralbl., vol. 14, pp. 95-114.
1895. Die Otocyste von Mysis. Bau, Innervierung, Entwicklung und physiologische Bedeutung. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Anat., vol. 8, pp. 544-564.
- BIGELOW, HENRY B., AND MARY SEARS
1939. Studies of the waters of the continental shelf, Cape Cod to Chesapeake Bay. III. A volumetric study of the zooplankton. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool., Harvard College, vol. 54, no. 4, pp. 179-378, 42 figs.
- BIGELOW, N. K.
1922. Representative Cladocera of southwestern Ontario. Univ. Toronto Studies, Biol. Ser., Publ. Ontario Fish. Res. Lab., no. 8, pp. 109-125, 3 pls.
- BIRGE, EDWARD A., AND CHANCEY JUDAY
1914. A limnological study of the Finger Lakes of New York. Bull. U. S. Bur. Fish., 1912, vol. 32, pp. 526-609, 21 tables, 6 pls.
1922. Further limnological observations on the Finger Lakes of New York. *Ibid.*, 1919-1920, vol. 37, pp. 209-252.
- BIRSTEIN, J. A.
1935. Zur Frage ueber die Herkunft der marinen Crustaceen in den Flüssen des Ponto-Kaspischen Bassins. Jour. Zool., Moscow, vol. 14. (Not seen.)
1939. On some peculiarities in the geographical distribution of freshwater Malacostraca of the Far-East. Zool. Jour. Moscow, vol. 18, pp. 54-69, 6 figs.
- BIRULA, A.
1897a. Recherches sur la biologie et zoogéo-

- graphie, principalement des mers Russes. II. Hydrozoaires, polychètes et crustacés, recueillis par le Dr. A. Botkine au 1895 dans les Golfes du Enisei et de l'Obi. Ann. Mus. Zool. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersburg, vol. 2, pp. 78-116, 2 pls.
- 1897b. [Same title.] III. Essai d'une faune des crustacés decapodes de la Mer Blanche et Mourmanne. *Ibid.*, vol. 2, pp. 405-452, 3 pls.
- BJÖRCK, WILHELM
1913. Pantopoda, Mysidacea und Decapoda. In Biologisch-faunistische Untersuchungen aus dem Öresund. Arsskr. Lunds Univ., new ser., pt. 2, vol. 9, no. 17, pp. 1-39, 1 pl., 1 map.
1915. Crustacea, Malacostraca och Pantopoda. In Biologisch-faunistische Untersuchungen aus dem Öresund. *Ibid.*, new ser., pt. 2, vol. 11, no. 7. pp. 1-98, 1 map.
- 1916a. Bidrag till kannedomen om Kattegatts fauna. I. Crustacea. Arkiv Zool., vol. 10, no. 16, pp. 1-14, 1 map.
- 1916b. Svenska kraftdjur i Göteborgs museum. Schizopoda. Handl. Göteborgs K. Vetensk. Vitterhets Samhälles, vol. 17, no. 7, pp. 1-17, 5 figs.
- 1916c. Die Schizopoden des Eisfjords. In Zoologische Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Expedition nach Spitzbergen. 1908, Teil II. Handl. K. Svenska Vetensk. Akad., Stockholm, vol. 54, no. 6, pp. 1-10, 1 map.
- BLEGVAD, H.
1915. Food and conditions of nourishment among the communities of invertebrate animals found on or in the sea bottom in Danish waters. Rept. Danish Biol. Sta., vol. 22, pp. 43-78, 1 table.
1922. On the biology of some Danish gammarids and mysids. *Ibid.*, vol. 28, pp. 1-103, 10 figs., 5 tables.
1930. Quantitative investigations of bottom invertebrates in the Kattegat with special reference to the plaice food. *Ibid.*, vol. 36, pp. 3-55, 1 map.
- BOAS, J. E. V.
1883. Studien über die Verwandtschaftsbeziehungen der Malakostraken. Morph. Jahrb., vol. 8, pp. 485-579, 4 pls.
- BOHN, GEORGES
1902. Des mécanismes chez les crustacés. Bull. Sci. France Belgique, vol. 36, pp. 178-551, 209 figs., 10 pls.
- BOLIVAR Y PIELTAIN, C.
1943. Exploracion biologica de algunas cavernas de Cuba. Cienca. Rev. Hispano-Americana Cien. Puras Aplicadas, Mexico, vol. 4, nos. 11-12, pp. 301-304.
- BONNIER, JULES
1887. Catalogue des crustacés malacostracés recueillis dans la Baie de Concarneau. Bull. Sci. Dept. Nord, vol. 18, pp. 199-262.
- BONNIER, JULES, AND CHARLES PÉRÈZ
1902. Sur un crustacé commensal des pagures, *Gnathomysis gerlachei*, nov. sp., type d'une famille, nouvelle de schizopodes. Compt. Rendu Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. 134, pp. 117-119.
- BOONE, LEE
1930. Crustacea: Anomura, Macrura, Schizopoda, Isopoda, Amphipoda, Mysidacea, Cirripedia, and Copepoda. In Scientific results of the world cruise of the yacht "Alva," 1931, Wm. K. Vanderbilt commanding. Bull. Vanderbilt Marine Mus., Huntington, New York, vol. 3, pp. 1-221, 83 pls.
- BORCEA, I.
1924. Faune survivante de type caspien dans les limans d'eau douce de Roumanie. Note préliminaire. Ann. Sci. Univ. Jassy, vol. 13, pp. 207-232, 8 figs.
1926. Observations sur la faune des lacs Razelm. *Ibid.*, vol. 13, pp. 424-448.
1929. Faunes des limans roumains en relation avec le problème de l'adaptation des êtres marins à l'eau douce et données sommaires sur la faune de la Mer Noire (littoral de Roumanie). 10. Congrès Internatl. Zool. Budapest, pt. 2, pp. 1447-1451.
1931. Nouvelle contributions à l'étude de la faune benthonique dans la Mer Noire, près du littoral Roumain. Ann. Sci. Univ. Jassy, vol. 16. (Not seen.)
- 1936a. Faune de pénétration de la Mer Noire dans des eaux de concentration différente. Rev. Sci., Paris, no. 7. (Not seen.)
- 1936b. Les résultats de l'expédition de recherches dans la Mer Noire. Ann. Sci. Univ. Jassy, vol. 23. (Not seen.)
- BORRADAILE, L. A.
1932. The subphylum Crustacea. In Borradaile, L. A. and F. A. Potts, The Invertebrata. A manual for the use of students. New York, Macmillan Co., pp. 290-374.
- BOUCHARD-CHANTEREAUX, M.
1833. Catalogue des crustacés observés jusqu'à ce jour à l'état vivant dans le Boulonnais. Boulogne, Roy-Mabille, mem. ser. 1, pp. 1-24. (Not seen.)

- BOUTSCHINSKY, P.**
1890. Observations sur le développement de *Parapodopsis cornuta* Czern. Mém. Soc. Nat. Nouvelle-Russie, Odessa, vol. 15, pt. 2, pp. 79-170, 3 pls. (In Russian.)
- BRADY, GEORGE**
1870. On the crustacean fauna of the salt marshes of Northumberland and Durham. Trans. Nat. Hist. Newcastle, vol. 3, pp. 120-136, 2 pls.
1900. On *Ilyopsyllus coriaceus* and other Crustacea taken at Alnmouth, Northumberland in 1899. Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Northumberland, Durham, and Newcastle-on-Tyne, vol. 13, pp. 429-447.
1902. Report on dredging and other marine research off the northeast coast of England in 1901. *Ibid.*, vol. 14, pt. 1, pp. 87-101.
1907. On the crustacean fauna of a salt-water pond at Amble. *Ibid.*, new ser., vol. 1, pp. 330-336, 1 fig., 2 pls.
- BRANDT, F.**
1851. Krebse. In Middendorf, A. Th. v., Reise in den äussersten Norden und Osten Sibiriens während der Jahre 1843 und 1844. St. Petersburg, vol. 2, pt. 1, Zool., pp. 79-148.
- BRANDT, K.**
1897a. Das Vordringen mariner Tiere in den Kaiser-Wilhelm Kanal. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., vol. 9, pp. 387-408.
1897b. Die Fauna der Ostsee, insbesondere die der Kieler Bucht. Verhandl. Deutschen Zool. Gesell., pp. 10-34.
- BRAUN**
1903. Ostpreussen's Seen. Königsberg. (Not seen.)
- BRAUN, M.**
1894. Physikalische und biologische Untersuchungen im westlichen Theile des Finnischen Meerbusens. Arch. Naturk. Liv-, Ehst-Kurlands, Univ. Jurjew (Dorpat), ser. 2, vol. 10, pp. 1-130, 1 map.
- BREBISSE, M. DE**
1825. Catalogue méthodique des crustacés terrestres, fluviatiles et marins, recueillis dans le département du Calvados, lu à la séance de 1825. Mém. Soc. Linnéenne, Calvados, pp. 225-270.
- BROHMER, P.**
1920. Fauna von Deutschland. Zweite verbesserte Auflage. Leipzig, Quelle und Meyer, vi+472 pp., 566 figs., 18 pls.
- BROILI, F.**
1917. Eine neue Crustaceen (Mysidaceen) Form aus dem lithographischen Schiefer des Oberrhein Jura von Franken. Zentralbl. Min. Geol. Palaeont., pp. 426-429, 3 figs.
- BROOK, G., AND T. SCOTT**
1886. List of the marine fauna collected at the Tarbert Laboratory in 1885. Fourth Ann. Rept. Fish. Board Scotland, 1885, pt. 1, vol. 4, no. 17, pp. 231-242.
- BROOM, R.**
1931. On the Pygocephalus-like Crustacea of the S. African Dwyka. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pp. 571-573, 1 pl.
- BROWN, F. A., JR.**
1944. Hormones in the Crustacea, their sources and activities. Quart. Rev. Biol., vol. 19, pp. 32-46, 118-143.
- BRUNTZ, L.**
1906. Sur l'existence d'un organe globuligène chez les schizopodes. Compt. Rendu Soc. Biol., Paris, vol. 60, pp. 832-833.
- BUCHALOWA, W. J.**
1929. Die Malakostraken marinen Ursprungs im mittleren Stromlauf des Dons. Zool. Anz., vol. 85, pp. 237-256, 8 figs.
- BUCHHOLZ, R.**
1874. Crustaceen. In Koldewey, Karl, Die zweite Deutsche Nordpolarfahrt 1869-1870. Leipzig F. A. Brockhaus, Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse, vol. 2, pp. 262-399, 15 tables.
- BUDDENBROCK, W. VON**
1914. Über die Orientierung der Krebse im Raum. Zool. Jahrb., Allg. Zool., vol. 34, pp. 479-514, 5 figs.
1923. Untersuchungen über den Mechanismus der phototropen Bewegungen. Wiss. Meeresuntersuch., Kiel and Leipzig, new ser., vol. 15, pt. Helgoland, no. 1, p. 1-19, 10 figs.
1928. Grundriss der vergleichenden Physiologie. I. Teil: Sinnesorgane und Nervensystem. II. Teil: Atmung, Effectoren. III. Teil: Ernährung, Innere Sekretion, Exkretion, Blutkreislauf. Berlin, Gebrüder Bornträger, 830 pp., 254 figs., 3 pls.
1952. Vergleichende Physiologie. Bd. I. Sinnesphysiologie. Basel, Verlag Birkhäuser, 504 pp., 256 figs.
- BUERKEL**
1900. Biologische Studien über die Fauna der Kieler Förde. Kiel and Leipzig. (Not seen.)
- BUITENDIJK, A. M.**
1936. Schizopoda. In Redeke, H. C., Flora en Fauna der Zuiderzee. Zuiderzee-Comm.

- Nederlandsche Dierk. Ver., Suppl., pp. 129-130.
- BUJOR, P.
1928. Nouvelle contribution à l'étude de la biologie du lac salé du Tekirghiol. Jassy. (Not seen.)
- BULLEN, G. E.
1908. Plankton studies in relation to the western mackerel fishery. Jour. Marine Biol. Assoc. United Kingdom, new ser., vol. 8, no. 3, pp. 269-302, 2 figs., 6 pls., 5 tables.
1912. Some notes on the feeding habits of mackerel in the English Channel. *Ibid.*, new ser., vol. 9, no. 3, pp. 394-403.
- BURADA, ADRIANNE
1908. Analyse de l'eau de la Mer Noire. Ann. Sci. Univ. Jassy, vol. 5. (Not seen.)
- BURIAN, R., AND A. MUTH
1924. Crustaceen. Die Excretion. In Winterstein, Hans (ed.), Handbuch der vergleichenden Physiologie. Jena, Gustav Fischer, vol. 2, pt. 2, pp. 633-695.
- BURMEISTER, HERRMANN
1834. Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Rankenfüsser. Berlin, G. Reimer, viii+59 pp., 18 figs.
1837. Handbuch der Naturgeschichte. Dritte Abteilung. Zoologie. Berlin, Th. Chr. F. Enslin, pp. 369-832.
- BUSNITA, T. H.
1932. Nistrul și limanul lui. Bull. Soc. Stud. St. Nat. București, vol. 3. (Not seen.)
- BYGRAVE, W.
1911. Report on the plankton of the English Channel in 1906. North Sea Fisheries Invest. Comm., Third Rept. (southern area), 1906-1908, London, pp. 235-267, 5 tables, 3 pls.
- CAJENDER, A. H.
1869. Bidrag till Kännedomen om sydvestra Finlands Krustaceer. Not. Sällsk. Fauna Flora Fennica Förhandl., new ser., vol. 10, pp. 371-376.
- CALMAN, W. T.
1896. On the deep-sea Crustacea from the southwest of Ireland. Trans. Roy. Irish Acad., vol. 31, pp. 1-20, 2 pls.
1897. On the genus *Anaspides* and its affinities with certain fossil Crustacea. Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 38, pp. 787-802, 2 pls.
1901. A catalogue of Crustacea and of Pycnogonida contained in the Museum of the University College, Dundee. Dundee, University of St. Andrews, v+56 pp.
1904. On the classification of the Crustacea Malacostraca. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 7, vol. 13, pp. 144-158.
1909. The Mysidacea. In Lankester, E. Ray (ed.), A treatise on zoology. London, A. and Ch. Black, pt. 7, Appendiculata, fasc. 3, Crustacea, pp. 171-182, 12 figs.
1911. The life of Crustacea. New York, Macmillan and Co., xvi+289 pp., 32 pls.
1932. A cave dwelling crustacean of the family Mysidae from the island of Lanzarote. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 10, vol. 10, pp. 127-131, 6 figs.
- CANNON, H. G., AND S. M. MANTON
1927a. On the feeding mechanism of a mysid crustacean, *Hemimysis lamornae*. Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 55, pt. 1, pp. 219-253, 16 figs., 4 pls.
1927b. Notes on the segmental excretory organs of Crustacea. Jour. Linnean Soc. London, Zool., vol. 36, pp. 439-456, 7 figs.
- CAROLI, E.
1924. Su di un misidaceo cavernicolo (*Spelaeomysis bottazzii* n.g., n. sp.) di Terra d'Otranto. Atti R. Accad. Naz. Lincei, ser. 5, vol. 33, pp. 512-513.
- CARR, A. M.
1909. The food and condition of fish obtained from the N. E. coast. Rept. Northumberland Sea Fish. Comm., 1908-1909, pp. 41-50.
- CARUS, J. V.
1885. Arthropoda. 3. Subordo. Schizopoda. In Prodromus faunae Mediterranae. Stuttgart, E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, vol. 1, pp. 465-469.
- CAULLERY, MAURICE
1896. Crustacés schizopodes et décapodes. In Koehler, R. (ed.), Résultats scientifiques de la campagne du "Caudan" dans le Golfe de Gascogne Aout-Septembre 1895. Ann. Univ. Lyon, vol. 26, pp. 365-419, 6 pls.
- CERNATESCO, R.
1934. Données analytiques sur la composition de l'eau de certains limans et lacs littoraux de Roumanie. Ann. Sci. Univ. Jassy, vol. 23. (Not seen.)
- CHAPPIUS, P. A.
1927. Die Tierwelt der unterirdischen Gewässer. In Thienemann, August (ed.), Die Binnengewässer. Stuttgart, Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, vol. 3, pp. 1-175.
- CHARLESWORTH, J. K.
1928. Origin of the relict fauna of Lough Neagh. Geol. Mag., London, vol. 65, p. 212.

- CHICEWICZ, M.
1952. A study of the colour change in *Praunus flexuosus* Müll. Bull. Internat. Acad. Cracovie, ser. BII, pp. 371-384, 1 fig., 1 pl.
- CHIERCHIA, G.
1885. Collezioni per studi di scienze naturali fatte nel viaggio intorno al mondo dalla R. Corvetta Vettor Pisani. Rev. Marittima, 1882-1885. (Not seen.)
- CHILTON, CHAS.
1906. Note on some Crustacea from the fresh-water lakes of New Zealand. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pp. 702-705.
1926. The New Zealand Crustacea Euphausiacea and Mysidacea. Trans. Proc. New Zealand Inst., vol. 56, pp. 519-522.
- CHIRICA, C.
1914. Note sur les mysidés que l'on trouve dans les lacs d'eau douce, dans les eaux du Danube, ainsi que dans les lacs saumâtres et salés du bassin de la Mer Noire en Roumanie. Ann. Sci. Univ. Jassy, vol. 8, fasc. 3, pp. 295-300.
- CHUMLEY, JAMES
1918. The fauna of the Clyde sea area. Glasgow, University Press, pp. 1-200, 1 map.
- CHUN, CARL
1887. Die pelagische Tierwelt in grösseren Meerestiefen und ihre Beziehungen zu der Oberflächenfauna. Biblioth. Zool., vol. 1, pp. 1-66, 5 pls.
1896. Atlantis. In Über pelagische Tiefsee-Schizopoden. Zoologica, Stuttgart, vol. 7, pt. 19, pp. 139-189, 3 pls.
1900. Aus den Tiefen des Weltmeeres. Jena, Gustav Fischer, vi+549 pp., 390 figs., 46 pls., 2 charts.
1903. [Same title.] [Second edition.] Jena, Gustav Fischer, 592 pp., 482 figs., 46 pls.
- CLAPARÈDE, EDOUARD
1860. Zur Morphologie der zusammengesetzten Augen bei den Arthropoden. Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 10, pp. 194-214, 3 pls.
1863. Beobachtungen über Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte der wirbellosen Thiere an der Küste von Normandie angestellt. Leipzig, Wilhelm Engelmann, 120 pp., 18 pls.
- CLARKE, WM. D.
1955. A new species of the genus *Heteromysis* (Crustacea, Mysidacea) from the Bahama Islands, commensal with a sea-anemone. Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1716, pp. 1-13, 8 figs.
1956. A further description of *Promysis atlantica* Tattersall (Crustacea, Mysidaceae). *Ibid.*, no. 1755, pp. 1-5, 6 figs.
- CLAUS, CARL
1863. Über einige Schizopoden und niedere Malacostraken Messinas. Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 13, pp. 161-180.
1868. Über die Gattung *Cynthia* als Geschlechtsform der Mysideengattung *Siriella*. *Ibid.*, vol. 18, pp. 271-279.
1876. Schizopoda. 3. Unterordnung. In Grundzüge der Zoologie. 3. Auflage. Marburg and Leipzig, Elwert'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, pp. 541-546. (The fourth edition was printed in 1880.)
1884. Zur Kenntnis der Kreislauforgane der Schizopoden und Decapoden. Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. Wien, Zool. Sta. Triest, vol. 6, pp. 271-318, 9 pls.
1885. Neue Beiträge zur Morphologie der Crustaceen. *Ibid.*, vol. 6, pp. 1-108, 7 pls.
- CLEMENS, WILBERT A., AND N. K. BIGELOW
1922. The food of ciscoes (*Leucichthys*) in Lake Erie. Univ. Toronto Studies, Biol. Ser., Publ. Ontario Fish. Res. Lab., no. 3, pp. 39-53.
- CLEMENS, WILBERT A., J. R. DYMOND, AND N. K. BIGELOW
1924. Food studies of Lake Nipigon fishes. Univ. Toronto Studies, Biol. Ser., Publ. Ontario Fish. Res. Lab., no. 25, pp. 103-165.
- CLEMENS, WILBERT A., JOHN R. DYMOND, N. K. BIGELOW, F. B. ADAMSTONE, AND W. J. K. HARKNESS
1923. The food of Lake Nipigon fishes. Univ. Toronto Studies, Biol. Ser., Publ. Ontario Fish. Res. Lab., no. 16, pp. 171-188.
- CLEVE, EKMAN, AND PETTERSON
1901. Les variations annuelles de l'eau de surface de l'océan Atlantique. Göteborg. (Not seen.)
- COCKS, W. P.
1852. Contributions to the fauna of Falmouth. Ann. Rept. Roy. Cornwall Polytech. Soc. Falmouth, 1851, vol. 19, pp. 13-22.
- COIFMANN, ISABELLA
1936. Alcuni misidacei nuovi raccolti dal Prof. L. Sanzo nella crociera della R. N. *Amiraglio Magnaghi* al Mar Rosso (1923-1924). Boll. Zool. Napoli, vol. 7, pp. 83-88, 5 figs.
1937a. Misidacei raccolti dalla R. corvetta *Vettor Pisani* negli anni 1882-85. Ann. Mus. Zool. Univ. Napoli, new ser., vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 1-14, 7 figs.
1937b. I misidacei del Mar Rosso. Studio del materiale raccolto dal Prof. L. Sanzo

- durante la campagna idrografica della R. Nave Ammiraglio Magnaghi (1923-1924). Mem. R. Comitato Talassografico Italiano, no. 233, pp. 1-52, 25 pls.
- COLOSI, GIUSEPPE
1916. *Caesaromysides liguriae*, n. gen., n. sp.; nota preliminare. *Monitore Zool. Italiano*, vol. 27, pp. 136-139, 1 fig.
1919. Nota preliminare sui misidacei raccolti dalla R. N. "Liguria" nel 1903-1905. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Italiana*, vol. 49, pp. 3-11.
1920. Crostacei, pt. IV. Misidacei. *Raccolte Planctoniche fatte Nave Liguria*, vol. 2, fasc. 9, pp. 229-260, 3 pls. (Not seen.)
- 1922a. Eufausiacei e misidacei raccolti nella campagna del 1920. Mem. R. Comitato Talassografico Italiano, no. 96, pp. 1-12, 9 figs.
- 1922b. Eufausiacei e misidacei dello Stretto di Messina. *Ibid.*, no. 98, pp. 1-22, 1 fig.
1924. Eufausiacea e misidacea raccolti dalla R. Nave "Vettor Pisani" nel 1882-1885. *Ann. Mus. Zool. Univ. Napoli*, new ser., vol. 5, no. 7, pp. 1-7, 9 figs.
1929. I misidacei del Golfo di Napoli. *Pubb. Staz. Zool. Napoli*, vol. 9, pp. 405-441, 28 figs.
- 1930a. Remarques sur la distribution horizontale et verticale des mysidés méditerranéens. *Bull. Soc. Oceanogr. France*, vol. 10, no. 54, pp. 983-985.
- 1930b. Lofogastridi nuovi. *Boll. Zool. Napoli*, vol. 1, pp. 119-122, 4 figs.
1934. *Paralophogaster macrops* nuova specie di misidaceo. *Ibid.*, vol. 5, pp. 43-44, 1 fig.
- COMELLO, G. B., AND G. TEODORO
1913. Contributo alla conoscenza del plancton nella Laguna Veneta. *Atti Acc. Sci. Veneto-Trentino-Istria*, ser. 3, vol. 6, pp. 133-142. (Not seen.)
- COUCH, R. Q.
1856. On Crustacea new to the British fauna. *Zoologist*, ser. 1, vol. 14, pp. 5281-5288, 13 figs.
- COUTIÈRE, H.
1906. Crustacés schizopodes et décapodes. In *Charcot, Jean, Expedition Antarctique Française (1903-1905)*. Paris, Masson et Cie., pp. 1-10, 2 pls.
- COWLES, R. P.
1930. A biological study of the offshore waters of Chesapeake Bay. *Bull. Bur. Fish.*, Washington, vol. 46, pp. 346-381.
- CRAMPTON, G. C.
- 1922a. A comparison of the first maxillae of apterygotan insects and Crustacea from the standpoint of phylogeny. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington*, vol. 24, no. 3, pp. 65-82, 31 figs.
- 1922b. The derivation of certain types of head capsule in insects from crustacean prototypes. *Ibid.*, vol. 24, no. 6, pp. 153-158, 8 figs.
- CREASER, EDWIN P.
1936. Crustaceans from Yucatán. *Publ. Carnegie Inst. Washington*, no. 457, pp. 117-132, 43 figs.
1938. Larger cave Crustacea of the Yucatán Peninsula. *Ibid.*, no. 491, pp. 159-164, 8 figs.
- CREDNER, RUDOLF
1888. Die Reliktenseen. I. Über die Beweise für den marinen Ursprung der als Reliktenseen bezeichneten Binnengewässer. *Petermanns Mitt.*, suppl. vol. 19, pp. 1-110, 2 maps.
- CRICHTON, M. I., AND MAY R. YOUNG
1936. Crustacea. In *Forest, J. E., et al. (eds.)*, *The natural history of Barra, Outer Hebrides*. *Proc. Roy. Phys. Soc. Edinburgh*, vol. 22, pp. 269-270.
- CUÉNOT, L.
1898. Les moyens de défense dans la série animale. Paris, G. Masson, 183 pp.
1921. La genèse des espèces animales. Paris. (Not seen.)
1927. Valeur protectrice de l'homocromie chez quelques animaux aquatiques. *Ann. Sci. Nat. Zool.*, vol. 10. (Not seen.)
- CUNNINGHAM, ROBERT O.
1871. Notes on the reptiles, Amphibia, fishes, Mollusca, and Crustacea obtained during the voyage of H. M. S. Nassau in the years 1866-1869. *Trans. Linnean Soc. London*, ser. 1, vol. 27, pp. 491-502, 2 pls.
- CUVIER, GEORGES
1836. Le règne animal. Troisième édition. Brussels, Louis Hauman and Co., vol. 2, pp. 1-494, 10 pls.
1883. The animal kingdom. London, Whitaker, Treacher and Co., vol. 13, viii+540 pp., 60 pls.
- CZERNIAVSKY, VOLDEMARE
1868. Materialia ad zoographiam ponticam comparatam, Crustacea sinum Jaltensem habitantia. St. Petersburg, pp. 66-68, 2 figs., 1 pl. (Not seen.)
- 1882a. Monographia mysidarum imprimis imperii Rossici (marin., lacustr. et fluvium). Fasc. I. *Trav. Soc. Imp. Nat. St. Petersburg*, vol. 12, pp. 1-170, 16 pls.

- 1882b. [Same title.] Fasc. II. *Ibid.*, vol. 13, pp. 1-85, 4 pls.
1887. [Same title.] Fasc. III. *Ibid.*, vol. 18, pp. 1-102, 28 pls.
- DAHL, FRIEDRICH
1893. Untersuchungen über die Tierwelt der Unterelbe. Sechster Ber. Komm. Wiss. Untersuch. Deutschen Meere in Kiel, yrs. 17-21, pt. 3, pp. 149-185, 1 map.
- DAKIN, W. J., AND LATARCHE, M.
1913. The plankton of Lough Neagh. A study of the seasonal changes in the plankton by quantitative methods. Proc. Roy. Irish Acad., vol. 30, sect. B, pp. 20-96, 3 pls.
- DAMAS, D., AND E. KOEFOED
1909. Le plankton de la mer de Grönland. In Louis Philippe Robert, Duc d'Orleans, Croisière océanographique . . . dans la mer du Grönland en 1905. Résultats scientifiques. Brussels, pp. 347-453, 15 figs., 8 tables. (Not seen.)
- DANA, JAMES DWIGHT
1850. Synopsis generum crustaceorum ordinis "Schizopoda." Amer. Jour. Sci. Arts, vol. 9, pp. 129-133.
- 1852-1855. Crustacea. Part 1. In Wilkes, Charles (commander), United States Exploring Expedition during the years 1838-1842. Philadelphia, C. Sherman, vol. 13, pp. 1-685; atlas, 96 pls.
1853. On the classification and geographical distribution of Crustacea of the United States exploring expedition, under Captain Charles Wilkes, U. S. N., during the years 1838-1842. Philadelphia, C. Sherman, pp. 1395-1592, 1 map.
1854. Conspectus crustaceorum. Conspectus of the Crustacea of the exploring expedition under Capt. C. Wilkes. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 6, pp. 10-28.
- D'ANCONA, U.
1927. Biologie générale. II. Espèces et races méditerranéennes. Caractéristiques propres à la faune et à la flore de la Méditerranée. Rapp. Precis-Verb. Comm. Internatl. Ex. Sci. Méditer., vol. 2, pp. 70-79. (Not seen.)
1933. Same title. V. Faune et flore des eaux Saumâtres. *Ibid.*, vols. 5-8, 1931-1933. (Not seen.)
- DANES, J. V., AND THON, K.
1905. Die westhercegovinische Kryptodendression. Petermanns Mitt., vol. 51, pp. 76-81.
- DAWSON, J. WM.
1880. Handbook of zoology with examples from Canadian species, recent and fossil. Second edition. Montreal, Dawson Bros., 264 pp., 275 figs., 9 pls.
- DECKSBACH, N. K.
1927. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der im europäischen Russland (U.S.S.R.) vorkommenden glazialmarinen Reliktenkrebse. Zeitschr. Morph. Ökol. Tiere, vol. 7, pt. 3, pp. 472-479, 1 map.
1934. *Mysis relicta*—zweiter marineglazialer Reliktenkrebs aus dem Sseliger See (Wolgabassin). Arch. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart, vol. 27, pp. 626-631.
- DEGNER, EDUARD
1912. Über Bau und Funktion der Krusterschmatophoren. Eine histologische-biologische Untersuchung. Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 102, pp. 1-78, 3 pls.
- DE KAY, JAMES E.
1844. Zoology of New York or the New York fauna. Pt. IV. Crustacea. Albany, Carroll and Cook, pp. 1-70, 13 pls.
- DELAGE, YVES
1883. Circulation et respiration chez les crustacés schizopodes (*Mysis* Latr.). Arch. Zool. Exp. Gén., ser. 2, vol. 1, pp. 103-130.
1887. Sur une fonction nouvelle des otocystes comme organes d'orientation locomotrice. *Ibid.*, ser. 2, vol. 5, pp. 1-26.
- DELSMAN, H. C.
1939. Preliminary plankton investigations in the Java Sea. Treubia, vol. 17, pp. 139-181, 41 figs.
- DEMEL, K.
1935. Études sur la faune benthique et sa répartition dans les eaux polonaises de la Baltique. Arch. Hydr. Ichtyol., vol. 9, nos. 3-4. (Not seen.)
- DEMOLL, REINHARD
1917. Die Sinnesorgane der Arthropoden, ihr Bau und ihre Funktion. Brunswick, Friedr. Vieweg und Sohn, vi+243 pp.
- DENIS, J. R.
1929. Sur les crustacés bathypélagiques de Banyuls-sur-Mer. I. Euphausiacés et mysidacés. Arch. Zool. Exp. Gén., ser. 2, vol. 69, pp. 69-74.
- DEPDOLLA, PH.
1916. Biologische Notizen über *Praunus flexuosus* (Müller). Zool. Anz., vol. 47, pp. 43-47.
1923. Nahrung und Nahrungserwerb bei *Praunus flexuosus* (Müller). Biol. Zentralbl., vol. 43, pt. 5, pp. 534-546.
- DERJAVIN, A. N.
1912. Kaspische Elemente der Fauna des Wolgabassins. Arb. Ichtyol. Lab. Kaspi-

- Wolgaschen Fish. Verwaltung Astrachan, vol. 2, no. 5, pp. 1-44.
1913. Neue Mysiden von der Küste der Halbinsel Kamtschatka. Zool. Anz., vol. 43, pp. 197-204, 15 figs.
1918. I. Nutrition des Harengs. II. La nutrition de *Abramis brama*. Trav. Lab. Ichthyol. d'Astrachan, vol. 4, fasc. 3. (In Russian; not seen.)
1922. Bemerkung über Crustacea Malacostraca der unteren Petschora. Russische Hydrobiol. Zeitschr., vol. 2, pp. 111-115.
- 1923a. Malacostraca der Süßwasser-Gewässer von Kamtschatka. *Ibid.*, vol. 2, pp. 180-194, 7 pls.
- 1923b. Kaspische Malacostraca in der Flussfauna des südlichen Kaspisees. *Ibid.*, vol. 2, pp. 195-196. (Not seen.)
1924. Freshwater Peracarida from the coast of the Black Sea of the Caucasus. *Ibid.*, vol. 3, pp. 113-129, 1 pl.
- 1925a. Materials of the Ponto-Azoph carcino-fauna. (Mysidacea, Cumacea, Amphipoda). *Ibid.*, vol. 4, pp. 10-35.
- 1925b. Neue Mysiden des Dnjeprbassins. Arb. All-Ukranisch Wissenschaftl. Prakt. Staats-Station Schwarzen und Asow Meeres, vol. 1. (Not seen.)
1926. To knowledge of the peracarids of Ural. Russische Hydrobiol. Zeitschr., vol. 5, pp. 48-52.
1930. The freshwater Malacostraca of the Russian Far East. *Ibid.*, vol. 9, pp. 1-8.
- DERJAVIN, A. N., N. DECKSBACH, AND S. LEPEWNA
1921. Kaspische Faunaelemente der oberen Wolga. Mém. Nat. Jaroslavl, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 26-43. (Not seen.)
- DESMAREST, A. G.
1823. Article malacostracés. Schizopoda. In Dictionnaire scientifique naturel. Paris, vol. 28, pp. 333-335.
- DOFLEIN, FRANZ
1914. Das Tier als Glied des Naturganzen. In Hesse, Richard, and Franz Doflein, Tierbau und Tierleben. Leipzig and Berlin, B. G. Teubner, xv+960 pp., 740 figs., 20 pls.
- DOHRN, ANTON
- 1870a. Untersuchungen über Bau und Entwicklung der Arthropoden. 8. Die Überreste des Zoëa-Stadiums in der ontogenetischen Entwicklung der verschiedenen Crustaceen-Familien. Jenaische Zeitschr., vol. 5, pp. 471-491.
- 1870b. [Same title.] 10. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Malacostraken und ihrer Larven. Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 20, pp. 607-625, 3 pls.
1871. Untersuchungen über Bau und Entwicklung der Arthropoden. Zweiter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Malacostraken und ihrer Larvenformen. *Ibid.*, vol. 21, pp. 356-362.
- DOHRN, REINHARD
1906. Die Nervenendigung in Sinnesnervenzellen eines Schizopoden. Zool. Anz., vol. 29, pp. 347-352, 4 figs.
- DOLGOFF
1925. Bemerkungen über die Verbreitung von Glazialrelikten im Wolgabassin. Russische Hydrobiol. Zeitschr., vol. 4, pp. 104-106. (In Russian.)
- DUDICH, E.
1927. Neue Krebstiere in der Fauna Ungarns. Arch. Balat., vol. 1. (Not seen.)
- DUNBAR, M. J.
1940. On the size distribution and breeding cycles of four marine planktonic animals from the Arctic. Jour. Animal Ecol., Cambridge, vol. 9, pp. 215-226, 5 figs.
1941. On the food of seals in the Canadian eastern Arctic. Canadian Jour. Res., sect. D, vol. 19, pp. 150-155.
1942. Marine macroplankton from the Canadian eastern Arctic. *Ibid.*, sect. C, vol. 20, pp. 33-46, 11 figs., 1 map.
- EALLES, N. B.
1939. The littoral fauna of Great Britain. A handbook for collectors. Cambridge, University Press, xvi+301 pp.
- EDMONDSON, CHARLES HOWARD
1933. Reef and shore fauna of Hawaii. Spec. Publ. Bernice P. Bishop Mus., Honolulu, no. 22, ii+295 pp., 163 figs.
1946. [Same title.] Revised edition. *Ibid.*, no. 22, iii+381 pp., 223 figs.
- EDWARD, T.
1876. Selections from the fauna of Banffshire. In Smiles, S., Life of a Scottish naturalist. New York, Harper and Bros., 390 pp.
- EFFENBERGER, W.
- 1926a. *Mysis relicta* Lovén in norddeutschen Seen. Naturforscher, vol. 3, no. 2, pp. 78-82, 1 fig., 3 maps, 2 pls.
- 1926b. [Same title.] *Ibid.*, vol. 3, no. 7, pp. 358-361, 4 figs.
- EHRENBAUM, E.
1897. Schizopoda. In Die Cumaceen und Schizopoden von Helgoland nebst neuen Beobachtungen über ihr Vorkommen in der deutschen Bucht und in der Nordsee. Wiss. Meeresuntersuch., new

- ser., vol. 2, Abt. Helgoland, pp. 421–431.
- EKMAN, SVEN
1907. Über das Crustaceenplankton des Ekoln (Mälaren) and über verschiedene Kategorien. Zool. Studier Tullberg, Uppsala, pp. 42–65, 1 map.
1913. Studien über die marine Relikte der nordeuropäischen Binnengewässer. I. Über ein reliktes Vorkommen von *Mysis mixta* Lilljeborg im Mälaren und über Konvergenzerscheinungen zwischen ihr und *Mysis oculata* f. *relicta* (Lovén). Internatl. Rev. Ges. Hydrobiol. Hydrogr., vol. 5, pp. 540–550, 6 figs.
1914. [Same title.] III. Über das Auftreten von *Limnocalanus grimaldii* (De Guerne) und *Mysis oculata* (Fabr.) im Meere, besonders im Ostseebecken. *Ibid.*, vol. 6, pp. 493–517, 3 figs.
1915. Die Bodenfauna des Vättern, qualitativ und quantitativ untersucht. *Ibid.*, vol. 7, pp. 275–425, 6 figs., 8 pls.
1916. Systematische und tiergeographische Bemerkungen über einige glazial-marine Relikte des Kaspischen Meeres. Zool. Anz., vol. 47, pp. 258–269, 2 figs.
- 1917–1920a. Allgemeine Bemerkungen über die Tiefenfauna der Binnenseen. Int. Rev. Ges. Hydrobiol. Hydrogr., vol. 8, pp. 113–124.
- 1917–1920b. Studien über die marinen Relikte der nordeuropäischen Binnengewässer. VI. Die morphologischen Folgen des Reliktwerdens, *Ibid.*, vol. 8, pp. 477–528, 19 figs.
- 1917–1920c. [Same title.] VII. Fortpflanzung und Lebenslauf der marine-glazialen Relikte und ihrer marinen Stammformen. *Ibid.*, vol. 8, pp. 543–589.
1922. Djurvärldens Utbredningshistoria på Skandinaviska Halvön. Stockholm, Albert Bonners, xvii+614 pp., 142 figs.
1930. Die Südbaltischen marin-glazialen Relikte und die Stauseetheorie. Internatl. Rev. Ges. Hydrobiol. Hydrogr., vol. 24, pp. 225–243, 2 figs.
1935. Tiergeographie des Meeres. Leipzig, Akademische Verlagsanstalt, xii+542 pp., 244 figs.
1936. Die Methodik der Tiergeographie des Süsswassers. In Abderhalden, Emil (ed.), Handbuch der biologischen Arbeitsmethoden. Berlin and Vienna, Urban und Schwarzenberg, div. 9, pt. 2, no. 2, pp. 1209–1248.
1940. Die biologische Geschichte der Nord- und Ostsee. In Grimpe, G., Die Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee. Leipzig, Akademische Verlagsanstalt, vol. 1, pt. 1b, pp. 1–40, 22 figs.
1953. Zoogeography of the sea. Translated from the Swedish by Elizabeth Palmer. London, Sidgwick and Jackson Ltd., xii+417 pp., 121 figs.
- ELMHIRST, RICHARD
1923. Notes on the breeding and growth of marine animals in the Clyde Sea area. Rept. Scottish Marine Biol. Assoc., 1922, pp. 19–43.
1931. Studies in the Scottish marine fauna. The Crustacea of the sandy and muddy areas of the tidal zone. Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 51, pp. 169–175, 2 figs.
1932. Quantitative studies between tide marks. Glasgow Nat., pp. 56–62.
1935. Inshore fish feeding ground. Ann. Rept. Scottish Marine Biol. Assoc., 1934–1935, pp. 9–11.
- ELTON, CHARLES
1937. Notes on freshwater animals in the Isle of Lewis, Outer Hebrides. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1936, pt. 4, pp. 939–944.
- ESTERLY, CALVIN OLIN
1914. The Schizopoda of the San Diego region. Publ. Univ. California, Zool., vol. 13, pp. 1–20, 2 pls.
- EXNER, S.
1891. Die Physiologie der facettierten Augen von Krebsen und Insekten. Leipzig and Vienna, Franz Deuticke, 206 pp., 23 figs., 7 pls.
- FABRICIUS, JOH. CH.
1781. Species insectorum. Hamburg and Cologne, Ernest Bohnii, vol. 1, viii+552 pp.
1787. Mantissa insectorum. Copenhagen, Christ. Gottl. Proft., vol. 1, xx+348 pp.
- FABRICIUS, O.
1780. Fauna Groenlandica. Copenhagen and Leipzig, Joannis Gottlob Rothe, xvi+452 pp., 1 pl.
- FADEEW, N. N.
1923. Marine Elemente in der Fauna des Severny-Donetzbasins. Russische Hydrobiol. Zeitschr., vol. 2, pp. 240–246.
- 1926a. Einige Resultate der Faunauntersuchung der Flüsse des Nord-Donetz-Beckens. Arb. Komm. Biol. Wasserhyg. Erforschung des Flusses Nord-Donetz, Charkow, pt. 1. (Not seen.)
- 1926b. Le lac Abraou et ses habitants. Trav. Stat. Biol. Caucase Nord, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 1–18. (Not seen.)
- FAGE, LOUIS
1924. Sur un type nouveau de mysidacé des

- eaux souterraines de l'île de Zanzibar. Compt. Rendu Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. 178, pp. 2127-2129.
1925. *Lepidophthalmus servatus* Fage. Type nouveau de mysidacé des eaux souterraines de Zanzibar. Biospeologica, Arch. Zool. Exp. Gén., vol. 63, pp. 525-532, 7 figs.
1932. La migration verticale saisonnière des mysidacés. Compt. Rendu Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. 194, pp. 313-315.
1933. Pêches planctonique à la lumière effectuées à Banyuls-sur-Mer et à Concarneau. III. Crustacés. Arch. Zool. Exp. Gén., vol. 76, pp. 105-248.
1935. Sur la localisation dans les eaux moyennes du Pacifique d'un mysidacé pélagique peu connu *Ceratolepis hamata* G. O. Sars. Compt. Rendu Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. 200, pp. 1774-1776, 1 fig.
1936. Sur un ellobiopsidé nouveau, *Amallocystis fasciatus*, g. et sp. nov., parasite mysidés bathypelagiques. Arch. Zool. Exp. Gén., vol. 78, pp. 145-154, 8 figs.
1939. A propos d'un mysidacé bathypélagique peu connu: *Charlaraspis alata* G. O. Sars (Willemoes-Suhm in lit.). *Ibid.*, vol. 80, pp. 68-76, 7 figs.
- 1940a. Sur le déterminisme des caractères sexuels secondaires des *Lophogastrides* (crustacés-mysidacés). Compt. Rendu Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. 211, pp. 335-337.
- 1940b. Diagnoses préliminaires de quelques espèces nouvelles du genre *Lophogaster* (crust., mysidacés). Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat., Paris, ser. 2, vol. 12, pp. 323-328.
1941. Mysidacea Lophogastrida-I. The Carlsberg Foundation's oceanographical expedition round the world 1928-30 and previous "Dana"-expeditions under the leadership of Prof. Johannes Schmidt. Copenhagen and London, C. A. Reitzels Forlag and Oxford University Press, vol. 4, Dana Report, no. 19, pp. 1-52, 51 figs.
1942. [Same title.]-II. The Carlsberg Foundation's oceanographical expedition round the world 1928-30 and previous "Dana"-expeditions under the leadership of Prof. Johannes Schmidt. Copenhagen and London, C. A. Reitzels Forlag and Oxford University Press, vol. 4, Dana Report no. 23, pp. 1-67, 42 figs.
1952. Etude écologique de la variation des caractères différentiels des espèces et des populations. Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. Belgique, vol. 83, pp. 1-20.
- FAGE, LOUIS, AND R. LEGENDRE
1923. Essais de pêche à la lumière dans la baie de Concarneau. Bull. Inst. Océanogr., Monaco, no. 431, pp. 1-20.
- FARRAN, G. P.
1914. Notes on marine plankton. Clare Island survey. Proc. Roy. Irish. Acad., vol. 31, no. 66, pp. 1-8.
1915. Results of a biological survey of Blacksod Bay, Co. Mayo. Sci. Invest. Fish. Bur. Ireland, 1914, vol. 3, pp. 1-72, 1 map.
- FARRAN, G. P., AND W. T. CALMAN
1912. Animals of the sea floor. *Chapter 7 in* Fowler, Herbert, Science of the sea. London, John Murray, pp. 231-265.
- FARRAN, G. P., ST. W. KEMP, AND W. M. TATTERSALL
1908. Crustacea. *In* Handbook to the city of Dublin and the surrounding district. Dublin, British Association for the Advancement of Science, pp. 177-188. (Not seen.)
- FAXON, WALTER
1893. Reports on the dredging operations off the west coast of Central America to the Galápagos, to the west coast of Mexico, and the Gulf of California; in charge of Alexander Agassiz, carried on by the U. S. Fish Commission Steamer "Albatross" during 1891. VI. Preliminary descriptions of new species of Crustacea. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., vol. 24, pp. 149-220.
1895. Reports on an exploration off the west coasts of Mexico, Central and South America, and off the Galapagos Islands to the Gulf of California in charge of Alexander Agassiz, carried on by the U. S. Fish Commission Steamer "Albatross" during 1891. XV. The stalk-eyed Crustacea. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool., vol. 18, pp. 1-922, 66 pls., 1 map.
1896. Reports on the results of dredging, under the supervision of Alexander Agassiz, in the Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea, and on the east coast of the United States, 1877 to 1880, by the U. S. Coast Survey Steamer Blake. XXXVII. Supplementary notes on the Crustacea. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., vol. 30, pp. 153-166, 2 pls.
- FEWKES, J. WALTER
1888. Echinodermata, Vermes, Crustacea, and pteropod Mollusca. *In* Greeley, A. W., International Polar expedition. Report of Proceedings of the United States expedition to Lady Franklin Bay, Grinnell

- Land. Washington, Government Printing Office, vol 2, app. 133, pp. 47-52, 3, pls.
- FILHOL, H.
1885. La vie au fond des mers. Paris, G. Masson, vii+301 pp., 96 figs., 8 pls.
- FISCHER
1872. Cr. Pod. de la Gironde, p. 25. (Not seen.)
- FISH, CHARLES J.
1925. Seasonal distribution of the plankton of the Woods Hole region. Bull. Bur. Fish. Washington, vol. 41, pp. 91-179, 81 figs.
1929. Preliminary report on the cooperative survey of Lake Erie, season of 1928. Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci., vol. 14, pp. 1-220, 77 figs.
- FISH, CHARLES J., AND MARTIN W. JOHNSON
1937. The biology of the zooplankton population in the Bay of Fundy and Gulf of Maine with special reference to production and distribution. Jour. Biol. Board Canada, vol. 3, pp. 189-322, 45 figs.
- FLATTELY, F. W., AND C. L. WALTON
1922. The biology of the sea-shore. London, Sidgwick and Jackson, xvi+336 pp., 23 figs., 16 pls.
- FOLIN, L. DE, AND L. PÉRIER (EDS.)
1875-1879. Fonds de la mer. XLIX. Exploration de la Fosse de Cap-Breton, de 1874 à 1876. Paris, Savy, vol. 3, 335 pp.
- FORBES, STEPHEN A.
1876. List of Illinois Crustacea. Key to the species mentioned in the preceding paper. Bull. Illinois Mus. Nat. Hist., no. 1, pp. 3-24, 1 pl.
- FOWLER, G. HERBERT
1905. Biscayan plankton. Appendix on the vertical distribution and movement of the Schizopoda. Trans. Linnean Soc. London, ser. 2, vol. 10, pp. 122-129.
1912. Science of the sea. An elementary handbook of practical oceanography. London, John Murray, xvi+452 pp., 217 figs.
- FOWLER, G. HERBERT, AND E. J. ALLEN (EDS.)
1928. Science of the sea. An elementary handbook of practical oceanography. Second edition. Oxford, Clarendon Press, xxiii+502 pp., 220 figs., 11 charts.
- FOWLER, HENRY W.
1912. The Crustacea of New Jersey. Ann. Rept. New Jersey State Mus., 1911, pt. 2, pp. 29-650, 150 pls.
- FOX, H. MUNRO
1927. Appendix to the report on the Crustacea Mysidacea. In Zoological results of the Cambridge expedition to the Suez Canal, 1924. Trans. Zool. Soc. London, vol. 22, pp. 198-199, 1 table.
- FOXON, G. E. H.
1940. The reaction of certain mysids to stimulation by light and gravity. Jour. Marine Biol. Assoc., Plymouth, new ser., vol. 24, pp. 89-97.
- FRAENKEL, GOTTFRIED
1931. Die Mechanik der Orientierung der Tiere im Raum. Biol. Rev. Cambridge Phil. Soc., vol. 6, pp. 36-87, 25 figs.
- FRANZ, VICTOR
1910. Zur struktur der Chromatophoren bei Crustaceen. Biol. Centralbl., vol. 30, pp. 424-430.
1911. III. Phototaktische Lokomotionsperioden bei Hemimysids. In Weitere Phototaxistudien. Internatl. Rev. Ges. Hydrobiol. Hydrog., Biol. Suppl., ser. 3, vol. 4, pp. 14-23.
- FREY, HEINRICH
1846. De *Mysidis flexuosae* anatome. Diss. inaug. Gottingae. (Not seen.)
- FREY, HEINRICH, AND RUDOLPH LEUCKART
1847a. Lehrbuch der Anatomie der wirbellosen Thiere. In Wagner, Rudolf, Lehrbuch der Zootomie. Leipzig, Leopold Voss, viii+626 pp.
1847b. Über die Gattung Mysis. In Beiträge zur Kenntnis wirbelloser Thiere. Brunswick, Vieweg und Sohn, pp. 110-130, 6 figs.
- FRIEDRICHS, K.
1904. Über *Mysis vulgaris* Thomp. Arch. Ver. Fr. Naturgesch. Mecklenburg, vol. 58, pp. 163-164.
- GADEAU DE KERVILLE, HENRI
1885. Note sur les crustacés schizopodes de l'estuaire de la Seine. Bull. Soc. Amis Sci. Nat. Rouen, ser. 3, vol. 21, pp. 89-92.
- GADZIKIEWICZ, WITOLD
1905. Über den feineren Bau des Herzens bei Malakostraken. Jenaische Zeitschr. Naturwiss., vol. 39, pp. 203-234, 6 figs., 4 pls.
- GAMS, H.
1926. Über das Alter der baltischen Endmoränen und Reliktenkrebse. Arch. Hydrobiol., vol. 16, pt. 3. (Not seen.)
1929. Die Geschichte der Ostsee. Internatl. Rev. Ges. Hydrobiol. Hydrog., vol. 22, pp. 235-260, 11 figs.
- GARDINER, A. C.
1934. Variations in the amount of macroplankton by day and night. Jour. Ma-

- rine Biol. Assoc., Plymouth, new ser., vol. 19, pp. 559-567, 3 figs.
- GARSTANG, WALTER
1892. Notes on the marine invertebrate fauna of Plymouth for 1892. Jour. Marine Biol. Assoc., Plymouth, new ser., vol. 2, pp. 333-339.
1894. Faunistic notes at Plymouth during 1893-1894. *Ibid.*, new ser., vol. 3, pp. 210-235.
- GELDERT, C.
1909. Research on the digestive system of the Schizopoda. Anatomy, histology and physiology. Cellule, vol. 25, pp. 1-68, 4 pls.
- GERSTAECKER, A., AND A. E. ORTMANN
1901. Malacostraca. In Bronn, H. G., Klassen und Ordnungen des Tierreichs. Leipzig, C. F. Winter'sche Verlagshandlung, vol. 5, Abt. 1, pt. 2, pp. 602-686.
- GIARD, A.
1886. Sur quelques crustacés des côtes du Boulonnais. Bull. Sci. Dept. Nord, Paris, ser. 2, vol. 17, pp. 279-281.
1888. Le laboratoire de Wimereux en 1888. (Recherches fauniques.) Bull. Sci. France Belgique, ser. 3, vol. 19, pp. 492-513.
- GIBERT I OLIVÉ, AUGUSTI M.
- 1919-1920. Crustacis de Catalunya. Treb. Inst. Catalana Hist. Nat., Barcelona, vol. 5, pp. 9-127.
- GIESEBRECHT, W.
1921. Crustacea. In Lang, A. (ed.), Handbuch der Morphologie der wirbellosen Tiere. Jena, Gustav Fischer, vol. 4, pp. 9-252, 646 figs.
- GILS, A.
1947. Les crustacés du littoral Belge. Bull. Soc. Nat. Belges, vol. 28, pp. 81-94, 18 figs.
- GILSON, H. C., F. S. J. HOLLICK, AND C. F. A. PANTIN
1944. Additions to the marine fauna of the Scoll Head region. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 11, vol. 11, no. 76, pp. 231-236.
- GOËS, AXEL
1864. Crustacea decapoda podophthalma marina Sueciae, interpositis speciebus Norvegicis aliisque vicinis, enumerat. Öfvers. K. Vetensk. Akad. Förhandl., Stockholm, vol. 20, pp. 161-180.
- GOODSIR, HENRY
1842. On a new genus and six new species of Crustacea with observations on the development of the egg and on the metamorphosis of *Caligus*, *Carcinus*, and *Pagurus*. Edinburgh New Phil. Jour., vol. 33, pp. 174-192, 9 figs., 1 pl.
- GORDON, G.
1852. A list of the Crustacea of the Moray Firth. Zoologist, vol. 10, pp. 3678-3687.
- GOSSE, PHILIP HENRY
1853. Notes on some new or little known marine animals. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 12, pp. 153-159, 1 pl.
1855. A manual of marine zoology for the British Isles. London, Van Voorst, vol. 1, xi+203 pp..
- GOUGH, LEWIS H.
1905. Report on the plankton of the English Channel in 1903. Schizopoda identified by A. M. Norman. First Rept. (southern area), Fish. Hydrog. Investigations in the North Sea and adjacent waters, Marine Biol. Assoc. United Kingdom, 1902-1903, pp. 325-377, 7 figs., 16 charts.
1906. Plankton collected at Irish Light stations in 1904. Rept. Sea Inland Fisheries Ireland, 1904, pt. 2, Sci. Invest. App., no. 6, pp. 1-79.
1907. Report on the plankton of the English Channel in 1904 and 1905. Second Rept. (southern area) Fish. Hydrog. Investigations in the North Sea and adjacent waters. Marine Biol. Assoc. United Kingdom, 1904-1905, pt. 1, pp. 165-268, 8 maps.
- GOULD, AUGUSTUS A.
1841. Report on the Invertebrata of Massachusetts, comprising the Mollusca, Crustacea, Annelida, and Radiata. Cambridge, Folson, Wells, and Thruston, xiii+373 pp., 213 figs.
- GOURRET, PAUL
1888. Revision des crustacés podophthalmes du Golfe de Marseille suivie d'un essai classification de la classe des crustacés. Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Marseille, Zool., vol. 3, mém. 5, pp. 1-212, 18 pls.
- GRAEFFE, EDUARD
1902. Übersicht der Fauna des Golfes von Triest nebst Notizen über Vorkommen, Lebensweise, Erscheinung und Laichzeit der einzelnen Arten. Crustacea. Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. Wien, vol. 13, pp. 33-80, 2 pls.
- GRAN, H. H.
1902. Das Plankton des norwegischen Nordmeeres von biologischen und hydrographischen Gesichtspunkten behandelt. Rept. Norwegian Fish. Marine Invest., Bergen, vol. 2, pt. 2, no. 5, pp. 1-222, 16 figs., 1 pl.

- GRAN, H. H., E. HENTSCHEL, AND F. S. RUSSELL
1935-1936. Handliste zur Sicherung der Bestimmungen nordischen Planktons. Rapp. Procès-Verbaux Réunions, Cons. Perm. Internatl. Explor. Mer, Copenhagen, vol. 100, pt. 3, app., pp. 15-20.
- GREBNITZKII, N. A.
1873. Relationship of the fauni of the Black Sea. *Zapisky Novorossisk obshch. Estestvoisp.*, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 207-229. (In Russian.)
- GRENACHER, H.
1877. Untersuchungen über das Arthropoden-Auge. *Klin. Monatsbl. Augenheilk.*, Rostock, yr. 15, Beilageheft Mai, pp. 1-42.
1879. Untersuchungen über das Sehorgan der Arthropoden, insbesondere der Spinnen, Insekten und Crustaceen. Göttingen, Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht, 188 pp., 11 pls.
- GRIMALSCHI, V.
1939. Zur Frage der Ernaehrung der Fische in den Deltagewaessern waehrend der Winterzeit. *Bul. Sci. Acad. Roumaine*, vol. 21. (Not seen.)
- GRIMALSCHI, V., AND VL. HOHOR
1938. Beitrag zum Studium des Salzgehaltes in den Raselmseen. *Bull. Acad. R.*, vol. 20. (Not seen.)
- GRIMM, OSCAR
1875. Briefliche Mittheilungen an C. Th. v. Siebold über eine zoologische Untersuchungs-Expedition nach dem Kaspischen Meere. *Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool.*, vol. 25, pp. 323-326.
- GROBBEN, C.
1878. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der männlichen Geschlechtsorgane der Dekapoden nebst vergleichenden Bemerkungen über die der übrigen Thoracostraken. *Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. Wien, Zool. Sta. Triest*, vol. 1, pp. 1-94, 6 pls.
1881. Die Antennendrüse der Crustaceen. *Ibid.*, vol. 3, pp. 93-110.
1892. Zur Kenntniss des Stammbaumes und des Systems der Crustaceen. *Sitzber. K. Akad. Wiss., Vienna, Math. Nat. Cl.*, vol. 101, pt. 1, pp. 237-274, 2 figs.
- GUÉRIN
1827. Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle. Paris, Rey et Gravier, vol. 11, p. 409. (Not seen.)
- GURJANOVA, E. F.
1929. Über die Fauna der Crustacea-Malacostraca der Jenissej Mündungen. *Russische Hydrobiol. Zeitschr.*, vol. 8, pp. 285-299, 10 figs. (English résumé.)
1933. Contribution to the fauna of Crustacea-Malacostraca of the Obj-Enisej Bay. *Exploration des mers d'URSS.*, vol. 18, pp. 75-90. (Not seen.)
- GURJANOVA, R. F., J. SACHS, AND P. USCHAKOV
1925. Comparative survey of the littoral of the northern seas. (Not seen.)
- GURNEY, ROBERT
1904. The fresh and brackish water Crustacea of east Norfolk. *Trans. Norfolk Norwich Nat. Soc.*, vol. 7, pp. 637-660.
1907. The Crustacea of the east Norfolk rivers. *Ibid.*, vol. 8, pp. 410-438.
1911a. Some observations on the waters of the river Bure and its tributaries. *Geogr. Jour.*, London, vol. 37, pp. 292-295.
1911b. The tides of the river Bure and its tributaries. *Trans. Norfolk Norwich Nat. Soc.*, vol. 9, pp. 216-243, 6 figs., 1 map.
1923. Crustacean plankton of the English Lake District. *Jour. Linnean Soc. London, Zool.*, vol. 35, pp. 441-447, 7 figs.
1929. The freshwater Crustacea of Norfolk. *Trans. Norfolk Norwich Nat. Soc.*, vol. 12, pp. 550-581, 4 pls.
1942. Larvae of decapod Crustacea. London, Ray Society, no. 129, 1941, vi+306 pp., 122 figs.
- GUYÉNOT, E.
1920. *Traité de zoologie*. Geneva and Paris, Atar, 487 pp., 560 figs.
- GUYER, MICHAEL F.
1941. *Animal biology*. Third edition. New York and London, Harper and Brothers, 723 pp., 423 figs.
- HAECKEL, ERNST
1890. *Planktonic Studien*. *Jenaische Zeitschr.*, vol. 25, pp. 565-641.
- HALE, HERBERT M.
1927. The fauna of Kangaroo Island, South Australia. I. The Crustacea. *Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. South Australia*, vol. 51, pp. 307-321, 7 figs.
1929. The crustaceans of South Australia. Pt. II. Adelaide, Harrison Weir, pp. 201-380, 163 figs.
- HANSEN, HANS JACOB
1888. *Malacostraca marina Groenlandiae occidentalis*. Oversigt over det vestlige Gronlands fauna af malakostrake havkrebssdyr. *Vidensk. Meddel. Naturhist. For. Kjobenhaven*, ser. 4, vol. 9, pp. 5-226, 6 pls., 1 map.
1893. Zur Morphologie der Gliedmassen und Mundteile by Crustaceen und Insekten. *Zool. Anz.*, vol. 16, pp. 201-212. (Trans-

- lation into English in *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, ser. 6, vol. 12, 1893, pp. 417-434.)
1897. The Choniostomidae, a family of Copepoda, parasites on Crustacea Malacostraca. Copenhagen, Høst and Son, 205 pp., 8 pls.
- 1905a. Preliminary report on the Schizopoda collected by H. S. H. Prince Albert of Monaco during the cruise of the *Princesse Alice* in the year 1904. *Bull. Mus. Oceanogr. Monaco*, no. 30, pp. 1-32, 24 figs.
- 1905b. Further notes on the Schizopoda. *Ibid.*, no. 42, pp. 1-32.
- 1908a. Crustacea Malacostraca. I. Copenhagen, The Danish Ingolf Expedition, vol. 3, no. 2, pp. 1-120, 4 figs., 5 pls., 1 map.
- 1908b. Schizopoda and Cumacea. In *Resultats du voyage du S. Y. Belgica en 1897-1898-1899 sous . . . A de Gerlache de Gomery*. Anvers, J. E. Buschmann, *Rapports scientifiques, Zoologie*, 20 pp., 3 pls.
- 1910a. The Schizopoda of the Siboga expedition. In *Weber, Max (ed.), Uitkomsten op zoologisch, botanisch, oceanographischen en geologisch gebied verzameld in Nederlandsch Oost Indië 1899-1900 aan boord H. M. Siboga*. Leiden, E. J. Brill, monogr. 37, 123 pp., 3 figs., 16 pls.
- 1910b. Revideret fortegnelse over Danmarks marine arter af Isopoda Tanaidacea, Cumacea, Mysidacea og Euphausiacea. *Vidensk. Meddel. Naturhist. For. Kjøbenhavn*, ser. 7, vol. 1, pp. 197-262.
1912. Reports on the scientific results of the expedition to the eastern tropical Pacific in charge by the U. S. Fish Commission Steamer "Albatross" from October, 1904, to March, 1905. XXVII. The Schizopoda. *Mem. Mus. Comp. Zoöl.*, vol. 35, pp. 173-296, 12 pls.
- 1913a. Report on the Crustacea Schizopoda collected by the Swedish Antarctic Expedition 1901-1903, under the charge of Baron Dr. Otto Nordenskjöld. Copenhagen, G. E. C. Gad, 56 pp., 6 pls. (Not seen.)
- 1913b. On some California Schizopoda. *Publ. Univ. California Zool.*, vol. 11, pp. 173-180, 1 pl.
- 1921a. On some malacostracous Crustacea (Mysidacea, Euphausiacea, and Stomatopoda) collected by the Swedish Antarctic expeditions. *Ark. Zool.*, vol. 13, no. 20, pp. 1-7.
- 1921b. Studies on Arthropoda. I. Copenhagen, Gyldendalske Boghandel, 80 pp., 4 pls.
1925. On the comparative morphology of the appendages in the Arthropoda. A. Crustacea. In *Studies on Arthropoda. II*. Copenhagen, Gyldendalske Boghandel, pp. 1-176, 8 pls.
1927. Sergestides et schizopodes. In *Expédition scientifique "Travailleur" et "Talisman" 1880-3*. Paris, G. Mason, pp. 1-27, 1 pl.
1930. On the comparative morphology of the appendages in the Arthropoda. (Crustacea.) In *Studies on Arthropoda. III*. Copenhagen, Gyldendalske Boghandel, pp. 1-49.
1938. Further notes on the Schizopoda. In *Résultats des campagnes scientifiques accomplies sur son yacht par Albert Ier avec le concours de Jules Richard*. Monaco, Government à Monaco, fasc. 97, pp. 162-185.
- HANSTRÖM, BERTIL
1931. Neue Untersuchungen über Sinnesorgane und Nervensystem der Crustaceen. I. *Zeitschr. Morph. Ökol. Tiere*, vol. 23, pp. 80-236, 78 figs.
1933. [Same title.] II. *Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Anat.*, vol. 56, pp. 387-520, 68 figs.
- 1934a. [Same title.] III. *Ibid.*, Abt. Anat., vol. 58, pp. 101-144, 31 figs.
- 1934b. Über das Organ X, eine inkretorische Gehirndrüse der Crustaceen. *Psychiat. Neurol. Bladen*, vol. 38, nos. 3, 4, pp. 141-154, 7 figs.
1936. Undersökningar öfver Öresund. XXIII. Vermischte Beobachtungen über die Chromatophoraktivierenden Substanzen der Augentiele der Crustaceen und des Kopfes der Insekten. *Arsskr. Lunds Univ.*, new ser., vol. 32, no. 8, pp. 1-10.
1937. Die Sinusdrüse und der hormonal bedingte Farbwechsel der Crustaceen. *K. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl.*, ser. 3, vol. 16, no. 3, pp. 1-99, 44 figs.
1939. Hormones in invertebrates. Oxford, Clarendon Press, ix+198 pp., 21 figs., 13 pls.
- HARDY, A. C.
1936. The plankton community, the whale fisheries, and the hypothesis of animal exclusion. In *Hardy, A. C., and E. R. Gunther (eds.). The plankton of the South Georgia whaling grounds and adjacent waters, 1926-1927*. Discovery reports. Cambridge, University Press, vol. 11, pp. 273-370, 52 figs., 26 tables.
- HARDY, A. C., AND GUNTHER, E. R.
1936. Part IV. The zooplankton, Section II. Distribution (cont.) Crustacea (cont.).

- In* Hardy, A. C., and Gunther, E. R. (eds.), *The plankton of the South Georgia whaling grounds and adjacent waters, 1926-1927*. Discovery reports. Cambridge, University Press, vol. 11, pp. 194-272, 54 figs., 20 tables, and app. 2, pp. 377-456, 5 tables.
- HARTLEY, C. H., AND J. FISCHER
1936. The marine foods of birds in an inland fjord region of W. Spitzbergen. *Jour. Animal Ecol.*, Cambridge, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 370-389, 1 graph, 1 map.
- HARTLEY, P. H. T.
1940. The Saltash tuck-net fishery and the ecology of some estuarine fishes. *Jour. Marine Biol. Assoc. United Kingdom*, vol. 24, pp. 1-68, 17 figs.
- HEINCKE, FRIEDRICH
1899. The natural history of the herring. *Seventeenth Ann. Rept. Fish. Board Scotland*, vol. 17, pt. 3, pp. 274-287, 3 pls.
- HELLER, C.
1863. Mysis. *In* Die Crustaceen des südlichen Europa. Crustacea podophthalmia. Vienna, Wilhelm Braumüller, pp. 301-304, 2 figs.
- HELMHOLTZ, HERMANN VON
1913. Die Lehre von den Tonempfindungen als physiologische Grundlage für die Theorie der Musik. Sechste Ausgabe. Brunswick, Friedr. Vieweg und Sohn, xvii+668 pp., 66 figs.
- HENDERSON, J. R.
1887. The decapod and schizopod Crustacea of the Firth of Clyde. *Proc. Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow*, new ser., vol. 1, pp. 315-353.
- HENSEN, VICTOR
1863. Studien über das Gehörorgan der Decapoden. *Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool.*, vol. 13, pp. 319-412, 4 pls.
1887. Über die Bestimmung des Planktons oder des im Meere treibenden Materials an Pflanzen und Thieren. Fünfter Ber. Komm. Wiss. Untersuchung Deutschen Meere in Kiel, 1882-1886, pp. 1-107, 6 pls.
1891. Die Plankton-Expedition und Haeckel's Darwinismus. Kiel and Leipzig, Lipsius und Tischer, 87 pp., 2 pls., 1 map.
- HESS, C.
1909. Untersuchungen über den Lichtsinn bei wirbellosen Thieren. *Arch. Augenheilk. Wiesbaden*, vol. 64, Ergänzungsheft, pp. 39-61.
1910. Neue Untersuchungen über den Lichtsinn bei wirbellosen Tieren. *Pflüger's Arch.*, vol. 136, pp. 282-367, 7 figs., 5 pls.
- HESSE, RICHARD
1924. Tiergeographie auf ökologischer Grundlage. Jena, Gustav Fischer, xii+613pp., 135 figs. (American editions, 1937, 1951.)
- HESSLE, CHR.
1923. Undersökningar rörande botten och bottenfauna i Färvattnen vid Gotland och Öland. *Meddel. K. Landtbruksstyrelsen*, Stockholm, no. 243, pp. 143-156.
1924. Bottenboniteringar i inre Österjön. *Ibid.*, no. 250, pp. 1-52, 5 tables.
- HESSLE, CHR., AND STEN VALLIN
1934. Undersökningar över Plankton och dess Växlingar i Östersjön under åren 1925-1927. *Skr. Svenska Hydrogr. Biol. Komm.*, Stockholm, new ser. biol., vol. 1, no. 5, 132 pp., 3 maps.
- HILGENDORF, F.
1879. Die von Herrn W. Peters in Mocambique gesammelten Crustaceen. *Monatsber. K. Preussischen Akad. Wiss.* Berlin, pp. 782-851, 4 pls.
- HJORT, JOHAN, AND JOHAN T. RUUD
1929. Whaling and fishing in the north Atlantic. *Rapp. Procès-Verbaux Réunions, Cons. Perm. Internatl. Explor. Mer*, Copenhagen, vol. 56, pp. 1-123.
- HÖGBOM, A. G.
1917. Über die arktischen Elemente in der Aralokaspischenfauna, ein tiergeographisches Problem. *Bull. Geol. Inst. Univ. Uppsala*, vol. 14, pp. 241-260, 2 figs., 1 pl.
- HOEK, P. P. C.
1876. Crustacea. *Tijdschr. Nederlandsche Dierk. Ver.*, vol. 3, pt. 2, pp. 39-44.
1884. Crustacés de l'Escaut de l'Est (Schaaldieren van de Oosterschelde). *Ibid.*, suppl. vol. 1, pp. 516-545.
1886. Crustacea Nederlandica. *Ibid.*, ser. 2, vol. 1, pp. 93-105, 1 pl.
- HOLM, TH.
1887. Almindelige Bemaerkninger om Kara-Havets Fauna. *Dijmphna-Togtets zoolbotan. Udbytte*. Copenhagen, pp. 473-488. (Not seen.)
- HOLMES, SAMUEL J.
1894. Notes on west American crustacean. *Proc. California Acad. Sci.*, ser. 2, vol. 4, pp. 563-588, 2 pls.
1897. Description of a new schizopod from Lake Merced. *Ibid.*, ser. 2, vol. 6, pp. 199-200, 1 pl.
1900. Synopsis of California stalk-eyed Crus-

- tacea. Occas. Papers California Acad. Sci., vol. 7, pp. 1-262, 4 pls.
- HOLMQUIST, CHARLOTTE
1949. Über eventuelle intermediäre Formen zwischen *Mysis oculata* Fabr. und *Mysis relicta* Lovén. Lunds Univ. Arsskr., ser. 2, vol. 45, no. 10, pp. 11-25.
1955. Die "*Mysis relicta*" aus dem Mittelmeergebiet (*Diamysis bahirensis* [G. O. Sars] 1877 und *Paramysis helleri* [G. O. Sars] 1877). Zool. Anz., vol. 154, pp. 277-288, 7 figs., 1 table.
- HOLT, ERNEST W. L., AND W. I. BEAUMONT
1902. Survey of fishing grounds, west coast of Ireland, 1890-1891. X.-Report on Crustacea Schizopoda of Ireland. Sci. Trans. Roy. Dublin Soc., ser. 2, vol. 7, pp. 221-252, 1 fig., 1 pl.
- HOLT, ERNEST W. L., AND WALTER M. TATTERSALL
1905a. Schizopodous Crustacea from the northeast Atlantic slope. Rept. Sea Inland Fisheries Ireland, 1902-1903, pt. 2, app. 4, pp. 99-152, 11 pls.
- 1905b. Report on the schizopods collected by Mr. George Murray, F.R.S. during the cruise of the "Oceana" in 1898. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 7, vol. 16, pp. 1-10, 2 pls.
- 1905c. Biscayan plankton. Part V. The Schizopoda. Trans. Linnean Soc. London, Zool., ser. 2, vol. 10, pp. 103-129, 1 fig.
- 1906a. Preliminary notice of the Schizopoda collected by H.M.S. "Discovery" in the Antarctic region. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 7, vol. 17, pp. 1-11.
- 1960b. Schizopodous Crustacea from the northeast slope: Suppl. Fisheries Ireland Sci. Invest., 1904, no. 5, pp. 3-50, 5 pls.
- HOLTHUIS, L. B.
1954. Mysidacea. In Beaufort, L. F. de (ed.), Veranderingen in de Flora en Fauna van de Zuiderzee (thans IJsselmeer) na de afsluiting in 1932. Den Helder, V. H. C. de Boer, Jr., pp. 213-219, 5 figs., 1 map.
- HOMANS, R. E. S., AND A. W. H. NEEDLER
1946. Food of the haddock. Proc. Nova Scotian Inst. Sci., vol. 21, pt. 2, session 1943-44, pp. 15-49, 1 map.
- HORST, R.
1885. Eerste Vervolg op den Catalogus van de Verzameling (April 1881). Tijdschr. Nederlandsche Dierk. Ver., vol. 6, pp. cxciv-cxcix.
- HOVEY, EDMUND OTIS
See Lo Bianco, 1899.
- HOWES, N. H.
1939. The ecology of a saline lagoon in south east Essex. Jour. Linnean Soc. London, Zool., vol. 40, no. 273, pp. 383-445, 5 figs., 2 pls.
- HOY, P. R.
1872. Deep-water fauna of Lake Michigan. Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Arts, Lett., vol. 1, pp. 98-101.
- HOYLE, WILLIAM E.
1890. On the deep-water fauna of the Clyde sea-area. Jour. Linnean Soc. London, Zool., vol. 20, pp. 442-472.
- HUMBERT, ALOIS
1874. L'expédition scientifique du navire de S. M. Britannique le Challenger. Arch. Sci. Phys. Nat., new ser., vol. 49, pp. 189-212.
- HUNTSMAN, A. G.
1913. Invertebrates other than insects and mollusks. In Faull, Joseph H. (ed.), The natural history of the Toronto region, Ontario, Canada. Toronto, Canadian Institute, pp. 272-287.
1915. The fresh-water Malacostraca of Ontario. Contrib. Canadian Biol., 1911-1914, sessional paper 39b, pp. 145-163, 13 figs.
- HUTTON, F. W. (ED.)
1904. Index faunae Novae Zealandiae. London, Dulau and Co., viii+372 pp.
- HUXLEY, THOMAS H.
1851. Note—"Upon the auditory organ in Crustacea." Ann. Mag. Nat., Hist. ser. 2, vol. 7, pp. 373-374.
- 1857a. Description of a new crustacean (*Pygocephalus cooperi* Huxley) from the coal-measures. Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc. London, vol. 13, pp. 363-369, 1 pl.
- 1857b. Lectures on general natural history; lecture XI. Med. Times Gaz. London, new ser., vol. 14, pp. 505-508, 638-640.
1878. The Arthropoda. In A manual of the anatomy of invertebrate animals. New York, D. Appleton and Co., pp. 219-319, 27 figs.
1881. Der Krebs. Leipzig. (Not seen.)
- II, NAOYOSI
1936a. Studies on Japanese Mysidacea. I. Descriptions of new and some already known species belonging to the genera *Neomysis*, *Acanthomysis*, and *Proneomysis*. Japanese Jour. Zool., vol. 6, pp. 577-619, 116 figs.
- 1936b. [Same title.] II. Descriptions of three new species belonging to two new genera, *Parastilomysis* and *Paracanthomysis*. *Ibid.*, vol. 7, pp. 1-15, 41 figs.
1937. [Same title.] III. Descriptions of four new species belonging to tribes Lepto-

- mysini and Erythropini. *Ibid.*, vol. 7, pp. 191-209, 60 figs.
1940. [Same title.] IV. Descriptions of three new species belonging to tribe Mysini. *Ibid.*, vol. 9, pp. 153-173, 47 figs.
- ILLIG, G.
- 1905a. Das Leuchten der Gnathophausien. Zool. Anz., vol. 28, p. 662, 2 figs.
- 1905b. *Echinomysis chuni* nov. gen. et nov. sp. *Ibid.*, vol. 29, pp. 151-153, 2 figs.
- 1906a. Bericht ueber die neuen Schizopodengattungen und -arten der Deutschen Tiefsee Expedition 1898-1899. *Ibid.*, vol. 30, pp. 194-211, 17 figs.
- 1906b. Ein weiterer Bericht ueber die Schizopoden der Deutschen Tiefsee Expedition 1898-1899. Supplement I. II. Gnathophausien. *Ibid.*, vol. 30, pp. 227-230, 2 figs., pp. 319-322, 1 fig.
1908. Ein weiterer Bericht über die Mysideen der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition 1898-1899. *Ibid.*, vol. 32, no. 19, pp. 550-551, 3 figs.
1913. *Echinomysis chuni*, eine neue pelagisch lebende Mysidee. Zoologica, Stuttgart, vol. 26, pp. 129-138, 4 pls.
1930. Die Schizopoden der Deutschen Tiefsee Expedition. In Chun, Carl, Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition auf dem Dampfer "Valdivia" 1898-1899. Jena, Gustav Fischer, vol. 22, pp. 399-625.
- JADIN
1924. Über die Verbreitung von kaspischen Elementen im Okafluss. Russische Hydrobiol. Zeitschr., vol. 3, pp. 35-36. (In Russian.)
- JÄGERSKIÖLD, L. A.
1913. Om marina, glaciala reliakter i nordiska insjöar. Ymer, Stockholm, yr. 32, 1912, pp. 15-40, 6 pls.
- JANCKE, OLDWIG
1924. Die Brutpflege einiger Malakostraken. Zool. Anz., vol. 58, pp. 273-278, 4 figs.
- JARZYNSKY
1870. Praem. cat. Crustacea decap. maris albi et litt. Murman. Trudy Soc. Nat. Petropol., vol. 1, fasc. 2, p. 317. (Not seen.)
- JESPERSEN, POUL
1927. Dr. Thorild Wulff's plankton collections in the waters west of Greenland. In Ekspedition til Grønlands Nordkyst 1916-1918. Meddel. Grønland, vol. 64, pp. 101-160, 1 table, 1 map.
1928. Investigations on the food of the herring in Danish waters. Meddel. Komm. Havundersøgelser, Copenhagen, ser. plankton, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 1-149, 18 tables.
1932. On the food of the herring in Icelandic waters. *Ibid.*, ser. plankton, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 1-33.
1936. The food of the herring in the waters round Bornholm. *Ibid.*, ser. plankton, vol. 3, no. 2, pp. 1-40, 15 figs.
1944. Investigation on the food of the herring and the macroplankton in the waters round the Faroes. *Ibid.*, ser. plankton, vol. 3, no. 7, pp. 1-44, 14 figs.
- JOHANSEN, FRITS
1922. The crustacean life of some Arctic lagoons, lakes and ponds. Report Canadian Arctic Expedition 1913-18. Ottawa, F. A. Ackland, vol. 7, pt. N, pp. 1-31.
- JOHNSTONE, JAMES, ANDREW SCOTT, AND HERBERT C. CHADWICK
1924. The marine plankton. A handbook for students and amateur workers. London, Hodder and Stoughton Ltd., 194 pp., 20 pls., 4 graphs.
- JORGENSEN, OLGA M.
- 1924a. Crustacea from the Northumberland plankton. Rept. Dove Marine Lab., vol. 12, pp. 112-133, 1 fig.
- 1924b. Estuarine plankton of the river Coquet. *Ibid.*, vol. 13, pp. 116-119.
1929. The plankton of the river Tyne estuary. Proc. Univ. Durham Phil. Soc., vol. 8, pp. 41-54, 4 pls., 3 tables.
- JOUBIN, L.
1926. Les métamorphoses des animaux marins. Paris, E. Flammarion, 270 pp.
- JOURDAN
1891. Die Sinne und Sinnesorgane der niederen Thiere. Übersetzt von Wm. Marshall. Leipzig. (Not seen.)
- JUDAY, CHANCY, AND EDWARD A. BIRGE
1927. *Pontoporeia* and *Mysis* in Wisconsin lakes. Ecology, vol. 8, pp. 445-452.
- KALICHEVSKY
1906. Matériaux pour la faune carcinologique du Golfe d'Odessa. Mém. Soc. Nat. de la Nouvelle-Russie, vol. 29. (Not seen.)
- KANE, WM. F. DE VISMES
1901. *Mysis relicta*, Lovén, in Ireland. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 7, vol. 8, pp. 391-397.
1902. *Mysis relicta* in Ireland. Irish. Nat., vol. 11, p. 18.
1904. Further captures of *Mysis relicta* in Ireland. *Ibid.*, vol. 13, pp. 107-109.
1907. Recent captures of Irish Crustacea. *Ibid.*, vol. 16, p. 351.

- KEEBLE, FREDERICK, AND F. W. GAMBLE
 1900. Report on the occupation on a table at the Cullercoats Marine Laboratory. Rept. Northumberland Sea Fish. Comm., pp. 67-68. (Not seen.)
 1902. The colour physiology of the higher Crustacea. (Abstract.) Proc. Roy. Soc. London, vol. 71, pp. 69-71.
 1904. The colour physiology of the higher Crustacea. Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. London, ser. B., vol. 196, pp. 295-388, 5 pls.
- KEILHACK, LUDWIG
 1909. Malacostraca. In Douwe, C. van, Eugène Neresheimer, V. Vávra, and Ludwig Keilhack, Copepoda, Ostracoda, Malacostraca. Die Süßwasserfauna Deutschlands, pt. 11. Jena, Gustav Fischer, pp. 120-132, 21 figs.
- KELICOTT, D. S.
 1879. Species of marine Crustacea in Lake Erie. Jour. Roy. Micros. Soc., vol. 2, pt. 1, p. 152.
- KESSLER
 1868. Materialien zur Kenntnis des Onegasees. Beilage Arb. 1. Sitzung. russischer Naturf. St. Petersburg, 144 pp. (Not seen.)
- KINAHAN, JOHN R.
 1857a. List of podophthalmous Crustacea found in Dublin Bay. Zoologist, London, ser. 1, vol. 15, pp. 5773-5779.
 1857b. Notes of the foregoing paper, with a supplement to the list of Dublin Crustacea. Proc. Nat. Hist. Soc. Dublin, 1856-1857 (Dublin Nat. Hist. Rev., vol. 4), pp. 43-51.
- KINDLE, E. M., AND E. J. WHITTAKER
 1918. Bathymetric check list of the marine invertebrates of eastern Canada with an index to Whiteaves' catalogue. Contrib. Canadian Biol., 1917-1918, sessional paper no. 38A, pp. 228-294.
- KINGSLEY, J. S.
 1901. Preliminary catalogue of the marine Invertebrata of Casco Bay, Maine. Proc. Portland So. Nat. Hist., vol. 2, pp. 159-183.
- KINNE, OTTO
 1955. *Neomysis vulgaris* Thompson, eine autökologisch-biologische Studie. Biol. Zentralbl., vol. 74, pp. 160-202, 15 figs.
- KLIE, W.
 1914. Die Crustaceen-Fauna des Alten Hafens zu Bremerhaven. Internatl. Rev. Ges. Hydrobiol. Hydrog., Biol. Suppl., vol. 6, pp. 1-12.
- KNIPOWITSCH, N. M.
 1922. Hydrobiologische Untersuchungen im Kaspischen Meer in den Jahren 1914-1915. Internatl. Rev. Hydrobiol., vol. 10. (Not seen.)
 1925. Zur Hydrologie und Hydrobiologie des Schwarzen und Asowschen Meeres. 2. und 3. Mitteilung. Internatl. Rev. Ges. Hydrobiol. Hydrog., vol. 13, pp. 4-20.
 1929. Zur Hydrologie der Brackwasser-Gewaesser der U.S.S.R. Bull. Inst. Hydrologique U.S.S.R. (Not seen.)
 1933. Hydrologie und Hydrobiologie des Schwarzen Meeres. Trav. l'Exp. Sc.-ind. dans les Mer d'Azov et Noire, fasc. 10, Moscow. (In Russian; not seen.)
- KNOLL, PH.
 1893. Über die Herzthätigkeit bei einigen Evertetraten und deren Beeinflussung durch die Temperatur. Sitzungsber. K. Acad. Wiss., Vienna, Math. Nat. Kl., vol. 102, pt. 3, pp. 387-405.
- KOEHLER, R.
 1885a. Contributions à l'étude de la faune littorale des îles anglo-normandes. Ann. Sci. Nat., Paris, ser. 6, vol. 20, pp. 1-62, 1 pl.
 1885b. Recherches sur la faune marine des îles anglo-normandes. Bull. Soc. Sci. Nancy, ser. 2, vol. 7, fasc. 17, pp. 51-120.
 1887. Recherches sur la structure du cerveau de la *Mysis flexuosa* Müll. Ann. Sci. Nat., Paris, ser. 7, vol. 2, pp. 159-188, 2 pls.
- KOKUBO, SEIJI
 1948. Fuyu Seibutsu Bunruigaku. Plankton taxonomy. Tokyo, pp. 1-394, 34 pls.
- KOLLER, GOTTFRIED
 1928. Versuche über die inkretorischen Vorgänge beim Farbwechsel der Garneelen. Verhandl. Phys. Gesell. Berlin, vol. 8, pp. 601-612, 2 figs. (Not seen.)
- KOLLER, GOTTFRIED, AND EVA MEYER
 1930. Versuche über den Wirkungsbereich von Farbwechselhormonen. Biol. Zentralbl., vol. 50, pp. 759-768, 3 tables.
- KONKINA, S. A., N. M. MILOSLAWSKAJA, AND W. L. PAULI
 1926. Verzeichnis der Mollusken und Malakostraken des nordwestlichen Bassins des Schwarzen Meeres, gesammelt von W. L. Isaatschenko während der Arbeiten auf dem Segel-Motor-Schiff "Satonsky." Arb. Staatl. Ich. Versuchs Sta., vol. 3, pt. 2. (Not seen.)
- KORSCHULT, EUGEN
 1944. Decapoda. Ontogenie. In Bronn, H. G., Klassen und Ordnungen des Tierreichs. Leipzig, Akademische Verlagsgesell-

- schaft, vol. 5, pt. 1, book 7, no. 6, pp. 671-861, 100 figs.
- KOSSMANN, ROBBY
1877. Malacostraca. In Zoologische Ergebnisse einer Reise in die Küsten Gebiete des Rothen Meeres. Leipzig, Wilhelm Engelmann, vol. 2, pp. 1-140, 15 pls.
- KOUDELIN, N.
1933. Contribution au problème de la pénétration de la faune marine dans les eaux douces. Zap. Nov. Obs. Est. Isp., vol. 39. (In Russian; not seen.)
- KOWALEVSKY, A.
1889a. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Exkretionsorgane. Biol. Zentralbl., vol. 9, pp. 33-47.
1889b. [Same title.] *Ibid.*, vol. 9, pp. 65-76.
- KRAEPELIN, KARL
1886. Über die Fauna der Hamburger Wasserleitung. Abhandl. Gebiet Naturwiss., Hamburg, vol. 9. (Not seen.)
- KRAMP, P. L.
1913. Schizopoda. In Ostenfeld, C. H. (ed.), Résumé des observations sur le plankton des mers explorées par le Conseil pendant les années 1902-1908. 3. parte. Copenhagen, A. F. Høst and Son, pp. 539-556, 3 maps.
- KRANTZ, B. F.
1924. Het water van de Zuiderzee en dat van Leiden. In Water, Bodem, Lucht, vol. 14. (Not seen.)
1925. Het chloorgehalte van het Leidsche Grachtwater. *Op. cit.*, vol. 15. (Not seen.)
- KREIDL, ALOIS
1893. Weitere Beiträge zur Physiologie des Ohrlabyrinthes. II. Versuche an Krebsen. Sitzungsber. K. Akad. Wiss., Vienna, Math. Nat. Kl., vol. 102, pt. 3, pp. 149-173, 5 figs., 2 pls.
- KRONACHER, C., AND C. F. PATOW
1930. Biometrik. Berlin. (Not seen.)
- KROPP, BENJAMIN, AND EARLE B. PERKINS
1933. The occurrence of the humoral chromathophore activator among marine crustaceans. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole, vol. 64, pp. 28-32.
- KRÖYER, H. N.
1837. Optegnelser og Bemaerkninger til den Danske Fauna. Naturhist. Tidsskr., Copenhagen, ser. 1, vol. 1, pp. 404-415.
1838-1839. Conspectus crustaceorum Groenlandiae. *Ibid.*, ser. 1, vol. 2, pp. 249-261.
1844-1845. Myto Gaimardi Kr. *Ibid.*, ser. 2, vol. 1, pp. 470-476.
1861. Et bidrag til Kundskab om Krebsdyr-familien Mysidae. *Ibid.*, ser. 3, vol. 1, pp. 1-75, 2 pls.
- KÜNNE, CLEMENS
1935a. Die Verbreitung der grösseren Planktontiere (ausser Fischbrut). 2. Teil. In Fischbrut und Plankton-Untersuchungen auf dem Reichsforschungsdampfer "Poseidon" in der Ostsee, Mai-Juni, 1931. Wiss. Meeresuntersuch. Komm. Wiss. Untersuch. Deutschen Meere in Kiel und Biol. Anst. Helgoland, new ser., Helgoland, vol. 19, no. 7, pp. 54-77.
1935b. Über *Leptomysis mediterranea* G. O. Sars in der deutschen Bucht der Nordsee. Zool. Anz., vol. 111, pp. 158-160.
1937. Über die Verbreitung der Leitformen des Grossplanktons in der südlichen Nordsee im Winter. Wiss. Meeresuntersuch. Komm. Wiss. Untersuch. Deutschen Meere in Kiel und Biol. Anst. Helgoland, new ser. (Not seen.)
1939. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Mysideenfauna der südlichen Nordsee. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., Okol., Geogr., vol. 72, pp. 329-358, 1 map.
- KUHLGATZ, T.
1898. Untersuchungen über die Fauna der Schwentinemündung mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Copepoda des Planktons. Wiss. Meeresuntersuch. Komm. Wiss. Untersuch. Deutschen Meere in Kiel und Biol. Anst. Helgoland, new ser., Kiel, vol. 3, pp. 91-131.
- KYSSELEVITSCH, K.
1922. La vie dans les mers du S. de la Russie. Moscow. (In Russian; not seen.)
- LABAT, R.
1953. *Paramysis nouveli* n. sp. et *Paramysis bacescoi* n. sp. deux espèces de mysidacés confondues, jusqu'à présent, avec *Paramysis helleri* (G. O. Sars, 1877). Bull. Inst. Oceanogr. Monaco, no. 1034, pp. 1-24, 40 figs.
- LABBÉ, ALPHONSE
1927. Contributions à l'étude de l'allélogénèse. III-e. Mem. Arch. Zool. Exp. Gen., vol. 66. (Not seen.)
- LAMBERT, F. J.
1930. Animal life in the marsh ditches of the Thames estuary. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1930, pt. 3, pp. 801-808, 4 pls., 1 map.
- LAMPERT, KURT
1910. Das Leben der Binnengewässer. Zweite Auflage. Leipzig, Herm. Tauchnitz, xviii+856 pp., 279 figs., 17 pls.
- LANGLOIS, THOMAS H.
1954. The western end of Lake Erie and its

- ecology. Ann Arbor, Michigan, J. W. Edwards, xx+479 pp., 72 figs., 26 tables.
- LARSEN, KNUD
1936. The distribution of the invertebrates in the Dybsø Fjord, their biology and their importance as fish food. Rept. Danish Biol. Sta., vol. 41, pp. 3-35, 9 figs.
- LATREILLE, P. A.
1803. Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière des crustacés et des insectes. Paris, F. Dufart, vol. 6, pp. 1-391, 12 pls.
- LEACH, WILLIAM E.
1814. Crustaceology. In Brewster's Edinburgh encyclopaedia, vol. 7, pp. 383-437. (Not seen.)
1815. A tabular view of the external characters of four classes of animals, which Linné arranged under Insecta; with the distribution of the genera composing three of these classes into orders and descriptions of several new genera and species. Trans. Linnean Soc. London, vol. 11, pp. 306-400.
1830a. On the genus *Megalophthalmus*, a new and very interesting genus, completely proving the theory of Jules-Caesar Savigny to be correct. Trans. Plymouth Inst., vol. 1, pp. 176-178.
1830b. Crustaceology. Edinburgh Encyclopaedia, vol. 7, pp. 383-437. (Not seen.)
- LEAVITT, BENJAMIN B.
1938. The quantitative vertical distribution of macrozooplankton in the Atlantic Ocean basin. Biol. Bull., Woods Hole, vol. 74, pp. 376-394, 5 figs.
- LEBEDIEW, N. N.
1907. Über einige Crustaceen-Arten aus der Wolga-Mündung. Trav. Soc. Imp. Nat. St. Pétersbourg, vol. 38, no. 1, pp. 92-99.
- LEBOUR, M. V.
1921. The food of young clupeoids. Jour. Marine Biol. Assoc. United Kingdom, vol. 12, pp. 458-467, 1 fig.
- LE DANOIS, EDOUARD
1953. La vie étrange des rivages marins. Paris, Horizons de France, 191 pp., 45 pls., 16 color pls.
- LEGENDRE, R.
1940. La faune pélagique de l'Atlantique au large du Golfe de Gascogne, recueillie dans des estomacs de germons. Troisième partie: Invertébrés. Parasites du germon. Ann. Inst. Océanogr., Paris, new ser., vol. 20, pp. 127-310, 71 figs.,
- LENZ, FRIEDRICH
1928. Einführung in die Biologie der Süßwasserseen. Berlin, Julius Springer, 221 pp., 104 figs.
1933. Untersuchungen zur Limnologie von Strandseen. Verhandl. Internatl. Ver. Theor. Angew. Limnologie, vol. 6, pp. 166-177.
- LENZ, HEINRICH
1882. Die wirbellosen Tiere der Travemünder Bucht, Teil 2. Vierter Ber. Komm. Wiss. Untersuch. Deutschen Meere in Kiel, yrs. 7-11, pt. 1, pp. 169-180.
- LEVANDER, K. M.
1900. Über das Herbst- und Winterplankton im Finnischen Meerbusen und in der Alands-Sea 1898. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 18, no. 5, pp. 1-25, 5 figs.
1901a. Zur Kenntnis der Fauna und Flora Finnischer Binnenseen. *Ibid.*, vol. 20, no. 2, pp. 1-55.
1901b. Zur Kenntnis des Planktons und der Bodenfauna einiger seichter Brackwasserbuchten. *Ibid.*, vol. 20, no. 5, pp. 1-34.
1901c. Übersicht der in der Umgebung von Esbo-Löfö im Meerwasser vorkommenden Tiere. *Ibid.*, vol. 20, no. 6, pp. 1-20.
1909. Beobachtungen über die Nahrung und die Parasiten der Fische des Finnischen Meerbusens. Finnländische Hydrogr. Biol. Untersuch., no. 5, pp. i-iv, 1-44.
- LILLJEBORG, WILHELM
1852. Norges crustacéer. Öfvers. Vetensk. Akad. Forhandl., Stockholm, vol. 8, pp. 19-25.
1853. Hafs-Crustaceer vid Kullaberg. *Ibid.*, vol. 9, pp. 1-13.
- LINDSTRÖM, G.
1855. Bidrag till Kännedomen om Östersjöns invertebratfauna. Öfvers. Vetensk. Akad. Forhandl., Stockholm, vol. 12, no. 2, pp. 49-73.
- LINKO, A.
1907. Schizopodes de la mer glaciale du Nord Russe. Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Pétersbourg, ser. 6, vol. 1, pp. 491-493.
1908. Schizopoda of the Russian Northern Sea. Mém. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersburg, vol. 18, no. 8, pp. 1-76, 5 figs., 7 maps. (In Russian.)
- LO BIANCO, SALVATORE
1888. Notizie biologiche riguardanti specialmente il periodo di maturità sessuale degli animali del golfo di Napoli. Mitth. Zool. Stat. Neapel, vol. 8, pp. 385-440.
1899. The methods employed at the Naples zoological station for the preservation of marine animals. Translated by Ed-

- mund Otis Hovey. Bull. U. S. Natl. Mus., no. 39, pp. 1-42.
1901. Le pesche pelagiche abissale eseguite dal Maia nella vicinanze di Capri. Mitt. Zool. Stat. Neapel, vol. 15, pp. 413-582, 1 pl.
1903. Le pesche abissali eseguite de F. A. Krupp con yacht "Puritan" nelle adacenze di Capre ed in altre località des Mediterraneo. *Ibid.*, vol. 16, pp. 109-280, 3 pls.
1904. Pelagische Tiefsee Fischerei der "Maja" in der Umgebung von Capri. [Translation by Heinrich Schmidt of paper published in 1901.] Beitrage zur Kenntnis des Meeres und seiner Bewohner. Jena, Gustav Fischer, vol. 1, pp. 1-91, 41 pls., 1 map, 1 photograph.
1909. Notizie biologiche riguardanti specialmente il periodo di maturita sessuale degli animali del golfo di Napoli. Mitt. Zool. Sta. Neapel, vol. 19, pp. 513-761.
- LÖNNBERG, EINAR
1903. Über eine Zwischenform zwischen *Mysis oculata* Fabr. und *Mysis relicta* (Lovén). Zool. Anz., vol. 26, pp. 577-581.
- LOVÉN, S. L.
1862a. Om nagra i Vettern och Venern funna Crustaceer. Öfvers. K. Vetensk. Akad. Förhandl., Stockholm, 1861, pp. 285-314.
1862b. Über einige im Wetter und Wener-See gefundene Crustaceen. Zeitschr. Ges. Naturwiss. Halle, vol. 19, pp. 34-68.
1863. Till fragan om Ishafsfaunans fordna utsträckning öfver en del af Nordens fastland. Öfvers. K. Vetensk. Akad. Förhandl., Stockholm, vol. 9, pp. 463-468.
1864. Om Östersjön. Stockholm, Norstedt and Söner, pp. 1-16.
- LUBBOCK, JOHN
1888. On the senses, instincts and intelligence of animals. New York, Appleton and Co., xxix+292 pp., 118 figs.
- LUCAS, C. F.
1936. On certain inter-relations between phytoplankton and zooplankton under experimental conditions. Jour. Conseil Permanent Internatl. Explor. de la Mer, vol. 11, no. 3, pp. 343-362, 8 tables.
- LUDWIG, HUBERT
1874. V. Von der Eibildung bei den Arthropoden. In Über die Eibildung im Tierreiche. Arb. Zool. Zootom. Inst. Würzburg, vol. 1, pp. 379-427.
1886. Dr. Johannes Leunis Synopsis der Tierkunde. Zweiter Teil. Dritte umgearbeitete und vermehrte Auflage. Hannover, Hahn'sche Buchhandlung, 1231 pp., 1160 figs.
- LUNDBECK, JOHANNES
1926. Die Bodentierwelt norddeutscher Seen. Arch. Hydrobiol., suppl. vol. 7, pp. 1-473, 87 figs., 17 pls., 1 map.
1932. Beobachtungen über die Tierwelt austrocknender Salzwiesentümpel an der holsteinischen Ostsee-Küste. *Ibid.*, vol. 24, pp. 603-628, 1 pl.
- LUTHER, A.
1902. Planktologiska och Hydrofaunistiska studier i Lojo sjö under sommaren 1901. Meddel. Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 28, pp. 161-163.
- MACAN, T. T., AND E. B. WORTHINGTON
1951. Life in lakes and rivers. London, Collins, xvi+272 pp., 45 color photographs, 68 photographs, 20 maps.
- MCDONALD, R.
1939. The marine Crustacea of Ardglass Harbour, Co. Down. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 11, vol. 3, pp. 632-635.
- MACGINITIE, G. E., and NETTIE MACGINITIE
1949. Natural history of marine animals. New York, McGraw-Hill, xii+473 pp., 282 figs.
- M'INTOSH, W. C.
1874. On the invertebrate marine fauna and fishes of St. Andrews. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. 14, pp. 337-349.
- McMURRICH, J. P.
1894. A textbook of invertebrate morphology. New York, Henry Holt and Co., 661 pp., 291 figs.
- MADSEN, HOLGER
1936. Investigations on the shore fauna of East Greenland with a survey of the shores of other Arctic regions. Meddel. Grønland, vol. 100, no. 8, pp. 1-79, 17 figs.
- MAITLAND, R. T.
1874. Naamlijst van Nederlandsche Schaaldieren. Tijdschr. Nederlandsche Dierk. Ver., vol. 1, pp. 228-269.
- MAKAROV, A. C.
1938. La repartition de quelques crustaces (Mysidacea, Cumacea) et mollusques dans les limans et les embouchures des fleuves du N.O. de la Mer Noire. Zool. Jour., vol. 17, fasc. 6. (In Russian; not seen.)
- MAKAROV, V. V.
1951. Crustacea. In Stackelberg, A. A. (ed.), Faune de l'URSS. Moscow, Institut Zoologique de l'Académie des Sciences

- de l'URSS, vol. 7, no. 5, p. 33. (In Russian.)
- MANTON, S. M.
 1928a. On the embryology of a mysid crustacean, *Hemimysis lamornae*. Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. London, ser. B, vol. 216, pp. 363-463, 32 figs., 5 pls.
 1928b. On some points in the anatomy and habits of the lophogastrid Crustacea. Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 56, pp. 103-119, 2 figs., 3 pls.
- MARCUSEN, JOH.
 1867. Zur Fauna des Schwarzen Meeres. Arch. Naturgesch., vol. 33, pp. 357-363.
- MARION, F.
 1883. Considérations sur les faunes profonde de la Méditerranée. Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Marseille, Zool., vol. 1, pp. 1-50.
 1890. Travaux de zoologie appliquée. Remarques générales sur le régime de la faune pélagique du Golfe de Marseille, particulièrement durant l'année 1890. *Ibid.*, Zool., vol. 4, pp. 124-130.
- MARRE, GÜNTHER
 1931. Fischereiwissenschaftliche Untersuchungen über die Grundlagen der Stintfischerei im Kurischen Haff. Zeitschr. Fisch., vol. 29, pp. 443-519, 25 figs., 28 tables.
- MARSH, C. DWIGHT
 1891. Preliminary list of deep-water Crustacea in Green Lake, Wisc., U.S.A. Zool. Anz., vol. 14, no. 368, pp. 275-276.
 1892. On the deep-water Crustacea of Green Lake. Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Arts, Lett., vol. 8, pp. 211-213.
 1894. On the vertical distribution of pelagic Crustacea in Green Lake, Wisconsin. Amer. Nat., vol. 28, pp. 807-809.
 1898. On the limnetic Crustacea of Green Lake. Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Arts, Lett., vol. 11, pp. 179-224, 14 pls.
 1900. The plankton of fresh water lakes. Science, New York, new ser., vol. 11, pp. 374-389.
- MARTYNOV, A.
 1922. Sur les crustacés relictes du bassin du cours inférieur du Don. Compt Rendu Acad. Sci. Russe, Petrograd, pp. 13-14. (In Russian.)
 1924. On some interesting Malacostraca from fresh-waters of European Russia. Russische Hydrobiol. Zeitschr., vol. 3, pp. 210-216. (In Russian, English résumé.)
 1925. Études sur les crustacées de mer du bassin du bas Don et leur distribution éthologique. Ann. Mus. Zool. Acad. Sci., Leningrad, vol. 25, pp. 1-115, 15 figs. (In Russian.)
1926. Malacostraca recueillis par D. Tarnogradsky en Perse du Nord et au Caucase. Trav. Sta. Biol. Caucase Nord, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 26-28. (Not seen.)
- MARUKAWA, HISATOSI
 1928. Über neue 5 Arten der Schizopoden. Annot. Oceanogr. Res., vol. 2, pp. 4-8, 3 pls.
- MASI, L.
 1906. Sulla presenza della *Podopsis slabberi* v. Ben. nello Stagno di Maccarese. Boll. Soc. Zool. Italiana, ser. 2, vol. 7, pp. 11-20.
- MASSY, ANNE L.
 1912. Report of a survey of trawling grounds on the coasts of counties Down, Louth, Meath and Dublin. Pt. III. Invertebrate fauna. Scientific Investigations, 1911, Dept. Agr. Tech. Instruction Ireland, Fish. Branch, pp. 1-225, 2 maps.
- MAYER, ALFRED GOLDSBOROUGH
 1905. Sea shore life. The invertebrates of the New York coast. New York Aquarium, New York Zool. Soc., nat. ser. no. 1, 181 pp., 119 figs.
- MAZOUÉ, H.
 1931. Pêches nocturnes à la lumière dans la Baie d'Alger, II. Mysidacés et euphausiacés. Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat., Paris, ser. 2, vol. 3, pp. 459-463.
- MEEK, ALEXANDER
 1900. The Mysidae of Cullercoats. Rept. Northumberland Sea Fish. Invest. Comm., 1900, pp. 69-75.
 1905. The white fisheries of Northumberland. II. Food of fish caught at trawling experiments. *Ibid.*, 1905, pp. 44-52.
 1923. Plankton investigations, 1921-22. II. Estuarine plankton. Rept. Dove Marine Lab., new ser., vol. 12, pp. 78-91.
- MEINERT, FR.
 1877. Crustacea Isopoda, Amphipoda et Decapoda Daniae: Forteguelse over Danmarks isopode, amphipode og decapode krebsdyr. Naturhist. Tidsskr. Copenhagen, ser. 3, vol. 11, pp. 57-248.
 1880. [Same title.] *Ibid.*, ser. 3, vol. 12, pp. 465-512.
 1890. Crustacea Malacostraca. In Drechsel, C. F., Det videnskabelige udbytte kanonbaaden "Hauchs" togter i de Danske have indenfor skagen 1883-86. Copenhagen, Høst and Sons, pp. 147-230, 14 maps, 2 pls.
- MELVILLE, A. G.
 1857. Carcinological notes: being a list of the

- Crustacea Podophthalmia of Galway marine districts, chiefly made during the summer of 1850. *Proc. Nat. Hist. Soc. Dublin*, 1856-1857 (Dublin Nat. Hist. Rev., vol. 4), pp. 41-43.
- MENKE, HEINRICH
1911. Periodische Bewegungen und ihr Zusammenhang mit Licht und Stoffwechsel. *Pflüger's Arch. Ges. Physiol.*, vol. 140, pp. 37-91, 1 fig.
- MERKER, E.
1926a. Die Empfindlichkeit feuchthäutiger Tiere im Lichte. *Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Zool., Physiol.*, vol. 42, pp. 1-174, 2 pls.
1926b. Die Atemnot beim Belichten neutral-roter Feuchthäuter. *Zool. Anz.*, vol. 65, pp. 34-40, 4 figs.
1926c. Licht und Atmung. *Ibid.*, suppl. vol. 2, pp. 129-135, 2 figs.
1928. Birgt die Gebundenheit von gewissen Seetieren an eine bestimmte Salzdichte des Wohnwassers ein Atmungsproblem. *Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Zool., Physiol.*, vol. 44, pp. 483-522.
- MERKER, E., AND GEORG BRÄUNIG
1927. Die Empfindlichkeit feuchthäutiger Tiere im Lichte. III. Die Atemnot feuchthäutiger Tiere im Lichte der Quarzquecksilberlampe. *Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Zool., Physiol.*, vol. 43, pp. 274-338, 2 figs., 22 tables.
- METZGER, A.
1874. Crustaceen aus den Ordnungen Edriophthalmata und Podophthalmata. Zoologische Ergebnisse der Nordseefahrt vom 21. Juli bis 9. September 1872 Jahresber. Untersuchung deutschen Meere in Kiel, pp. 277-309, 4 figs.
1875. Crustaceen. In Bericht über die Untersuchungs-Fahrt der Pommerania. Berlin, pp. 277-309, 1 pl. (Not seen.)
- MIELCK, W.
1935. Arbeitsweisen und Ergebnisse über die Eier und Larven von Fischen. 1. Teil. In Fischbrut- und Plankton-Untersuchungen auf dem Reichsforschungsdampfer "Poseidon" in der Ostsee, Mai-Juni 1931. Wiss. Meeresuntersuch. Komm. Wiss. Untersuch. Deutschen Meere in Kiel and Biol. Anst. Helgoland, new ser., Helgoland, vol. 19, no. 7, pp. 1-53, 12 figs., 8 pls.
- MIERS, EDWARD J.
1877. Report on the Crustacea collected by the naturalists of the Arctic expedition in 1875-76. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, ser. 4, vol. 20, pp. 52-66, 2 pls.
1879. On a small collection of Crustacea made by Edward Whymper, chiefly in the N. Greenland seas, with an appendix on additional species collected by the late British Arctic Expedition. *Linnean Jour.-Zool.*, vol. 15, pp. 59-73.
- MILNE-EDWARDS, H.
1830. Mémoire sur une disposition particulière de l'appareil branchial chez quelques crustacés. *Ann. Sci. Nat.*, Paris, vol. 19, pp. 451-460.
1837. Histoire naturelle des crustacés. Paris, Roret, vol. 2, 531 pp.
1852. Observations sur les affinités zoologiques et la classification naturelle des crustacés. Premier mémoire. *Ann. Sci. Nat.*, Paris, ser. 3, vol. 18, pp. 109-128.
- MILOSLAVSKAJA, N. M.
1926. Malacostraca (Amphipoda, Schizopoda, Isopoda) in Limanen und Flussmündungen des nordwestlichen Teiles vom Schwarzen Meer. *Arb. Sta. Ichthyol. Vers. Cherson*, vol. 3, pt. 2, pp. 47-62. (Not seen.)
- MINER, ROY WALDO
1950. Field book of seashore life. New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, xv+888 pp., 251 pls.
- MIYADI, DENZABURO
1932a. Studies on the bottom fauna of Japanese lakes. III. Lakes of the Kwanto plain. *Japanese Jour. Zool.*, vol. 4, pp. 1-39, 6 figs., 31 tables.
1932b. [Same title.] VII. Lakes of Hokkaido. *Ibid.*, vol. 4, pp. 223-252, 20 tables.
1933a. [Same title.] XI. Lakes of Etorohu-Sima surveyed at the expense of the Keimei-Kwai fund. *Ibid.*, vol. 5, pp. 171-208, 12 tables.
1933b. Marine relict Mysidacea of Japanese lakes. *Proc. Imp. Acad. Japan*, vol. 9, pp. 27-30.
1933c. On marine relict Mysidacea. *Bull. Japanese Soc. Sci. Fisch.*, vol. 1, pp. 291-298.
1938a. Bottom fauna of the lakes in Kunasirima of the South Kurile Islands. *Internatl. Rev. Hydrobiol. Hydrogr.*, vol. 37, pp. 125-163, 23 figs., 21 pls.
1938b. Ecological studies on marine relicts and landlocked animals in inland waters of Nippon. *Philippine Jour. Sci.*, vol. 65, pp. 239-249 2 figs.
- MOCQUARD, F.
1883. Recherches anatomiques sur l'estomac des crustacés podophthallaires. *Ann. Sci. Nat. Zool.*, Paris, ser. 6, vol. 16, pp. 1-311, 232 figs.

MÖBIUS, KARL

1873. Die faunistischen Untersuchungen. A. Die wirbellosen Thiere der Ostsee. *In* Die Expedition zur physikalisch-chemischen und biologischen Untersuchung der Ostsee im Sommer 1871 auf S. M. Avisodampfer Pommerania nebst physikalischen Beobachtungen an den Stationen der preussischen Ostseeküste. Erster Jahresber. Comm. Wiss. Untersuch. Deutschen Meere in Kiel, yr. 1, pp. 97-144.
1878. Untersuchungen über die Nahrung der Heringe im Jahre 1875-76. Dritter Jahresber. Comm. Wiss. Untersuch. Deutschen Meere in Kiel, yrs. 4-6, pp. 173-174.
1884. Nachtrag zu dem im Jahre 1873 erschienenen Verzeichniss der wirbellosen Thiere der Ostsee. Vierter Ber. Comm. Wiss. Untersuch. Deutschen Meere in Kiel, yrs. 7-11, pt. 3, pp. 61-70.

MÖBIUS, KARL, AND FR. HEINCKE

1883. Die Fische der Ostsee. Vierter Bericht Comm. Wiss. Untersuch. Deutschen Meere in Kiel, yrs. 7-11, pt. 2, pp. 193-296.

MONOD, TH.

1933. Sur quelques crustacés de l'Afrique occidentale. Bull. Comité Études Hist. Sci. Afrique Occidentale Française, vol. 15, pp. 456-548, 26 figs.

MONTAGU, GEORGE

1808. Description of several marine animals found on the south coast of Devonshire. Trans. Linnean Soc., London, vol. 9, pp. 81-114, 7 pls.

MOSELEY, H. N.

1877. On the colouring matters of various animals, and especially of deep-sea forms dredged by H.M.S. Challenger. Quart. Jour. Micros. Sci., new ser., vol. 17, pp. 1-23, 1 fig.

MRÁZEK, AL.

1895. Fliegende Crustaceen. Zool. Anz., vol. 18, pp. 5-6.

MÜLLER, OTTO FR.

1776. Zoologiae Danicae prodromus, seu animalium Daniae et Norvegiae indigenarum: characteres, nomina, et synonyma imprimis popularium. Copenhagen, xii+274 pp. (Not seen.)
1778. Zoologiae Danicae seu animalium Daniae et Norvegiae rariorum. Copenhagen, vol. 2, pp. 1-56, 29 pls.

MÜLLER, JOHANNES

Lehrbuch der Physiologie. (Not seen.)

MURDOCH, JOHN

- 1885a. Description of seven new species of Crustacea and one worm from Arctic Alaska. Proc. U. S. Natl. Mus., vol. 7, pp. 518-522.
- 1885b. Marine invertebrates. (Exclusive of mollusks.) *In* Report of the International Polar Expedition to Point Barrow, Alaska. Washington, pt. 4, Natural history, pp. 136-176, 2 pls.

MURRAY, JOHN

1895. A summary of the scientific results obtained at the sounding, dredging, and trawling stations of H.M.S. Challenger. *In* Murray, John, Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H.M.S. Challenger during . . . 1872-76. London, Eyre and Spottiswoode, pt. 1, liii+796 pp., 33 charts, 14 diagrams.

NAIR, K. B.

1939. Reproduction, oogenesis and development in *Mesopodopsis orientalis* Tatt. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., vol. 9, no. 4, sect. B, pp. 175-222, 51 figs.

NAKAZAWA, K.

1910. Notes on Japanese Schizopoda. Annot. Zool. Japonensis, vol. 7, pt. 4, pp. 247-261, 1 pl.

NEEDHAM, A. E.

1937. Some points in the development of *Neomysis vulgaris*. Quart. Jour. Micros. Sci., new ser., vol. 79, pt. 4, pp. 559-588, 2 pls.

NEEDHAM, JAMES G., AND J. T. LLOYD

1916. The life of inland waters. Ithaca, New York, Comstock Publishing Co., 438 pp., 244 figs.

NEUHAUS, E.

1933. Studien über das Stettiner Haff und seine Nebengewässer. I. Zeitschr. Fisch., Berlin, vol. 31, pp. 427-489, 14 figs.

NICOL, EDITH A. T.

1935. The ecology of a salt marsh. Jour. Marine Biol. Assoc. United Kingdom, new ser., vol. 20, pp. 203-261, 17 figs., 12 tables.

1936. The brackish-water lochs of North Uist. Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 56, pt. 2, pp. 169-195, 7 figs.

1939. The brackish-water lochs of Orkney. *Ibid.*, vol. 58, pp. 181-190, 2 figs.

NORDGAARD, O.

1905. Hydrographical and biological investigations in Norwegian Fiords. Skr. Bergens Mus., vol. 1, no. 7, pp. 1-254, 10 figs., 21 pls.

1912. Faunistiske og biologiske station i

- Bergen. Skr. K. Norske Vidensk. Selsk., 1911, no. 6, pp. 1-58, 8 figs.
1913. Enkelte Iakttagelser over Temperatur og Saltgehalt; Trondhjemsfjorden. *Ibid.*, 1912, no. 6, pp. 1-28, 3 figs.
- NORDQUIST, O.
1885. Om forekomsten at Ishafscrustacéer uti mellersta Finlands sjöar. Meddel. Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 11, pp. 28-32.
1886. Bidrag till kännedomen om Crustacéfaunan i nagra af mellersta Finlands sjöar. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 3, no. 2, pp. 1-26.
- 1887a. Die pelagische und Tiefsee-Fauna der grösseren finnischen Seen. Zool. Anz., vol. 10, pp. 339-345.
- 1887b. [Same title.] *Ibid.*, vol. 10, pp. 358-362.
1888. Bidrag till kännedomen om Ladoga sjös Crustacéfauna. Meddel. Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 14, pp. 116-138.
1890. Bidrag till kännedomen om Bottniska vikens och norra Östersjöns evertebratfauna. *Ibid.*, vol. 17, pp. 83-128, 6 figs.
1898. Relikta Crustaceer i norra Tavastland. *Ibid.*, vol. 23, p. 18.
- NORMAN, ALFRED MERLE
1860. On an undescribed crustacean of the genus *Mysis*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 3, vol. 6, pp. 429-431, 1 pl.
1862. On the Crustacea, Echinodermata, and zoophytes obtained in deep-sea dredging off the Shetland Isles in 1861. Rept. Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1861, vol. 31, pp. 151-152.
1863. Report on the Crustacea. Report of the dredging expedition to the Dogger Bank and the coasts of Northumberland. Trans. Tyneside Nat. Field Club, vol. 5, pp. 263-280, 3 pls.
1867. Report of the committee appointed for the purpose of exploring the coasts of the Hebrides by means of the dredge. Pt. II. On the Crustacea, Echinodermata, Polyzoa, Actinozoa, and Hydrozoa. Rept. Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1866, vol. 36, pp. 193-206.
1868. Preliminary report on the Crustacea, Molluscoida, Echinodermata, and Coelenterata, procured by the Shetland dredging committee in 1867. *Ibid.*, 1867, vol. 37, pp. 437-441.
1869. Shetland final dredging report. Pt. II. On the Crustacea, Tunicata, Polyzoa, Echinodermata, Actinozoa, Hydrozoa, and Porifera. *Ibid.*, 1868, vol. 38, pp. 247-336.
1886. Museum Normanianum, III. Crustacea. Printed for private distribution, pp 1-26. (Second edition published in 1905.)
1887. On a crangon, some Schizopoda and Cumacea new to or rare in British seas. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 5, vol. 19, pp. 89-103.
- 1892a. British Schizopoda of the families Lophogastridae and Euphausiidae. *Ibid.*, ser. 6, vol. 9, pp. 454-464.
- 1892b. On British Mysidae, a family of Crustacea Schizopoda. *Ibid.*, ser. 6, vol. 10, pp. 143-166.
- 1892c. [Same title.] *Ibid.*, ser. 6, vol. 10, pp. 242-263, 1 pls.
1893. A month on the Trondhjem Fiord. *Ibid.*, ser. 6, vol. 12, pp. 341-367, 1 pl.
1894. [Same title.] *Ibid.*, ser. 6, vol. 13, pp. 150-164, 267-283.
1902. Notes on the natural history of East Finmark. *Ibid.*, ser. 7, vol. 10, pp. 472-486.
1905. Museum Normanianum, or a catalogue of the Invertebrata of the Arctic and north Atlantic temperate ocean and Palaearctic region. III. Crustacea. Second edition. Durham, publ. by the author, 47 pp.
1907. Notes on the Crustacea of the Channel Islands. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 7, vol. 20, pp. 356-371, 1 fig., 2 pls.
- NORMAN, ALFRED MERLE, AND G. S. BRADY
1911. The Crustacea of Northumberland and Durham. Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Northumberland, Durham and Newcastle-upon-Tyne, new ser., vol. 3, pp. 252-417, 3 pls.
- NORMAN, ALFRED MERLE, AND THOMAS SCOTT
1906. Mysidacea. In The Crustacea of Devon and Cornwall. London, William Wesley and Son, pp. 23-28.
- NOTTHAFT, JULIUS
1881. Über die Gesichtswahrnehmungen vermittelt des Facettenauges. Abhandl. Senckenbergischen Naturf. Gesell., vol. 12, pp. 35-124, 3 pls.
- NOUVEL, HENRI
1937. Observation de l'accouplement chez une espèce de *Mysis*, *Praunus flexuosus*. Compt. Rendu Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. 205, pp. 1184-1186.
1940. Observation sur la sexualité d'un mysidacé, *Heteromysis armoricana* n. sp. Bull. Inst. Oceanogr. Monaco, no. 789, pp. 3-9, 7 figs.
- 1942a. Sur la systématique des espèces du genre *Eucopia* Dana 1852 (Crust. Mysidacea). *Ibid.*, no. 818, pp. 1-8, 10 figs.

- 1942b. Sur la sexualité des mysidés du genre *Eucopia*. *Ibid.*, no. 820, pp. 1-10, 5 figs.
- 1942c. Diagnoses préliminaires de mysidacés nouveaux provenant des campagnes du Prince Albert I^{er} de Monaco. *Ibid.*, no. 831, pp. 1-12, 23 figs.
1943. Mysidacés provenant des campagnes du Prince Albert I^{er} de Monaco. In Richard, Jules, Résultats des campagnes scientifiques accomplies sur son yacht par Albert I^{er}. Monaco, fasc. 105, pp. 1-128, 5 pls.
1945. Sur une petite collection de mysidacés récoltés au large de Monaco avec description d'une espèce nouvelle: *Euchaetomera richardi*. Bull. Inst. Oceanogr. Monaco, no. 889, pp. 1-11, 10 figs.
- 1950a. Recherches sur la nourriture de quelques trigles du Golfe de Gascogne au large d'Arcachon. *Ibid.*, no. 964, pp. 1-12.
- 1950b. Mysidacea. In Jespersen, P., and F. S. Russell (eds.), Fiches d'identification du zooplankton. Copenhagen, Conseil Permanent International pour l'Exploration de la Mer, no. 18, pp. 1-6, 8 figs.; no. 19, pp. 1-4, 46 figs.; no. 20, pp. 1-4, 49 figs.; no. 21, pp. 1-4, 23 figs.; no. 22, pp. 1-4, 32 figs.; no. 23, pp. 1-4, 25 figs.; no. 24, pp. 1-4, 46 figs.; no. 25, pp. 1-4, 35 figs.; no. 26, pp. 1-3, 29 figs.; no. 27, pp. 1-4, 38 figs.
1952. La *Mysis frontalis* de Milne-Edwards. Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat., Paris, ser. 2, vol. 24, pp. 519-521.
- NOUVEL, HENRI, AND LOUISE NOUVEL
1939. Observation sur la biologie d'une *Mysis* *Praunus flexuosus* (Müller, 1788). Bull. Inst. Oceanogr. Monaco, no. 761, pp. 1-10.
- NUSSBAUM, JOSEPH
1887. L'embryologie de *Mysis chameleo* (Thompson). Arch. Zool. Exp. Gén., ser. 2, vol. 5, pp. 123-202, 8 pls.
- NUSSBAUM, JOSEPH, AND WITOLD SCHREIBER
1898. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der sogenannten Rückenorgane der Crustaceenembryonen. Biol. Zentralbl., vol. 18, pp. 736-746.
- O'DONOGHUE, C. H., AND E. M. BOYD
1934. A third investigation of the food of the sea trout (*Salmo trutta*), with a note on the food of the perch (*Perca fluviatilis*). Salmon Fisheries, Fishery Board Scotland, no. 2, pp. 3-19.
- OHLIN, AXEL
- 1895a. Zoological observations during Peary auxiliary expedition 1894. Preliminary report. Biol. Centralbl., vol. 15, pp. 161-174, 2 figs.
- 1895b. Bidrag till kännedomen om malakostakfaunan i Baffin Bay och Smith Sound. Arskr. Lund Univ., vol. 31, pp. i-xxiii, 1-70, 1 pl., 1 map.
- 1901a. On a new bipolar schizopod. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 7, vol. 7, pp. 371-374.
- 1901b. Arctic Crustacea collected during the Swedish Arctic expeditions 1898, 1899 and 1900 under the direction of A. G. Nathorst and G. Kolthoff. II. Decapoda, Schizopoda. Handl. K. Svenska Vetensk., Bihang, vol. 27, pt. 4, pp. 1-91, 3 pls.
- OLOFSSON, O.
1918. Studien über die Süsswasserfauna Spitzbergens. Zool. Bidr. Uppsala, vol. 6, pp. 183-646, 69 figs.
- OPPEL, ALBERT
1862. Über jurassische Crustaceen (Decapoda Macrura). Palaeont. Mitth. Mus. K. Bayerischen Staates, vol. 1, pp. 1-120, 1 pl.
- ORTMANN, ARNOLD E.
1893. Decapoden und Schizopoden. In Hensen, Victor (ed.), Ergebnisse der Plankton-Expedition der Humboldt-Stiftung. Kiel and Leipzig, Lipsius und Tischer, vol. 2, pp. 1-120, 1 fig., 7 pls.
1894. Reports on the dredging operations off the west coast of Central America to the Galápagos to the west coast of Mexico, and the Gulf of California, in charge of Alexander Agassiz, by the U. S. Fish Commission Steamer "Albatross" during 1891. XIV: The pelagic Schizopoda. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., vol. 25, pp. 99-111, 1 pl.
1896. Grundzüge der marine Tiergeographie. Jena, Gustav Fischer, iv+96 pp., 1 map.
1901. Crustacea and Pycnogonida collected during the Princeton expedition to North Greenland. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 53, pp. 144-168.
- 1906a. Schizopods of the Hawaiian Islands collected by the steamer Albatross in 1902. Bull. U. S. Fish. Comm., vol. 23, pt. 3, pp. 961-973.
- 1906b. Schizopod crustaceans in the U. S. National Museum. The families Lophogastridae and Eucopiidae. Proc. U. S. Natl. Mus., vol. 31, pp. 23-54, 2 pls.
1908. [Same title.] Schizopods from Alaska. *Ibid.*, vol. 34, pp. 1-10, 1 pl.
1918. Higher crustaceans (Malacostraca). Chapter 25 in Ward, H. B., and G. C.

- Whipple, Fresh-water biology. New York, John Wiley and Son, pp. 828-850.
- OSTENFELD, C. H.
1931. Concluding remarks on the plankton collected on the quarterly cruises in the years 1902 to 1908. In *Résumé des observations sur le plankton des mers explorées par le conseil pendant les années 1902-1908*. 4. partie. Bulletin trimestriel. Résultats acquis pendant les croisières périodiques et dans les périodes intermédiaires. Copenhagen, A. F. Høst and Son, pp. 601-672.
- OSTROUMOV, A.
1892. Bericht über die Teilnahme der wissenschaftlichen Reise an das Asowsche Meer im Sommer 1891. *Zapiski Imp. Akad. Nauk St. Petersburg*, vol. 69, no. 6, (suppl.), 19 pp. (Not seen.)
1896. Recherches hydrobiologiques exécutées au niveau des embouchures des rivières du Sud de la Russie. *Iz. Acad. Nauk.*, vol. 4, no. 4. (In Russian; not seen.)
- OTTERSTROM, ANDREAS
1910. Beobachtungen über die senkrechten Wanderungen des Mysisbestandes in der Ostsee bei Bornholm in den Sommermonaten 1906 und 1907. *Meddel. Komm. Havundersøgelser*, Copenhagen, ser. plankton, vol. 1, no. 9, pp. 1-10, 1 fig.
- OTTO, J. P.
1927. Een oecologische Studie van de Fauna der Kagerplassen en omgevende Wateren. *Tijd. Nederlandsche Dierk. Ver.*, ser. 2, vol. 20, pp. 1-86.
- OWEN, RICHARD
1843. Lecture XV. Crustacea. In *Lectures on the comparative anatomy and physiology of the invertebrate animals*. London, Longman, Brown, Green, and Longman, pp. 176-191.
- PACKARD, A. S.
1863. A list of animals dredged near Caribou Island, southern Labrador during July and August, 1860. *Canadian Nat. Geol.*, pp. 1-29, 2 pls.
1867. Observations on the glacial phenomena of Labrador and Maine, with a view of the recent invertebrate fauna of Labrador. *Mem. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.*, vol. 1, pp. 210-303, 2 pls.
- PALMER, MERVIN G.
1946. Ilfracombe fauna and flora. Exeter, James Townsend, xiii+266 pp., 7 pls., 1 map.
- PANIKKAR, N. K., AND R. G. AIYAR
1938. The brackish-water fauna of Madras. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.*, vol. 6, sect. B, pp. 284-337, 2 pls.
- PARKER, A.
1908. Fossil Arthropoda and Pisces from middle Coal Measures of Sparth, Rochdale. *Trans. Lit. Sci. Soc. Rochdale*, vol. 9, pp. 64-76. (Not seen.)
- PARKER, GEORGE H.
1891. The compound eyes in crustaceans. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl.*, vol. 21, pp. 45-140, 10 pls.
1948. Colour changes in crustaceans. *Chapter 3 in Animal colour changes and their neurohumours*. A survey of investigations 1910-1943. Cambridge, University Press, pp. 45-78.
- PARKER, T. JEFFERY, AND WILLIAM A. HASWELL
1897. A text-book of zoology. London, Macmillan and Co., vol. 1, 779 pp., 663 figs. (Sixth edition published in 1940).
- PATIENCE, ALEXANDER
1907a. On the occurrence of the schizopod, *Pseudomma roseum*, G. O. Sars, within the Clyde Sea area. *Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow*, new ser., vol. 7, pp. 74-76.
1907b. Note on the occurrence of the schizopod *Macropsis slabberi* (von Beneden), within the Clyde Sea area. *Ibid.*, new ser., vol. 7, p. 110.
1910. Carcinological notes. I. *Trans. Bute-shire Nat. Hist. Soc.*, vol. 3, pp. 69-79, 2 pls.
- PATTERSON, A. H.
1905. Nature in eastern Norfolk. Pp. 1-352, 12 pls. (Not seen.)
- PAULMIER, FREDERICK CLARK
1905. Higher Crustacea of New York City. *New York State Mus. Bull.*, no. 91, zool. 12, pp. 117-189, 59 figs.
- PAULSON, O.
1875. Crustacea mari rubri. *Kiev*, vol. 1, pp. 123-137, 1 pl. (Not seen.)
1909. Plankton investigations in the waters round Iceland and in the North Atlantic in 1904. *Meddel. Komm. Havundersøgelser*, Copenhagen, ser. plankton, vol. 1, no. 8, pp. 1-57, 9 figs.
- PAULY, W.
1938. A brief guide for the determination of the Mysidae of the Black and Azov seas. *Publ. Sci. Inst. Fish. Oceanogr. Asov*, no. 11, pp. 31-51, 16 figs. (Not seen.)
- PEACH, B. N.
1882. On some new crustaceans from the

- lower Carboniferous rocks of Eskdale and Liddesdale. Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 30, pp. 73-91, 4 pls.
1905. Abstract of opening address, The higher Crustacea of the Carboniferous rocks of Scotland. Trans. Edinburgh Geol. Soc., vol. 8, pp. 372-373.
1908. Monograph on the higher Crustacea of the Carboniferous rocks of Scotland. Mem. Geol. Surv. Great Britain, Paleont., pp. 1-82, 12 pls.
- PEARCEY, F. G.
1903. Notes on the marine deposits of the Firth of Forth, and their relation to its animal life. Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow, new ser., vol. 6, pp. 217-251.
- PEARSE, ARTHUR S.
1910. A preliminary list of the Crustacea of Michigan. Twelfth Ann. Rept. Michigan Acad. Sci., vol. 12, pp. 68-76.
1922. Distribution and food of the fishes of Green Lake, Wis., in summer. Bull. U. S. Bureau Fish., vol. 37, pp. 254-272, 10 tables.
1950. The emigrations of animals from the sea. Dryden, New York, Sherwood Press, v+210 pp.
- PELSENEER, P.
1905. L'origine des animaux d'eau douce. Bull. Acad. Roy. Belgique, cl. sci., no. 12. (Not seen.)
- PENNAK, ROBERT W.
1953. Fresh-water invertebrates of the United States. New York, Ronald Press, ix+769 pp., 470 figs., 12 tables.
- PERCIVAL, E.
1929. A report on the fauna of the estuaries of the river Tamar and the river Lynher. Jour. Marine Biol. Assoc. United Kingdom, new ser., vol. 16, pp. 81-108, 1 fig., 1 chart.
- PERKINS, EARLE B., AND BENJAMIN KROPP
1933. The occurrence of the humoral chromatophore activator among marine crustaceans, and its effect upon the chromatophores of crustaceans, fishes, and Amphibia. Rept. Mount Desert Island Biol. Lab., pp. 24-26.
- PERRIER, EDMOND
1886. Les explorations sous-marines. Paris, G. Masson, iv+352 pp. (Second edition, 1891.)
1893. Mysidae. In *Traité de zoologie*. Paris, G. Masson, pp. 1026-1027.
- PERRIER, RÉMY
1925. Schizopodes. In *Cours élémentaire de zoologie*. Huitième édition. Paris, Masson et Cie., p. 457.
- PESTA, O.
1935. Ein Mysidaceen-Nachweis auf der Insel Korfu (Griechenland). Zool. Anz., vol. 111, pp. 332-333, 1 fig.
- PETERSEN, C. G. JOH.
1911. Valuation of the sea. I. Animal life of the sea bottom, its food and quantity. Rept. Danish Biol. Sta., vol. 20, pp. 1-81, 6 pls., 6 tables, 3 charts.
1915. On the animal communities of the sea bottom in the Skagerak, the Christiania Fjord and the Danish waters. *Ibid.*, vol. 23, pp. 1-28, 1 chart, 4 tables.
- PETRESCO, HÉLÈNE
1924. Données analytiques sur la composition chimique de l'eau de certain limans et lacs littoraux de Roumanie en rapport avec celle de la Mer Noire. Ann. Sci. Univ. Jassy. (Not seen.)
- PHILIP, GRETA
1910. On relics in the Swedish fauna. Bull. Geol. Inst. Univ. Uppsala, vol. 9, pp. 129-145.
- PIROJNIKOW, P.
1928. Bemerkungen über die Hydrofauna einiger Orte des Jenissej-Bassins. Russische Hydrobiol. Zeitschr., vol. 7, pp. 157-158.
- PLATEAU, FÉLIX
1892. La ressemblance protectrice dans le règne animal. Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Lett. Belgique, vol. 62, pp. 89-135.
- POCOCK, R. I.
1896. Cleft-footed group, Order Schizopoda. In Lydekker, Richard (ed.), *The royal natural history*. London and New York, F. Warne Co., vol. 6, pp. 271-272, 1 fig.
- POPOFF, A. M., AND N. A. MOSSEWITSCH
1926. Materialien zur Fauna der Jugorstrasse des Karameres und der Obmündung. Bull. Inst. Rech. Biol. Sta. Biol. Univ. Perm, vol. 5, pp. 33-48. (Not seen.)
- PORA, EUGEN, AND MIHAI BACESCO
1938. Sur la resistance du myside *Gastrosaccus sanctus* (Van Beneden) de la mer noire, aux variations de salinité du milieu ambiant. Ann. Sci. Univ. Jassy, vol. 25, pp. 259-271.
- POULSEN, ERIC M.
1933-1936. Malacostraca (Storkrebs) og Cirripedia (Rankefødder). In Johansen, A. C., and H. Blegvad (eds.), *Ringkøbing Fjords Naturhistorie i Brakvandsperioden 1915-1931*. Copenhagen, Høst and Son, pp. 82-98, 11 figs., 4 tables.
- PRATT, HENRY S.
1916. A manual of the common invertebrate

- animals exclusive of insects. Philadelphia, Blakiston's Son and Co., 737 pp., 1017 figs.
1935. [Same title.] Revised edition. Philadelphia, Blakiston's Son and Co., xviii+854 pp., 974 figs.
- PREFONTAINE, GEORGES**
1931. Notes préliminaires sur la faune de l'estuaire du Saint-Laurent dans la région de Trois-Pistoles. First Ann. Rept. Sta. Biol. St. Laurent, pp. 76-81.
1932. [Same title.] Nat. Canadien, vol. 59, no. 11, pp. 213-219.
1933. Additions à la liste des espèces animales de l'animales de l'estuaire du Saint-Laurent. Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, pp. 1-6.
- PRENANT, MARCEL**
1933. Géographie des animaux. Paris, Librairie Armand Colin, 199 pp., 4 maps.
- PROCTER, WILLIAM**
1933. Marine fauna. Biological survey of the Mount Desert region, conducted by Procter, pt. 5. Philadelphia, Wistar Institute, pp. 1-402, 43 figs., 15 pls.
- PRUVOT, G.**
1897. Essai sur les fonds et la faune de la Manche occidentales (côtes de Bretagne) comparés à ceux du golfe de Lion. Arch. Zool. Exp. Gen., vol. 5. (Not seen.)
- PRZIBRAM, HANS**
1901. Experimentelle Studien über Regeneration. Arch. Entwickl. Mech. Organismen, Leipzig, vol. 11, pp. 321-345, 4 pls.
- RANKIN, W.**
1907. Schizopoda. Irish Nat., vol. 16, p. 301.
- RATH, OTTO VOM**
1891. Zur Kenntnis der Hautsinnesorgane der Crustaceen. Zool. Anz., vol. 14, no. 366, pp. 205-214.
- RATHBUN, MARY J.**
1905. Fauna of New England. 5. List of the Crustacea. Occas. Papers Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 7, pp. 1-117.
1922. The marine Crustacea. List of Crustacea on the Labrador coast. In Grenfell, W. T., et al., Labrador: the country and the people. New edition. New York, Macmillan Co., pp. 473-478, 506-514.
- RATHBUN, RICHARD**
1880. List of marine Invertebrata from the New England coast, distributed by the U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Proc. U. S. Natl. Mus., vol. 2, pp. 227-232.
1881. The littoral marine fauna of Provincetown, Cape Cod, Massachusetts. *Ibid.*, vol. 3, pp. 116-133.
1883. List of duplicate marine invertebrates distributed by the United States National Museum. *Ibid.*, vol. 6, pp. 212-216.
- RATHKE, HEINRICH**
1839. Beobachtungen und Betrachtungen über die Entwicklung der *Mysis vulgaris*. Wiegmann's Arch. Naturgesch., ser. 5, vol. 1, pp. 195-210, 1 pl.
1843. Beiträge zur Fauna Norwegens. Verhandl. K. Leopoldinisch Carolinischen Akad. Naturf., vol. 12, pp. 1-264, 12 pls.
- RAUSCHENPLAT, ERNST**
1901. Über die Nahrung von Thieren aus der Kieler Bucht. Wiss. Meeresuntersuch., Kiel, vol. 5, pt. 2, pp. 85-151.
- REDEKE, H. C.**
1923. Rapport over onderzoekingen aangaande den Groei van den Brasem in Verschillende Wateren. Verhandl. Rapp. Rijksinst. Visscherijonderzoek, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 221-253, 1 pl.
1933. Über den jetzigen Stand unserer Kenntnisse der Flora and Fauna des Brackwassers. Verhandl. Internatl. Ver. Theor. Angew. Limnol., vol. 6, pp. 46-61.
- REDEKE, H. C., G. M. DE LINT, AND A. C. J. VAN GOOR**
1923. Podromus eener flora en fauna van het Nederlandsche Zoet- en Brakwaterplankton. Verhandl. Rijksinst. Visscherijonderzoek, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 95-137.
- REGAN, C. TATE**
1911. The freshwater fishes of the British isles. London, Methuen and Co., xxv+287 pp., 27 figs., 37 pls.
- REIBISCH, J.**
1902. Wirbellose Bodentiere. IV. Die Ostsee-Expedition 1901 des deutschen Seefischerei-Vereins. Abhandl. Deutschen Seefisch. Ver., Berlin, vol. 7, pp. 141-159.
- REMANE, A.**
1934. Die Brackwasserfauna. (Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Ostsee.) Zool. Anz., suppl. vol. 7, pp. 34-74, 4 figs.
- RENSCH, R.**
1933. Zoologische Systematik und Artbildung. Verhandl. Deutschen Zool. Gesell. (Not seen.)
- RETZIUS, GUSTAF**
1909. Die Spermien der Crustaceen. In Biologische Untersuchungen. Stockholm

- and Jena, Gustav Fischer, new ser., vol. 14, pp. 1-54, 17 pls.
- RICHARDS, HORACE G.
1938. *Animals of the seashore*. Boston, Bruce Humphries Inc., 273 pp., 41 figs., 28 pls.
- RICHARDSON, HARRIET
1908. On some isopods of the family Dajidae from the northwest Pacific Ocean, with descriptions of a new genus and two new species. *Proc. U. S. Natl. Mus.*, vol. 33, no. 1586, pp. 689-696.
- RICHTERS, FERD.
1884. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Crustaceen-fauna des Behringsmeeres. *Abhandl. Senckenbergischen Naturf. Gesell.*, vol. 13, pp. 401-406, 1 pl.
- RICKETTS, EDWARD F., AND JACK CALVIN
1952. *Between Pacific tides*. Third edition. Revised by Joel Hedgpeth. Stanford, Stanford University Press, xii+502 pp., 134 figs., 46 pls. (First edition, 1939; second edition, 1948).
- RIDDELL, W.
1913. Report on the plankton of the periodic cruises of the "James Fletcher" in 1912-13. *Proc. Liverpool Biol. Soc.*, vol. 27, pp. 235-241.
- RIECH, FRITZ
1927. Faunistische und experimentell-biologische Untersuchungen über die Tierwelt, insbesondere die Parasiten des Frischen Haffes. *Schr. Königsberger Gelehrten Gesell., Naturwiss. Kl.*, vol. 4, no. 8, pp. 127-283.
- RIGGIO, G.
1904. Contributo alla carcinologia del Mediterraneo. I. Nota sopra alguanti crostacei nel mare di Messina. *Nat. Siciliano, Palermo*, vol. 17, no. 5, pp. 117-120.
- RODGER, ALEXANDER
1895. Preliminary account of natural history collections made on a voyage to the Gulf of St. Lawrence and Davis Straits. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh*, vol. 20, pp. 154-163.
- ROMIJN, G.
1924. Hydrobiologische toestand van Rijnland. *In Verslag en Meded. betr. de Volksgezondheid*, no. 2. (Not seen.)
- ROSS, J. C.
1835. Marine invertebrate animals. *In Appendix to the narrative of a second voyage in search of a north-west passage and of a residence in the arctic regions during the years 1829-1833* (Sir John Ross, captain). London, A. W. Webster, pp. lxxxi-lc, 2 pls.
- RUSSELL, F. S.
1925. The vertical distribution of marine macroplankton. An observation on diurnal changes. *Jour. Marine Biol. Assoc. United Kingdom*, new ser., vol. 13, pp. 769-807, 6 figs., 1 pl.
1927. [Same title.] The distribution of animals caught in the ring-trawl in the day-time in the Plymouth area. *Ibid.*, new ser., vol. 14, pp. 557-608, 11 figs., 2 tables.
1928. [Same title.] Further observations on diurnal changes. *Ibid.*, new ser., vol. 15, pp. 81-103, 7 figs.
1931. [Same title.] Further observations on diurnal changes. *Ibid.*, new ser., vol. 17, pp. 767-784, 7 figs.
1933. The seasonal distribution of macroplankton as shown by catches in the 2-metre stramin ring-trawl in off-shore waters at Plymouth. *Ibid.*, new ser., vol. 19, pp. 73-82, 1 table.
- RUSTAD, DITLEF
1935. Mysidacea. *In* Holtedahl, Olaf (ed.), *Scientific results of the Norwegian Antarctic Expedition 1927-1928 and 1928-1929*. Oslo, Jacob Dybwad, vol. 1, no. 6, pp. 1-28, 19 figs., 3 pls., 2 tables.
- SAEMUNDSSON, BJARNI
1937. Icelandic Malacostraca in the Museum of Reykjavik. Reykjavik, Visendafelag Islendinga, vol. 20, pp. 1-32, 1 map.
- SAINT-HILAIRE, C.
1925. Fauna der Gewässer des Gouv. Woronesh nach den Erforschungen in den Jahren 1922-25. *Acta Univ. Voronegensis*, vol. 2, pp. 320-361.
- SALTER, J. W.
1861. On some of the higher Crustacea from British coal measures. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc. London*, vol. 17, pp. 528-533, 8 figs.
- SAMTER, MAX
1901. *Mysis relicta* und *Pallasiella quadrispinosa* in deutschen Binnenseen. *Zool. Anz.*, vol. 24, pp. 242-245.
1905. Die geographische Verbreitung von *Mysis relicta*, *Pallasiella quadrispinosa*, *Pontoporeia affinis* in Deutschland als Erklärungsversuch ihrer Herkunft. *Abhandl. K. Preussischer Akad. Wiss.*, 1905, no. 5, pp. 1-34, 6 pls.
- SAMTER, MAX, AND W. WELTNER
1900. *Mysis*, *Pallasiella* and *Pontoporeia* in einem Binnensee Norddeutschlands. *Zool. Anz.*, vol. 23, pp. 638-654.
1902. Weitere Mitteilung über relikte Crus-

- taceen in norddeutschen Seen. *Ibid.*, vol. 25, pp. 222-224.
1904. Biologische Eigentümlichkeiten der *Mysis relicta*, *Pallasiella quadrisponosa* und *Pontoporeia affinis* erklärt aus ihrer eiszzeitlichen Entstehung. *Ibid.*, vol. 27, pp. 676-694.
1906. Fang und Konservierung der relikten Krebse. Arch. Naturgesch., yr. 72, vol. 1, pp. 311-322, 7 pls.
- SANZO, L.
1928. Campagna Idrografica nel Mar Rosso della Regia Nave "Ammiraglio Magnaghi" 1923-1924. Mem. I. Itinerario Staz. Biol. Crociera, Genova, Tipografia Ist. Idrografica Marina. (Not seen.)
- SARS, GEORG OSSIAN
1863. Beretning om en i Sommeren, 1862 foretagen zoologisk Reise i Christianias og Trondhjems Stifter. Nyt Mag. Naturv. vol. 12, pp. 193-252.
1864. Beretning om en i Sommeren 1863 foretagen zoologisk Reise i Christianias og Trondhjems Stifter. *Ibid.*, vol. 13, pp. 225-260.
1866. Beretning om en i Sommeren, 1865 foretagen zoologisk Reise ved Kysterne af Christianias og Christiansands Stifter. *Ibid.*, vol. 15, pp. 84-128.
1867. Histoire naturelle des crustacés d'eau douce de Norvège. iii+146 pp., 10 pls. (Not seen.)
1869. Undersøgelser over Christiania-fjordens Dybvansfauna anstillede paa en i Sommeren 1868 foretagen Zoologisk Reise. Nyt Mag. Naturv., vol. 16, pp. 305-362.
- 1870a. Nye Dybvandscrustaceer fra Lofoten. Forhandl. Vidensk. Selsk., Christiania, 1869, pp. 147-174.
- 1870b. Carcinologiske Bidrag til Norges Fauna. I. Monographi over de ved Norges Kyster forekommende Mysider. Pt. 1. Christiania, K. Norske Videnskabs-selskab Trondhjem, pp. 1-64, 5 pls. (With key to *Mysis* of Norway.)
- 1872a. Undersøgelser over Hardanger fjordens fauna. Forhandl. Vidensk. Selsk., Christiania, 1871, pp. 246-286.
- 1872b. Carcinologiske Bidrag til Norges fauna. I. Monographi over de ved Norges Kyster forekommende Mysider. Pt. 2. Christiania, K. Norske Videnskabs-selskab Trondhjem, pp. 1-34, 3 pls.
- 1877a. Nye bidrag til Kundskaben om Middelhavets vets Invertebratfauna. I. Middelhavets Mysider. Arch. Math. Naturv., Christiania, vol. 2, pp. 10-119.
- 1877b. Podromus descriptiones crustaceorum. (Not seen.)
- 1879a. Carcinologiske Bidrag til Norges fauna. I. Monographi over de ved Norges Kyster forekommende Mysider. Pt. 3. Christiania, A. W. Brøgger, pp. 1-131, 42 pls.
- 1879b. Crustacea et Pycnogonida nova in itinere 2do et 3tio expeditionis Norvegicae anno 1877, 1878 collecta. Arch. Math. Naturv., Christiania, vol. 4, pp. 427-476.
1883. Oversigt af Norges Crustaceer med foreløbige Bemaerkninger over de nye eller mindre bekjendte Arter. I. Forhandl. Vidensk. Selsk., Christiania, 1882, no. 18, pp. 1-124, 6 pls.
1884. Preliminary notices on the Schizopoda of H.M.S. "Challenger" expedition. *Ibid.*, 1883, no. 7, pp. 1-43.
- 1885a. Description d'une espèce nouvelle de Mysis. Bull. Soc. Amis Sci. Nat., Rouen, ser. 3, vol. 21, pp. 92-98, 1 pl.
- 1885b. Crustacea I. In Den Norske Nordhavs-Expedition, 1876-78. Christiania, vol. 14, Zoology, pp. 1-280, 21 pls., 1 map.
- 1885c. Report on the Schizopoda collected by H.M.S. "Challenger" during the years 1873-76. In Nares, George S., Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H.M.S. "Challenger" . . . 1873-76. London, Longmans and Co., vol. 13, pt. 37, pp. 1-228, 3 figs., 38 pls.
1886. Crustacea II. In Den Norske Nordhavs-Expedition, 1876-78. Christiania, Grøn-dahl and Son, pp. 1-96, 1 map.
1895. Crustacea Caspia. Account of the Mysidae in the collection of Dr. O. Grimm. Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersbourg, ser. 5, vol. 3, pp. 433-458, 8 pls.
1897. On some additional Crustacea from the Caspian Sea. Ann. Mus. Zool. Acad. Sci. St. Petersburg, vol. 2, pp. 273-305.
1907. Mysidae. Report Kaspien expedition 1904. Trud. Kaspiiskoy Zkspeditsii 1904, vol. 1, pp. 243-313, 12 pls.
1917. On the juvenile state of *Lophogaster typicus* M. Sars. Arch. Math. Naturv., Christiania, vol. 34, pp. 1-9, 1 pl.
1927. Notes on the crustacean fauna of the Caspian Sea. Festschrift fuer Knipowitsch 1885-1925, St. Pétersbourg. (Not seen.)
- SARS, MICHAEL
1857. Om 3 nye norske Krebsdyr. Forhandl.

- Skandinaviske Naturf., vol. 7, pp. 160-175.
1862. Beskrivelse over *Lophogaster typicus*, en maerkvaerdig form af de lavere tifføddede Krebsdyr. Zool. Trans. Christiania, vol. M, pp. i-iv, 1-37, 3 pls.
1864. Description of *Lophogaster typicus*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 3, vol. 14, pp. 461-462.
1869. Fortsatte Bemaerkninger over det dyriske Livs Udbredning i Havets Dibder. Forhandl. Vidensk. Selsk., Christiania, 1868, pp. 246-275.
- SCHARFF, R. F.
1902. In British Association Guide to Belfast and the adjacent counties. Belfast, pp. 223-226. (Not seen.)
- SCHEFFER, VICTOR B., AND REX J. ROBINSON
1939. A limnological study of Lake Washington. Ecol. Monogr., vol. 9, pp. 95-143.
- SCHERMER, E.
1916. Biologische Untersuchungen in der Untertrave bei Lübeck zwischen der Struckfahre und der Herrenbrücke. Mitt. Geogr. Gesell. Naturhist. Mus. Lübeck, ser. 2, no. 27, pp. 26-61, 1 pl., 1 map.
- SCHIEMENZ, PAULUS
1902. Bericht über die Fischerei-Expedition des Deutschen Seefischerei-Vereins in die Ostsee 1901. Abhandl. Deutschen Seefischerei-Ver., Berlin, vol. 7, pp. 161-284, 28 tables, 1 map.
- SCHITKOFF, B. M., AND S. A. BUTURLIN
1901. Durch das nördliche Russland, p. 69. (Not seen.)
- SCHLIENZ, WALTER
1924. Verbreitung und Verbreitungsbedingungen der höheren Krebse im Mündungsgebiet der Elbe. Arch. Hydrobiol. Plankton, vol. 14, pp. 429-452, 2 figs., 2 pls., 2 charts.
- SCHMANKEWITSCH, W.
1873. Über die wirbellosen Tiere der Limane in der Nähe von Odessa. Zapisky Soc. Nat. Nouvelle Russie, Odessa, vol. 2, pp. 273-342. (In Russian.)
- SCHMITT, JOSEPH
1904. Monographie d'Ile d'Anticosti (Golfe Saint-Laurent). Paris, A. Hermann, vi+367 pp., 42 figs., 1 map.
- SCHMITT, WALDO L.
1919. Schizopod crustaceans. Report of the Canadian Arctic expedition 1913-18. Ottawa, vol. 7, Crustacea, pt. B, pp. 1-8.
1931. Crustaceans. In Shelled invertebrates of the past and present. Smithsonian Sci. Ser., vol. 10, pt. 2, pp. 87-248, 40 pls.
- SCHNEIDER, GUIDO, AND K. M. LEVANDER
1900. Ichthyologische Beiträge. Notizen über die an der Südküste Finlands in den Skären des Kirchspieles Esbo vorkommenden Fische. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, vol. 20, no. 1, pp. 1-67, 2 pls.
- SCHNEIDER, K. C.
1902. Lehrbuch der vergleichenden Histologie. Jena. (Not seen.)
- SCHNEIDER, P.
1928-1929. Leicht auszuführende Beobachtungen an *Mysis oculata* Fabr. var. *relicta* (Loven). Abdruck aus Mikrokosmos, Stuttgart. (Not seen.)
- SCHNEIDER, SPARRE J.
1884. Undersøgelser af dyrelivet i de arctiske fjorde, II. Crustacea og Pycnogonida indsamlede i Kværangsfjorden 1881. Aarshefter Tromsø Mus., vol. 7, pp. 47-132.
- SCHULZE, P.
1928. Schizopoda. Biol. Tiere Deutschlands, vol. 17, pt. 17, pp. 1-18, 15 figs.
- SCOTT, THOMAS
1888. A revised list of the Crustacea of the Firth of Forth. App. Sixth Ann. Rept. Fish. Board Scotland, pp. 235-255.
1889. Some addition to the fauna of the Firth of Forth, with notes of some rare east coast forms. Rept. Fish. Board Scotland, vol. 7, pt. 3, pp. 311-327.
1894. On some rare and interesting Crustacea from the Dogger Bank collected by Ernest W. C. Holt, Esq. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. 13, pp. 412-420.
1898. On the distribution of pelagic invertebrate fauna of the Firth of Forth and its vicinity during the seven years 1889-1895 both inclusive. Rept. Fish. Board Scotland, vol. 16, pt. 3, pp. 153-210, 4 pls.
1899. Notes on recent gatherings of microcrustacea from the Clyde and Moray Firth. *Ibid.*, vol. 17, pt. 3, pp. 248-273, 4 pls.
1901a. Notes on gatherings of Crustacea collected for the most part by the fishery steamer "Garland" and the steam trawler "St. Andrew" of Aberdeen, and examined during the year 1900. Nineteenth Ann. Rept. Fish. Board Scotland, vol. 19, pt. 3, pp. 235-281, 2 pls.
1901b. Land, fresh-water and marine Crustacea. In Elliot, G. F. Scott, *et al.* (eds.), Fauna, flora and geology of the Clyde

- area. Glasgow, British Assoc. Adv. Sci. Glasgow, pp. 328-358.
1903. Some further observation on the food of fishes with a note on the food observed in the stomach of the common porpoise. Twenty-first Ann. Rept. Fish. Board Scotland, vol. 21, pt. 3, pp. 218-227, 2 figs.
1905. Observations on the Crustacea collected during the hydrographic cruises 1902-03. Rept. Northumberland Sea Fish. Invest. Comm., vol. 1 (northern area), pp. 217-260.
1906. A catalogue of land, fresh-water, and marine Crustacea found in the basin of the River Forth and its estuary. Pt. I. Malacostraca, Cladocera, and Branchiura. Proc. Roy. Phys. Soc. Edinburgh, vol. 16, pp. 97-190, 1 map.
1907. Some observations on the food of the herring. Twenty-fifth Ann. Rept. Fish. Board Scotland, vol. 25, pt. 3, pp. 260-271.
1910. Notes on the distribution of the pelagic Crustacea in lower and upper Loch Fyne. Twenty-seventh Ann. Rept. Fish. Board Scotland, vol. 27, pp. 74-99.
- SCOURFIELD, D. J.
1941. Discovery of *Mysis relicta* in Ennerdale. Nature, London, vol. 148, p. 228.
- SEGERSTRÄLE, SVEN G.
1947a. Weitere Studien über die Tierwelt der Fucus-Vegetation an der Südküste Finnlands. Soc. Sci. Fennica Comm. Biol., vol. 9, no. 4, pp. 1-28, 2 pls., 2 tables.
1947b. Über die Verbreitung der Mysiden in den Finnland umgebenden Meeresgewässern. *Ibid.*, vol. 9, no. 15, pp. 1-15, 5 figs.
- SEWELL, R. B., AND N. ANNANDALE
1928. Fauna of the Chilka Lake. The hydrography and invertebrate fauna of Rambha Bay in an abnormal year. Mem. Indian Mus., vol. 5, pp. 677-710, 12 pls.
- SHADIN, W.
1924. Über die Verbreitung von Kaspischen Elementen im Okafloss. Russische Hydrobiol. Zeitschr., vol. 3, pp. 35-36.
- SHEN, CHIA-JUI
1934. A comparative study of the statocysts of Eumalacostraca with special reference to the Macrura. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1934, pt. 3, pp. 533-557.
- SHIINO, SUEO M.
1937. Two species of the gigantic mysidacean Gnathophausia found in Japan. Annot. Zool. Japonenses, vol. 16, pp. 181-187, 2 figs.
- SHIPLEY, ARTHUR E.
1893. Zoology of the Invertebrata. London, A. and Ch. Black, 458 pp., 263 figs.
- SIEBOLD, CARL THEODOR V.
1837. Fernere Beobachtungen über die Spermatozoen der wirbellosen Thiere. Müller's Arch. Anat. Physiol. Wiss. Med. Berlin, yr. 1837, pp. 381-439, 1 pl.
- SIM, GEORGE
1871-1872. Stalk-eyed Crustacea of the north-east coast of Scotland. Scottish Nat., vol. 1, pp. 182-190, 2 pls.
1878. List of the Crustacea of the north-east coast of Scotland. In Dyce and Sim, G., Catalogue of fish in the vicinity of Aberdeen, pp. 1-12. (Not seen.)
- SINEL, J.
1907. A contribution to our knowledge of the Crustacea of the Channel Islands. Rept. Trans. Guernsey Soc. Nat. Sci., 1906, pp. 212-225.
- SIVERTSEN, ERLING
1927. The Folden Fiord. Crustacea I. Decapoda and Mysidacea. Tromsø Mus. Skr., vol. 1, pt. 5, pp. 1-5.
1932. Crustacea Decapoda and Mysidacea from the East Siberian and Chukotsk Seas. In Sverdrup, Harald U. (ed.), Scientific results, the Norwegian North Polar Expedition with the "Maud" 1918-1925. Bergen, vol. 5, no. 13, pp. 1-14, 3 figs., 2 pls.
- SKORIKOW, Z.
1902. Über den Fund einer Myside in der Wolga bei Saratow. Zool. Anz., vol. 25, p. 530.
- SLEEN, W. G. VAN DER
1920. Lijst der aan de Nederlandsche Kust aangetroffen Nederlandsche Evertebraten. Tijdschr. Nederlandsche Dierk. Ver., ser. 2, vol. 18, pp. xxiii-xxxix.
- SMITH, GEOFFREY, AND W. F. R. WELDON
1909. Crustacea. In Harmer, S. F., and A. E. Shipley (eds.), The Cambridge natural history. London, Macmillan and Co., vol. 4, xviii+566 pp., 287 figs.
- SMITH, H. G.
1938. The receptive mechanism of the background response in chromatic behavior of Crustacea. Proc. Roy. Soc. London, ser. B, vol. 125, pp. 250-263, 9 figs.
- SMITH, RALPH I., FRANK A. PITELKA, DONALD P. ABBOTT, AND FRANCES M. WEESNER
1954. Intertidal invertebrates of the central California coast. S. F. Light's "Laboratory and field text in invertebrate zoology," revised. Berkeley and Los

- Angeles, University of California Press, xiv+446 pp., 138 figs.
- SMITH, SIDNEY I.
- 1871a. Preliminary report on the dredging in Lake Superior. Rept. Secretary War, vol. 2, Rept. Chief Engin., pp. 1-7. (Not seen.)
- 1871b. Dredging in Lake Superior under the direction of the U. S. Lake survey. Amer. Jour. Sci. Arts, ser. 3, vol. 2, pp. 373-374.
- 1871-1873. Notice of the Crustacea collected by Prof. C. F. Hartt on the coast of Brazil in 1867. Trans. Connecticut Acad. Arts, Sci., vol. 2, pp. 1-41, 1 pl.
- 1874a. The Crustacea of the fresh waters of the United States. Rept. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries, 1872-1873, pp. 637-665.
- 1874b. Sketch of the invertebrate fauna of Lake Superior. *Ibid.*, 1872-1873, pp. 690-707.
1879. The stalk-eyed crustaceans of the Atlantic coast of North America north of Cape Cod. Trans. Connecticut Acad. Arts, Sci., vol. 5, pp. 27-136, 5 pls.
1881. Recent dredging by the United States Fish Commission off the south coast of New England, with some notice of the Crustacea obtained. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 5, vol. 7, pp. 143-146.
- 1884a. List of Crustacea from Port Burwell. In Bell, R., Observations on the geology, mineralogy, zoology, and botany of the Labrador coast, Hudson Strait and Bay. Rept. Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Canada, 1882-83-84, pp. 57-58.
- 1884b. List of the Crustacea dredged on the coast of Labrador by the expedition under the direction of W. A. Stearns, in 1882. Proc. U. S. Natl. Mus., vol. 6, 218-222.
- 1884c. Crustacea of the Albatross dredgings in 1883. Amer. Jour. Sci., ser. 3, vol. 28, pp. 53-56.
- SMITH, SIDNEY I., AND ADDISON E. VERRILL
1871. Notice of the Invertebrata dredged in Lake Superior in 1871. Amer. Jour. Sci., ser. 3, vol. 2, pp. 448-454.
- SNODGRASS, R. E.
1952. Comparative studies of the jaws of mandibulate arthropods. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 116, no. 1, pp. 1-85, 25 figs.
- SOUTHERN, R.
1915. Marine ecology, Clare Island survey. Proc. Roy. Irish Acad., vol. 31, no. 67, pp. 1-110, 3 pls.
- SOUTHERN, R., AND A. G. GARDINER
- 1926a. A preliminary account of some observations on the diurnal migration of the Crustacea of the plankton of Lough Derg. Internatl. Rev. Ges. Hydrobiol. Hydrogr., vol. 15, pp. 323-326, 2 pls.
- 1926b. The seasonal distribution of the Crustacea of the plankton in Lough Derg and the River Shannon. Sci. Invest. Fisheries Ireland, 1926, vol. 1, pp. 1-170, 15 pls., 4 figs.
- SOWINSKY, W.
1894. Les crustacés de la mer d'Azov. Mém. Soc. Nat. Kiev, vol. 13, pp. 289-405. (In Russian.)
1895. Les crustacés malacostragues recueillis par deux expéditions pour les explorations des profondeurs de la Mer Noir, en 1890-1891. Kiev. (In Russian; not seen.)
1898. Résultats scientifiques de l'expédition de l' "Atmanai." Crustacea Malacostraca de la mer d'Azov. Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersbourg, ser. 5, vol. 8, pp. 359-398, 4 pls. (In Russian.)
1899. Les crustacés supérieures (Malacostraca) de Bosphor (Mater. rec. par Ostroumov). Mém. Soc. Nat. Kiev, vol. 15. (In Russian; not seen.)
- 1904a. Introduction à l'étude de la faune du bassin marin Ponto-Aralo Kaspien sous le point de vue d'une province zoogéographique indépendante. Mem. Soc. Nat. Kieff, vol. 18, pt. 1, pp. i-xiii, 1-487. (In Russian.)
- 1904b. [Same title.] *Ibid.*, vol. 18, pt. 2 and annex, pp. 1-216, 4 pls. (In Russian.)
- SPÄRCK, RAGNAR
- 1933-1936. Bundfaunaen i Ringkøbing Fjord i brakvandsperioden 1915-1931. In Johansen, A. C., and H. Blegvad (eds.), Ringkøbing Fjords Naturhistorie i Brakvandsperioden 1915-1931. Copenhagen, A. F. Høst and Son, pp. 239-248, 2 figs., 5 tables.
1942. Den Danske Dyreverden dyregeografisk og indvandringshistorisk belyst. Copenhagen, Ejnar Munksgaards Forlag, 116 pp., 33 figs.
- SPANDL, HERMANN
- 1926a. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der im Süßwasser Europas vorkommenden Mysidaceen. Internatl. Rev. Ges. Hydrobiol. Hydrogr., vol. 15, pp. 358-375, 13 figs., 3 maps.
- 1926b. Wissenschaftliche Forschungsergebnisse aus dem Gebiete der unteren Donau und des Schwarzen Meeres. II. Die Süßwasser Mikrofauna. Arch. Hydro-

- biol., vol. 16, pp. 528-604, 27 figs., 3 maps.
- SPENCE-BATE, C.
See Bate, C. Spence
- STAFFORD, J.
1912. On the fauna of the Atlantic coast of Canada: Third report—Gaspé, 1905-6. Contrib. Canadian Biol., 1906-10, pp. 45-67.
- STALBERG, GEORGES
1933. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Biologie von *Mysis relicta* des Vättern. Arkiv. Zool., vol. 26A, no. 15, pp. 1-29.
- STALIO, LUIGI
1876-1877. Ordine II. Stomapoda. In Catalogo metodico e descrittivo dei Crostacei dell' Adriatico. Atti Inst. Veneto, ser. 5, vol. 3, pp. 977-982.
- STAMMER, HANS JURGEN
1928. Die Fauna der Ryckmündung, eine Brackwasserstudie. Zeitschr. Morph. Ökol., vol. 11, pp. 36-101.
1932. Die Fauna des Timavo. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Höhlengewässer, des Süß- und Brackwassers im Karst. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., vol. 63, pp. 521-656. 16 figs.
1933. Einige seltene oder neue Höhlentiere. Verhandl. Deutschen Zool. Gesell., Zool. Anz., suppl. vol. 6, pp. 263-266.
1936. Ein neuer Höhlenschizopode, *Troglo-mysis vjetrenicensis* n.g.n.sp. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., vol. 68, pp. 53-104, 30 figs. (Key to brackish and fresh-water schizopods.)
- STANDEN, R.
1922. Crustacea. Notes on the opossum shrimp (*Neomysis integer* Leach) and its associated fauna in the Wirral. Lancashire and Cheshire Fauna Comm., 8th Ann. Rept., 1921, pp. 19-21.
- STAPPERS, LOUIS
1911. Crustacés malacostracés. In Louis Philippe Robert, Duc d'Orléans, Campagne Artique de 1907. Brussels. (Not seen.)
- STARK, JOHN
1828. Elements of natural history. Edinburgh, A. Black and John Stark, 515 pp., 7 pls.
- STEBBING, THOMAS R. R.
1880. *Gastrosaccus spiniferus* Goes, newly described and figured. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 5, vol. 6, pp. 114-118, 328, 1 pl.
1893. A history of Crustacea. Recent Malacostraca. New York, Appleton and Co., pp. xvii-xvii, 1-466.
1900. Arctic Crustacea: Bruce collection. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 7, vol. 5, pp. 1-16.
1902. South African Crustacea. Pt. II. Cape Town, Department of Agriculture, Cape of Good Hope, pp. 1-92, 16 pls.
1908. [Same title.] Pt. IV. Ann. South African Mus., vol. 6, pt. 1, pp. 1-96, 14 pls.
1910. General catalogue of South African Crustacea. Pt. V. *Ibid.*, vol. 6, pt. 4, pp. 281-593, 3 pls.
- STEINBECK, JOHN, AND EDWARD F. RICKETTS
1941. Sea of Cortez. New York, Viking Press, x+598 pp., 40 pls.
- STEP, EDWARD
1896. A list of British stalk-eyed Crustacea, compiled for the use of readers of Bell's "History of British stalk-eyed Crustacea." Abstr. Proc. South London Ent. Nat. Hist. Soc., 1895, pp. 92-96.
- STEPHENSEN, K.
1910. Mysidacea (Mysider). In Storkrebs. I. Skjoldkrebs. Danmarks Fauna. Copenhagen, Gads Forlag, vol. 9, pp. 122-149, 15 figs.
1912. Report on the Malacostraca Pycnogonida and some Entomostraca collected by the Danmark expedition to north-east Greenland 1906-1908. Meddel. Grønland, vol. 45, pp. 501-630, 5 pls.
1913. Report on the Malacostraca collected by the "Tjalfe"-expedition, under the direction of Ad. S. Jensen, especially at W. Greenland. Vidensk. Meddel. Dansk Naturhist. For. København, vol. 64, pp. 57-134, 36 figs.
1917. Zoogeographical investigation of certain fjords in southern Greenland with special reference to Crustacea, Pycnogonida and Echinodermata including a list of Alcyonaria and Pisces. Meddel. Grønland, vol. 53, pp. 231-378, 31 figs.
1918. Grønlands Krebsdyr og Pycnogonider. *Ibid.*, vol. 22, 479 pp.
1929. Marine Crustacea. Mysidacea, Cumacea and Nebaliacea. In Jensen, Ad. S., et al. (eds.), The zoology of the Faroes. Copenhagen, A. F. Høst and Son, vol. 2, pt. 1, pp. 1-10.
1933. The Godthaab expedition 1928. Schizopoda. Meddel. Grønland, vol. 79, no. 9, pp. 1-20, 6 figs.
1938. Euphausiacea, Mysidacea, Cumacea, and Nebaliacea. In Jensen, Ad. S., et al. (eds.), The zoology of Iceland. Copenhagen and Reykjavik, Levin and Munksgaard, vol. 3, pt. 29, pp. 1-24, 1 pl.
- STEPHENSEN, K., AND H. USSING
1918. Krebsdyrene i Randers Fjord. In Johansen, A. C., Randers Fjords Natur-

- historie København, pp. 325-350. (Not seen.)
- STEUER, ADOLF
1910. Planktonkunde. In Doflein, F., and K. T. Fischer (eds.), *Naturwissenschaft und Technik in Lehre und Forschung*. Leipzig and Berlin, B. G. Teubner, pp. i-xv, 1-723, 365 figs., 1 pl.
1911. Leitfaden der Planktonkunde. Leipzig and Berlin, B. G. Teubner, 382 pp., 279 figs., 1 pl.
- STIMPSON, WILLIAM
1853. Synopsis of the marine Invertebrata of Grand Manan: or the region about the mouth of the Bay of Fundy, New Brunswick. Smithsonian Contrib. Knowledge, vol. 6, pp. 1-66, 3 pls.
1864. Synopsis of the marine Invertebrata collected by the late Arctic expedition, under Dr. I. I. Hayes. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 15, pp. 138-142.
1871. On the deep-water fauna of Lake Michigan. Amer. Nat., vol. 4, pp. 403-405.
- STORER, TRACY I.
1943. General zoology. First edition. New York and London, McGraw-Hill, xii+798 pp., 551 figs., 5 colored pls. (Second edition, 1951.)
- STOTT, F. C.
1936. The marine foods of birds in an inland fjord region in West Spitsbergen. Pt. I. Plankton and inshore benthos. Jour. Animal Ecol., Cambridge, vol. 5, pp. 356-369, 2 maps, 4 tables.
- STREETS, THOMAS H.
1877. Crustacea. In Contributions to the natural history of the Hawaiian and Fanning Islands and Lower California made in connection with the U. S. North Pacific surveying expedition, 1873-75. Bull. U. S. Natl. Mus., vol. 1, no. 7, pp. 103-141.
1878. [Same title.] Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 13, pp. 103-141.
- STUXBERG, ANTON
1880. Evertbratefaunen i Sibiriens Ishaf. Bihang K. Svenska Vet. Akad. Handl., vol. 5, no. 22, pp. 1-76, 1 map.
1887. Faunan pa och Kring Novaja Semlja. In Nordenskiöld, A. E. (ed.), Vega Expeditionens. Vetensk. Iakttagelser, vol. 5, pp. 1-238, 1 map.
1892. Djurskisser. Nagra blad ur vara dajars forskning. Göteborg, vol. 1. (Not seen.)
- SUMMERHAYES, V. S., AND C. S. ELTON
1923. Contributions to the ecology of Spitsbergen and Bear Island. Jour. Ecol., Cambridge, vol. 11, pp. 214-286, 7 figs., 4 pls.
- SUMNER, FRANCIS B., RAYMOND C. OSBURN, AND LEON J. COLE
1913. A catalogue of the marine fauna. In A biological survey of the waters of Woods Hole and vicinity. Bull. Bur. Fish., Washington, 1911, vol. 31, pt. 2, pp. 547-794.
- SUOMALAINEN, HEIKKI
1939. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Verbreitung der marinen Bodentierwelt im östlichen Teil des finnischen Meerbusens. Ann. Zool. Soc. Zool.-Bot. Fennicae, vol. 6, no. 6, pp. 1-12.
- SVERDRUP, H. U., MARTIN W. JOHNSON, AND RICHARD H. FLEMING
1952. The oceans, their physics, chemistry and general biology. Fourth edition. New York, Prentice-Hall, Inc., x+1087 pp., 264 figs., 7 charts. (First edition was printed in 1942.)
- SWETLOW, P.
1925. Neue Angaben über die Verbreitung von *Metamysis trauchi* GOS. Russische Hydrobiol. Zeitschr., vol. 4, p. 162. (In Russian.)
- SWITHINBANK, HAROLD, AND G. E. BULLEN
1914. The scientific and economic aspects of the Cornish pilchard fishery. 2.—The plankton of the inshore waters in 1913 considered in relation to the fishery. Mera Publ., no. 2, pp. 1-32.
- TATTERSALL, OLIVE S.
- 1949a. A rare species of mysid from the Plymouth area. Nature, London, vol. 163, no. 4142, p. 450.
- 1949b. Notes on Plymouth Mysidacea. Jour. Marine Biol. Assoc. United Kingdom, vol. 28, pp. 781-788. (With key to the Mysidacea found in the Plymouth area.)
1952. Report on a small collection of Mysidacea from estuarine waters of South Africa. Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa, vol. 33, pp. 153-187, 12 figs.
1954. Shallow-water Mysidacea from the St. Lawrence estuary, eastern Canada. Canadian Field Nat., vol. 68, no. 4, pp. 143-154, 2 figs.
1955. Mysidacea. In Discovery reports. Cambridge, University Press, vol. 28, pp. 1-190, 46 figs. (With key.)
- TATTERSALL, WALTER M.
1906. Report on the Leptostraca, Schizopoda and Stomatopoda collected by Professor Herdman at Ceylon in 1902. Rept.

- Pearl Oyster Fish., London, pt. 5, pp. 157-188, 3 pls.
1907. Preliminary diagnoses of six new Mysidae from the west coast of Ireland. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, ser. 7, vol. 19, pp. 106-118.
- 1908a. Crustacea VII. Schizopoda. *In* National Antarctic Expedition, 1901-1904, Natural history. London, British Museum (Natural History), Zoology, vol. 4, pp. 1-42, 8 pls.
- 1908b. The Schizopoda and Isopoda collected by the "Huxley" from the north side of the Bay of Biscay in August, 1906. *Jour. Marine Biol. Assoc. United Kingdom*, new ser., vol. 8, pp. 189-196.
- 1908c. The fauna of brackish ponds at Port Canning, Lower Bengal. Pt. XI. Two new Mysidae from brackish water in the Ganges delta. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, vol. 2, pt. 3, pp. 233-239, 2 pls.
1909. The Schizopoda collected by the "Maia" and "Puritan" in the Mediterranean. *Mitt. Zool. Sta. Neapel*, vol. 19, pt. 2, pp. 117-143, 1 pl. (With key of genus *Pseudomma*.)
1911. Schizopodous Crustacea from the northeast Atlantic slope. 2nd suppl. Rept. Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest., 1910, no. 2, pp. 1-77, 8 pls.
- 1912a. On the Mysidacea and Euphausiacea collected in the Indian Ocean during 1905. *In* Gardiner, J. Stanley (leader), The Percy Sladen Trust expedition to the Indian Ocean in 1905, vol. 4, no. 9. *Trans. Linnean Soc. London, Zool.*, ser. 2, vol. 15, pp. 119-136, 2 pls.
- 1912b. Clare Island survey. Pt. 41. Nebaliacea, Cumacea, Schizopoda and Stomatopoda. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.*, vol. 31, pp. 1-10.
- 1914a. The Schizopoda, Stomatopoda, and non-Arctic Isopoda of the Scottish National Antarctic expedition. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh*, vol. 49, pt. 4, pp. 865-894, 1 pl.
- 1914b. Further records of Indian brackish water Mysidae with descriptions of a new genus and species. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, vol. 10, pp. 75-80, 2 pls.
1915. Fauna of Chilka Lake. The Mysidacea of the lake, with the description of a species from the coast of Orissa. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, vol. 5, pp. 149-161, 1 fig. (With key to Indian brackish-water species.)
1918. Euphausiacea and Mysidacea. *In* Mawson, Douglas (leader), Australasian Antarctic Expedition 1911-14. Scientific reports. Series C.—Zoology and botany. Sydney, William Applegate Gullick, vol. 5, pt. 5, pp. 1-15, 1 pl.
1921. Mysidacea, Tanaidacea, and Isopoda. Pt. 7. *In* Annandale, N. (ed.), Zoological results of a tour in the Far East. *Mem. Asiatic Soc. Bengal*, vol. 6, pp. 403-433, 3 pls.
1922. Indian Mysidacea. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, vol. 24, pp. 445-546, 28 figs.
1923. Crustacea. Pt. VII. Mysidacea. *In* British Antarctic ("Terra Nova") Expedition, 1910, Natural history reports. London, British Museum (Natural History), Zoology, vol. 3, pp. 273-304, 4 pls.
1925. Mysidacea and Euphausiacea of marine survey, South Africa. Rept. Fish. Marine Biol. Surv., Cape Town, no. 4 (1924), special rept. no. 5, pp. 1-12, 2 pls.
1926. Crustaceans of the orders Euphausiacea and Mysidacea from the western Atlantic. *Proc. U. S. Natl. Mus.*, vol. 69, art. 8, pp. 1-28, 2 pls.
- 1927a. Notes on a small collection of Mysidacea from West Africa. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, ser. 9, vol. 20, pp. 313-317.
- 1927b. Report on the Crustacea Mysidacea. *In* Zoological results of the Cambridge expedition to the Suez Canal, 1924. *Trans. Zool. Soc. London*, vol. 22, pp. 185-198, 3 figs.
- 1927c. Australian opossum shrimps (Mysidacea). *Rec. Australian Mus.*, vol. 3, pp. 235-257, 10 figs.
1928. Further records of Australian opossum shrimps (Mysidacea). *Rec. South Australian Mus.*, vol. 4, pp. 105-110, 3 figs.
1929. Crustacea. Notes on Lancashire and Cheshire specimens. *Lancashire Cheshire Nat.*, vol. 12, pp. 20-26.
- 1932a. Contributions to a knowledge of the Mysidacea of California. I. On a collection of Mysidae from La Jolla, California. *Univ. California Publ. Zool.*, vol. 37, pp. 301-314, 38 figs.
- 1932b. [Same title.] II. The Mysidacea collected during the survey of San Francisco Bay by the U. S. Albatross in 1914. *Ibid.*, vol. 37, pp. 315-347, 27 figs.
1933. Euphausiacea and Mysidacea from western Canada. *Contrib. Canadian Biol. and Fish.*, new ser., vol. 8, no. 15, ser. A, gen. no. 38, pp. 1-25, 13 figs.
- 1936a. Plankton of the Bermuda oceanographic expeditions. V. Notes on the Schizopoda. *Zoologica*, New York, vol. 21, pp. 95-96.

- 1936b. Mysidacea and Euphausiacea. Great Barrier Reef Expedition 1928-29. Scientific reports. London, British Museum (Natural History), vol. 5, pp. 143-176, 14 figs.
- 1936c. The occurrence and seasonal distribution of the Mysidacea and Euphausiacea. Great Barrier Reef Expedition 1928-29. Scientific reports. London, British Museum (Natural History), vol. 2, pp. 277-289, 5 figs. (Genera and species are not listed in second part of present bibliography.)
1937. New species of mysidacid crustaceans. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 91, no. 26, pp. 1-28, 10 figs.
1938. The seasonal occurrence of mysids off Plymouth. Jour. Marine Biol. Assoc. United Kingdom, new ser., vol. 23, pp. 43-56, 1 fig.
- 1939a. The Euphausiacea and Mysidacea of the John Murray expedition to the Indian Ocean. In Scientific results, the John Murray Expedition 1933-34. London, British Museum (Natural History), vol. 5, pp. 203-246, 21 figs.
- 1939b. The Mysidacea of eastern Canadian waters. Jour. Fish. Res. Board Canada, vol. 4, pp. 281-286.
1940. Report on a small collection of Mysidacea from the coastal waters of New South Wales. In Dakin, W. J., Sydney University plankton investigations. Rec. Australian Mus., vol. 20, pp. 327-340, 6 figs. (With key to *Gastrosaccus*.)
1941. Euphausiacea and Mysidacea collected on the presidential cruise of 1938. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 99, no. 13, pp. 1-7, 2 figs.
1942. The relict fauna of Ennerdale water. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 11, vol. 9, pp. 417-424.
1943. Biological results of last cruise of Carnegie. IV. The mysids. In Ault, J. P. (commander), Scientific results of cruise VII of the Carnegie during 1928-1929, Biology IV. Publ. Carnegie Inst. Washington, no. 555, pp. 61-72, 5 figs.
1951. A review of the Mysidacea of the United States National Museum. Bull. U. S. Natl. Mus., no. 201, pp. i-x, 1-292, 103 figs.
- TATTERSALL, WALTER M., AND OLIVE S. TATTERSALL
1951. The British Mysidacea. London, Ray Society, viii+460 pp., 118 figs.
- TESCH, J. J.
1910. Bijragen tot de fauna der Zuidelijke Noordzee. VI. Schizopoda verzameld met de "Wotan." Jaarb. Onderz. Zee Helder, 1910, pp. 33-83, 1 map. (Not seen.)
1922. Schizopoden en Decapoden. In Redeke, H. C., Flora en Fauna der Zuiderzee. Helder, C. de Boer, pp. 337-362, 19 figs.
- THIELE, J.
1905. Über einige stieläugige Krebse von Messina. Zool. Jahrb., suppl. vol. 8, pp. 443-474, 3 pls.
- THIENEMANN, AUGUST
1920. Untersuchungen über die Beziehungen zwischen dem Sauerstoffgehalt des Wassers und der Zusammensetzung der Fauna in norddeutschen Seen. Arch. Hydrobiol., vol. 12, pp. 1-65, 24 figs.
1921. Zum Verständnis der Bodenfauna unserer Binnenseen. Festschrift der Kaiser-Wilhelm Gesellschaft. Berlin, Julius Springer, pp. 202-207. (Not seen.)
1925. *Mysis relicta*. Fünfte Mitteilung der Untersuchungen über die Beziehungen zwischen dem Sauerstoffgehalt des Wassers und der Zusammensetzung der Fauna norddeutschen Seen. Zeitschr. Morph. Ökol. Tiere, vol. 3, pp. 389-440, 10 figs.
- 1926a. Limnologie. Eine Einführung in die biologischen Probleme der Süßwasserforschung. In Schönnichen, Walter, Jedermanns Bücherei. Breslau, Ferdinand Hirt, 108 pp., 35 figs.
- 1926b. Der Nahrungskreislauf im Wasser. Zool. Anz., suppl. vol. 2, pp. 29-89, 7 figs.
- 1928a. Die Reliktenkrebse *Mysis relicta*, *Pontoporeia affinis*, *Pallasea quadrispinosa* and die von ihnen bewohnten norddeutschen Seen. Arch. Hydrobiol. Plankton, vol. 19, pp. 521-582, 19 figs.
- 1928b. *Mysis relicta* in sauerstoffarmen Tiefenwasser der Ostsee und das Problem der Atmung im Salzwasser und Süßwasser. Zool. Jahrb., Allg. Zool., vol. 45, pp. 371-384.
- 1928c. Der Sauerstoff im eutrophen und oligotrophen See. Ein Beitrag zur Seetypenlehre. In Die Binnengewässer. Stuttgart, Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, vol. 4, 175 pp., 41 figs.
1950. Verbreitungsgeschichte der Süßwassertiere Europas. In Die Binnengewässer. Stuttgart, Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, vol. 18, 809 pp., 249 figs., 11 pls., 12 tables.
- THOMPSON, D'ARCY WENTWORTH (ED.)
1901. A catalogue of Crustacea and of Pycnogonida contained in the Museum

- of University College, Dundee. Dundee, University of St. Andrews, v+56 pp.
- THOMPSON, JOHN V.
1928a. Zoological researches, and illustrations; or natural history of nondescript or imperfectly known animals, in a series of memoirs. Memoir II. On the genus *Mysis*, or opossum shrimp. Cork, vol. 1, pp. 13-31, 2 pls.
1928b. [Same title.] Memoir III. On the luminosity of the ocean. Cork, vol. 1, pp. 37-61, 8 pls.
- THOMPSON, WILLIAM
1847. Additions to the fauna of Ireland. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 1, vol. 20, pp. 237-250.
- THOMSON, GEORGE M.
1894. On a freshwater schizopod from Tasmania. Trans. Linnean Soc. London, ser. 2, vol. 6, pp. 285-303, 3 pls.
1900. On some New Zealand Schizopoda. Jour. Linnean Soc. London, Zool., vol. 27, pp. 482-486.
1913. The natural history of Otago Harbour and the adjacent sea. Part I. Trans. Proc. New Zealand Inst., vol. 45, pp. 225-251.
- THOMSON, J. ARTHUR
1895. Outlines of zoology. Second edition revised and enlarged. New York, Appleton and Co., xviii+820 pp., 266 figs.
- THOMSON, W.
1873. Notes from the Challenger. VII. Nature, London, vol. 8, pp. 400-403, 6 figs.
1878. The voyage of the "Challenger." The Atlantic. New York, Harper and Bros., 340 pp., 62 figs., 42 pls.
- THORSON, GUNNAR
1933. Investigations on shallow water animal communities in the Franz Joseph Fjord (East Greenland) and adjacent waters. Meddel. Grønland, vol. 100, no. 2, pp. 1-68, 4 figs., 3 pls.
1936. The larval development, growth, and metabolism of Arctic marine bottom invertebrates compared with those of other seas. *Ibid.*, vol. 100, no. 6, pp. 1-155, 32 figs.
- TODD, R. A.
1900. In Allen, E. J., and R. A. Todd, The fauna of the Salcombe estuary. Jour. Marine Biol. Assoc. United Kingdom, new ser., vol. 6, pp. 151-217, charts.
1903. Notes on the invertebrate fauna and fish food of the bays between the Start and Exmouth. *Ibid.*, new ser., vol. 6, pp. 541-561, charts.
1907. Second report on the food of fishes (North Sea, 1904-5). Second Rept. (southern area) Fish. Hydrog. Investigations in the North Sea and adjacent waters, vol. 2, pt. 1, pp. 49-163, 6 figs., 63 tables.
- TRETJAKOW, D.
1908. *Mesomysis volgensis* n. sp. (Résumé.) Trav. Soc. Imp. Nat. St. Pétersbourg, Sect. Zool. Physiol., vol. 37, fasc. 2, pp. 48-49, 2 pls.
- TRUMBULL, J. H.
1873. List of mollusks obtained from stomachs of haddock, at Stonington, Connecticut. Rept. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fish., 1871-1872, pp. 518-519.
- UÉNO, MUSUZO
1933a. Freshwater Crustacea of Iturup. Annot. Zool. Japonenses, vol. 14, pp. 109-113, 1 fig.
1933b. Inland water fauna of the North Kurile Islands. Bull. Biogeogr. Soc. Japan, vol. 4, pp. 171-212, 18 figs., 18 pls.
1936a. Crustacea Malacostraca of the northern Kurile Islands. (Inland water fauna of the Kurile Islands. II.) *Ibid.*, vol. 6, pp. 241-246, 1 fig.
1936b. Crustacea Malacostraca collected in the lake of the Island of Kunasiri. (Inland water fauna of the Kurile Islands. III.) *Ibid.*, vol. 6, pp. 247-252, 1 fig.
- UGHAMSKI, N.
1927. Zur Verbreitung von *Diamysis pengoi* (Czern.) Russ. Hydr. Zeitschr. (Not seen.)
- ULJANIN, W.
1871. Materialien zur Fauna des Schwarzen Meeres. Iswestija Imp. Obscest. Ljubitelej Estestwos. Antrop. Etnog., vol. 9, no. 1, p. 79. (Not seen.)
- UNDERWOOD, LUCIEN M.
1886. List of the described species of freshwater Crustacea from America, north of Mexico. Bull. Illinois State Lab. Nat. Hist., vol. 2, pp. 323-386.
- VALKANOV, A.
1935-1936. Notizen ueber die Brackwässer Bulgariens. I, II. Ann. Univ. Sofia, vols. 31, 32. (Not seen.)
1936. Über einige Mysiden aus Bulgarien. Zool. Anz., vol. 115, pp. 25-27, 10 figs.
- VALLE, K. J.
1922. Tiefwassercrustaceen aus den Seen in der Umgebung von Sortavala. Luonnon Ystävä, pp. 135-136. (Not seen.)
1927. Ökologisch-limnologische Untersuchungen über die Boden- und Tiefenfauna in einigen Seen nördlich vom Ladoga-

- See. I. Acta Zool. Fennica, vol. 2, pp. 1-179.
1928. [Same title.] II. Die Seenbeschreibungen. *Ibid.*, vol. 4, pp. 1-231.
1930. Über das Auftreten von *Mysis relicta* and *Corethra plumicornis* während des Sommers in einigen Seen von Süd-Ost-Finnland. Arch. Hydrobiol., vol. 21, pp. 483-492.
- VALOVIRTA, E. J.
1935. Über die Verbreitung einiger Bodentiere im Bottnischen Meerbusen. In *Eläintieteellisiä tiedonantaja ja Kirjoitelmia*. Ann. Zool. Soc.-Bot. Fennica, vol. 1, no. 5, pp. 12-14.
- VAN BENEDEN, ÉDOUARD VAN
See Beneden, Édouard van
- VAN BENEDEN, PIERRE J.
See Beneden, Pierre J. van
- VAN CLEAVE, HARLEY JONES
1924. Invertebrate zoology. New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 259 pp., 126 figs.
- VAN DER HOEVEN, J.
1856. Handbook of zoology. Translated from the second Dutch edition by William Clark. Cambridge, University Press, vol. 1, 853 pp., 15 pls.
- VAN STRAELEN, V.
1924. Les mysidacés du Callovien de la Voulte-sur-Rhône (Ardèche). Bull. Soc. Géol. France, vol. 23, pp. 431-439, 7 figs., 1 pl.
- VANHÖFFEN, ERNEST
1897. Die Fauna und Flora Grönlands. In Drygalski, E. von, Grönland Expedition der Gesellschaft für Erkunde zu Berlin, 1891-1893. Berlin, W. H. Kühl, vol. 2, pp. 1-383, 30 figs., 8 pls., 1 map.
1907. Crustaceen aus dem kleinen Karajakfjord in West-Grönland. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., vol. 25, pp. 507-524, 3 pls.
- VANNINI, EENRICO
1931. Nota sulle forme larvali di *Leptomysis linguura* del golfo di Napoli. Pubbl. Staz. Zool. Napoli, vol. 10, fasc. 2, pp. 285-296, 19 figs.
- VERNE, J.
1926. Les pigments dans l'organisme animal. Paris, Doin et Cie., 608 pp., 32 figs.
- VERRILL, ADDISON E.
1873a. Brief contributions to zoology from the museum of Yale College, no. 23. Result of recent dredging expeditions on the coast of New England. Amer. Jour. Sci. Arts, ser. 3, vol. 5, pp. 1-16.
- 1873b. [Same title.] No. 25. [Same title.] *Ibid.*, ser. 3, vol. 6, pp. 435-441.
- 1873c. Report upon the invertebrate animals of Vineyard Sound and the adjacent waters, with an account of the physical characters of the region. Rept. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fish., 1871-1872, pp. 295-513.
- 1874a. Brief contributions to zoology from the museum of Yale College, no. 26. Amer. Jour. Sci. Arts, ser. 3, vol. 7, pp. 38-46.
- 1874b. [Same title.] No. 27. *Ibid.*, ser. 3, vol. 7, pp. 131-138.
- 1874c. [Same title.] No. 28. *Ibid.*, ser. 3, vol. 7, pp. 405-414, 2 figs.
- 1874d. [Same title.] No. 29. *Ibid.*, ser. 3, vol. 7, pp. 498-505, 3 pls.
1879. Preliminary check-list of the marine Invertebrata of the Atlantic coast, from Cape Cod to the Gulf of St. Lawrence. New Haven, author's edition, 32 pp.
1882. Notice of the remarkable marine fauna occupying the outer banks off the southern coast of New England, no. 7, and of some additions to the fauna of Vineyard Sound. Amer. Jour. Sci. Arts, ser. 3, vol. 24, pp. 360-371.
1884. Notice of the remarkable marine fauna occupying the outer banks off the southern coast of New England, and of some additions to the fauna of Vineyard Sound. Rept. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fish., 1882, pp. 641-669.
1885. Results of the exploration made by the steamer Albatross off the northern coast of the United States, in 1883. *Ibid.*, 1883, pp. 503-699, 44 pls.
1923. Crustacea of Bermuda: Schizopoda, Cumacea, Stomatopoda, and Phyllocarida. Trans. Connecticut Acad. Arts Sci., vol. 26, pp. 181-211, 2 figs., 18 pls.
- VERWORN, MAX
1891. Gleichgewicht und Otolithenorgan. Experimentelle Untersuchungen. Arch. Ges. Phys., vol. 50, pp. 423-472, 5 figs.
- VILLALOBOS, ALEJANDRO
1951. Un nuevo misidaceo de las grutas de quintero en el estado de Tamaulipas. An. Inst. Biol. Mexico, vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 191-218, 14 figs.
- VOGT, WILHELM
1932. Über die Morphologie und Histologie der Antennendrüse und der thoracalen Athrocytenorgane der Mysideen. Zeitschr. Morph. Ökol. Tiere, vol. 24, pp. 288-318, 16 figs.
1933. Über die Antennendrüse von *Mysis relicta*. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Anat. Ontog., vol. 56, pp. 373-386, 3 figs.
- VORSTMANN, A. G.
1951. A year's investigations on the life cycle of *Neomysis vulgaris* Thompson.

- Proc. Internatl. Assoc. Theoret. Applied Limnol., vol. 11, pp. 437-445, 5 figs.
- WAGNER, N.
1896. Einige Beobachtungen über die embryonale Entwicklung von *Neomysis vulgaris*, var. *baltica* Czern. Trav. Soc. Imp. Nat. St. Pétersbourg, Sect. Zool. Physiol., vol. 26, pp. 177-221, 4 pls.
- WALKER, ALFRED O.
1887. Notes on the Mysidae of Liverpool Bay. Proc. Liverpool Biol. Soc., vol. 1, pp. 26-28, 2 figs.
1890. Reports on the higher Crustacea of Liverpool Bay taken in 1889. *Ibid.*, vol. 4, pp. 239-251, 1 pl.
1892. Revision of the Podophthalmata and Cumacea of Liverpool Bay. *Ibid.*, vol. 6, pp. 96-104.
1898. Crustacea collected by W. A. Herdman, F.R.S., in Puget Sound, Pacific coast of North America, September 1897. *Ibid.*, vol. 12, pp. 268-287, 2 pls.
1901. Contribution to the malacostracan fauna of the Mediterranean. Jour. Linnean Soc. London, Zool., vol. 28, pp. 290-307, 1 pl.
1910. Crustacea collected by the late Mr. R. L. Ascroft and Mr. Harvey in the north of the Bay of Biscay. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 8, vol. 5, pp. 158-161.
- WALKER, ALFRED O., AND JAMES HORNELL
1896. Report on the Schizopoda, Cumacea, Isopoda and Amphipoda of the Channel Islands. Jour. Marine Zool. Micros., vol. 2, pp. 49-55.
- WALKER, DAVID
1862. Notes on the zoology of the last Arctic expedition under Captain Sir F. L. M'Clintock, R. N. Jour. Roy. Dublin Soc., vol. 3, pp. 61-77.
- WARD, HENRY B.
1896. A biological examination of Lake Michigan in the Traverse Bay region. Bull. Michigan Fish. Comm., no. 6, pp. 3-71.
- WARD, HENRY B., AND GEORGE C. WHIPPLE
1918. Fresh-water biology. New York, John Wiley and Sons, viii+1111 pp., 1547 figs.
- WASMUND, ERICH
1925. Limnologische Beiträge zur Glazialgeologie. Geol. Rundschau, vol. 16, pp. 315-321.
- WATERMAN, TALBOT H., RUDOLF S. NUNNEMACHER, FENNER A. CHACE, AND GEORGE L. CLARKE
1939. Diurnal vertical migrations of deep-water plankton. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole, vol. 76, pp. 256-279, 6 figs.
- WATKIN, E. EMRYS
1941. Observations on the night tidal migrant Crustacea of Kames Bay. Jour. Marine Biol. Assoc. United Kingdom, new ser., vol. 25, pp. 81-95.
- WELCH, PAUL S.
1935. Limnology. First edition. New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., xiv+471 pp., 46 figs., 53 tables.
1952. [Same title.] Second edition. New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., xix+538 pp., 50 figs., 56 tables.
- WELLS, A. L.
1938. Some notes on the plankton of the Thames estuary. Jour. Animal Ecol., Cambridge, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 105-124, 4 figs.
- WERESTSCHAGIN, G.
1921. Compte-rendu de l'exploration des lacs du district de Poudoz (Gouv. Olonec). Bull. Inst. Hydrol. Russie, no. 1-3, pp. 145-157. (In Russian, with French résumé; not seen.)
1924. Die Seen Segosero und Wygosero nach den Forschungen der wissenschaftlichen Olonez-Expedition. Verhandl. Internatl. Ver. Theor. Angew. Limnol., vol. 2, pp. 233-244, 3 tables.
1925. On marine elements in the fresh-water fauna and flora of European Russia. Proc. First Russian Hydrol. Congr., Leningrad, 1924, vol. 7, no. 14, pp. 462-465. (Not seen.)
- WERESTSCHAGIN, G., AND OTHERS
1921. Vorläufiger Bericht über die Arbeiten der wissenschaftlichen Olonez-Expedition im Jahre 1920. Petrograd, 41 pp. (In Russian; not seen.)
1923. Vorläufiger Bericht der wissenschaftlichen Olonez-Expedition für das Jahr 1921. Petrograd, 73 pp. (In Russian, with German résumé; not seen.)
- WESENBERG-LUND, C.
1903. Sur l'existence d'une faune relicte dans le lac de Furesö. Övers. K. Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Förhandl., 1902, no. 6, pp. 257-303, 1 map.
1908. Plankton investigations of the Danish lakes. I. The Baltic freshwater plankton, its origin and variation. II. Appendix. Copenhagen, Danish Freshwater Biological Laboratory, vol. 5, i-xi+389 pp., 46 tables.
1917. Furesöstudier. En bathymetrisk-botanisk-zoologisk Undersøgelse af Mölleaaens Søer. Skr. K. Danske Vidensk. Selsk., ser. 8, vol. 3, pp. 1-208, 53 figs., 6 pls. (Résumé in French.)
1937. Ferskvandsfaunaen Biologisk Belyst.

- Invertebrata. Copenhagen, Nordisk Forlag, vol. 2, 837 pp., 846 figs., 24 pls.
1839. Mysidacea. *In* Biologie der Süßwasser-tiere. Wirbellose Tiere. Vienna, Julius Springer, pp. 521-525, 3 figs.
- WHIPPLE, GEO. C.
1895. Jour. Northeast Water Works Assoc., vol. 9, pp. 202-222. (Not seen.)
- WHITE, ADAM
1847. List of the specimens of Crustacea in the collection of the British Museum. London, British Museum, viii+143 pp.
1850. List of the specimens of British animals in . . . the British Museum. London, pt. 4, Crustacea, pp. 44-46.
1857. A popular history of British Crustacea; comprising a familiar account of their classification and habits. London, Lovell Reeve, xii+358 pp., 20 pls.
- WHITEAVES, J. F.
1874a. On recent deep-sea dredging operations in the Gulf of St. Lawrence. Amer. Jour. Sci. Arts, ser. 3, vol. 7, pp. 210-219.
1874b. Report on further deep-sea dredging operations in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, with notes on the present condition of the marine fisheries and oyster beds of part of that region. Sixth Ann. Rept. Dept. Marine Fish., 1873, app. U, pp. 178-204.
1901. Catalogue of the marine Invertebrata of eastern Canada. Ottawa, Geological Survey of Canada, 271 pp.
- WILIMOVSKY, NORMAN J.
1953. Cruise of the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey LCM Red. Nat. Hist. Mus. Stanford Univ., 3 pp., 2 maps. (Techn.-Rept. III. Contract N 60 nr-25136, nr 307, 204. Navy Dept. (Not seen.)
- WILLEMOES-SUHM, RUDOLF VON
1873. *In* Wyville Thomson, Notes from the "Challenger," VII. Nature, London, vol. 8, pp. 400-403, 6 figs.
1874. Von der Challenger expedition: Briefe an C. Th. E. v. Siebold, II. Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., vol. 24, pp. ix-xxiii.
1875a. [Same title.] III. *Ibid.*, vol. 25, pp. xxv-xlvi.
1875b. On some Atlantic Crustacea from the "Challenger" expedition. Trans. Linnean Soc. London, Zool., ser. 2, vol. 1, pp. 23-59, 8 pls.
1876a. Preliminary report to Prof. Wyville Thomson, on observations made during the earlier part of the voyage of H.M.S. Challenger. Proc. Roy. Soc. London, vol. 24, pp. 569-585.
1876b. Preliminary report to Professor Wyville Thomson, on Crustacea observed during the cruise of H.M.S. Challenger in the southern seas. *Ibid.*, vol. 24, pp. 585-592.
- WILLER, A.
1925. Studien über das Frische Haff. I. Die allgemeinen hydrographischen und biologischen Verhältnisse des Frischen Haffes. Zeitschr. Fisch., vol. 23, pp. 317-349, 11 figs.
1928. Neue Fundorte seltener Crustaceen in Ostpreussen. Schr. Phys. Ökon. Gesell. Königsberg, vol. 65, no. 3-4, p. 112.
- WILSON, DOUGLAS P.
1935. Life of the shore and shallow sea. London, Nicholson and Watson, 150 pp., 128 figs.
1951. [Same title.] Revised edition. London, Nicholsons and Watson, xvii+213 pp., 108 figs.
- WINTERSTEIN, HANS
1905. Wärmelähmung. Zeitschr. Allg. Physiol. Jena, vol. 5, pp. 323-350.
1921. Die physikalisch-chemischen Erscheinungen der Atmung. *In* Handbuch der vergleichenden Physiologie. Jena, Gustav Fischer, vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 1-264, 68 figs.
- WODJANIZKY, W. A.
1925. Zur Verbreitung von *Diamysis pengoi* Czern. Russische Hydrobiol. Zeitschr., vol. 4, pp. 214-215, 1 fig. (In Russian.)
1930. Zur Kenntnis der Fauna des Abrausees. Arb. Biol. Noworossijsk. St. Arnoldi, pt. 4. (In Russian; not seen.)
- WOLFF, MAX, AND ANTON KRAUSSE
1930. Die wirbellosen Tiere. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 350 pp., 337 figs.
- WOLTERECK, R.
1934. Untersuchungen an Tuerkischen Seen. Int. Rev. Hydr., vol. 30. (Not seen.)
- WOOD-MASON, J., AND A. ALOCK
1891a. Natural history notes from H. M. Indian Marine Survey steamer "Investigator," Commander R. F. Hoskyn, R.N., commanding.—No. 21. Note on the results of the last season's deep-sea dredging. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. 7, pp. 186-202.
1891b. [Same title.] Series II, No. 1. On the results of deep-sea dredging during the season 1890-91. *Ibid.*, ser. 6, vol. 8, pp. 268-286.
- WOODWARD, HENRY
1867. Notes on some fossil Crustacea from the coal measures of the west of Scotland.

- Trans. Geol. Soc., Glasgow, vol. 2, pp. 234-248, 1 pl. (Not seen.)
1907. On the genus *Pygocephalus* (Huxley), a primitive schizopod crustacean, from the coal measures. Geol. Mag., London, new ser., vol. 4, pp. 400-407.
- WOYNÁROVICH, E.
1954. Vorkommen der *Limnomysis benedeni* Czern. im ungarischen Donauabschnitt. [Forschungsinst. Fischzucht, Budapest.] Acta Zool., Budapest, vol. 1, pp. 177-185. (Not seen.)
- YONGE, C. M.
1949. The sea shore. London, Collins, 311 pp., 88 figs., 61 pls., 62 photographs.
- ZACHARIAS, O.
1891. Die Fauna des Süßwassers in ihren Beziehungen zu der des Meeres. In Die Tier- und Pflanzenwelt des Süßwassers. Leipzig, J. J. Weber, vol. 2, pp. 295-312.
- ZADDACH, E. G.
1844. Synopseos crustaceorum prussicorum prodromus, p. 2. (Not seen.)
- ZENKEWITCH, L. A.
1954. Erforschungen der Tiefseefauna im nordwestlichen Teil des Stillen Ozeans. In On the distribution and origin of the deep sea bottom fauna. Publ. Internatl. Union Biol. Sci., ser. B, no. 16, pp. 72-85, 13 figs.
- ZERNOV, S. A.
1901. Résultats d'une excursion zoologique dans la mer d'Azov, Livre 2, Plankton de la mer d'Azov et de ses Limans. Ann. Mus. Zool. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersburg, vol. 6, pp. 559-584. (In Russian.)
1914. Matériaux pour la biologie de la Mer Noire. Mém. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersburg, Classe Sci. Phys. Math., ser. 8, vol. 32, no. 1, pp. 1-299, 10 pls. (In Russian.)
- ZIMMER, CARL
1904. Die Arktischen Schizopoden. In Römer, Fritz, and Fritz Schaudinn (eds.), Fauna Arctica. Jena, Gustav Fischer, vol. 3, pp. 415-492, 172 figs.
1905. Biologische Notizen über Schizopoden. Verhandl. Deutschen Zool. Gesell., 15 Jahresversammlung, Breslau, 1905, pp. 149-153.
1907. Schizopoden. In Ergebnisse Hamburger Magalhaensischen Sammelreise 1892-93. Hamburg, Friedrichsen Co., vol. 2, pp. 1-5, 17 figs.
1909. Die nordischen Schizopoden (inkl. Nachtrag zu *Mysis oculata* (Fabr.). In Brandt, K., and C. Apstein (eds.), Nordisches Plankton. Kiel and Leipzig, Lipsius und Tischer, vol. 12, pp. 1-179, 384 figs. (With key.)
1914. Die Schizopoden der deutschen Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903. In Drygalski, Erich von (ed.), Deutsche Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903. Berlin, Georg Reimer, vol. 15, zool., vol. 7, pp. 377-445, 4 pls.
- 1915a. Die Systematik des Tribus Mysini H. J. Hansen. Zool. Anz., vol. 46, pp. 202-216, 19 figs.
- 1915b. Schizopoden des Hamburger Naturhistorischen (Zoologischen) Museums. Mitth. Nat. Mus. Hamburg, vol. 32, pp. 159-182.
- 1915c. Zur Kenntnis der Schizopodenfauna Neaples. Mitt. Zool. Sta. Neapel, vol. 22, pp. 313-327, 27 figs.
1916. Crustacea IV. Cumacea und Schizopoda. In Michaelsen, W. (ed.), Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Meeresfauna Westafrikas. Hamburg, Friedrichsen und Co., vol. 2, pp. 55-66, 8 figs., 1 pl.
1918. Neue und wenig bekannte Mysidaceen des Berliner Zoologischen Museums. Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, vol. 9, pp. 13-26, 44 figs.
- 1927a. Mysidacea. In Kükenthal, W., Handbuch der Zoologie. Berlin and Leipzig, Walter de Gruyter, vol. 3, pp. 607-650, 54 figs.
- 1927b. Einrichtungen am Marsupium von Malakotraken. Sitzungsber. Gesell. Naturf. Fr. Berlin, 1926, Abstr., pp. 33-34.
1928. Südwestafrikanische Schizopoden. In Schultze, Leonhard, Zoologische anthropologische Ergebnisse einer Forschungsreise im westlichen und zentralen Südafrika. Denkschr. Med. Naturwiss. Gesell. Jena, vol. 17, pp. 1-11, 2 pls. (With key to species of South African coast.)
1932. Über einige Mysidaceen des Musée Royal d'Histoire naturelle, Brussels. Bull. Mus. Roy. Hist. Nat. Belgique, vol. 8, no. 21, pp. 1-12, 15 figs. (With key to *Siriella* in Europe.)
- 1933a. Beobachtungen an lebenden Mysidaceen und Cumaceen. Sitzungsber. Gesell. Naturf. Fr. Berlin, 1932, pp. 326-347, 13 figs.
- 1933b. Mysidacea. In Grimpe, G., and E. Wagler (eds.), Die Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee. Leipzig, Akademische Verlagbuchhandlung, no. 23, pt. 10g3, pp. 29-69, 76 figs.
1936. Appendix: Schizopoda. In Balss, Hein-

rich, Decapoda. The fishery grounds near Alexandria. Notes Fish. Res. Directorate, Egypt, no. 15, p. 46.

ZIMMERMANN, HANS

1906. Tierwelt am Strande der blauen Adria. Zeitschr. Naturwiss., Stuttgart, ser. 5, vol. 16, pp. 293-321.

ZSCHOKKE, F.

1901. Die Tierwelt der Schweiz in ihren Beziehungen zur Eiszeit. Basel, Benno Schwabe, 71 pp.
1911. Die Tiefseefauna der Seen Mitteleu-

ropas. Rev. Ges. Hydrobiol. Hydrogr., Monogr., Abhandl., vol. 4, pp. 1-246, 1 map.

ZYKOFF, W.

1902. Über Mysis in der Wolga bei Saratow. Zool Anz., vol. 25, pp. 275-276.
1903. Materialien zur Fauna der Wolga und der Hydrofauna des Gouvernements Saratow. Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou. (In Russian; not seen.)
1904. Zur Crustaceenfauna der Insel Kolgujev. Zool. Anz., vol. 28, pp. 337-345, 1 fig

LIST OF WORKS BY FAMILIES, GENERA, AND SPECIES

AS STATED IN THE Introduction, no attempt has been made to solve the various taxonomic problems that exist or to rectify taxonomic errors, because the present bibliography is intended only as a compilation of the literature. Walter M. Tattersall's "A review of the Mysidacea of the United States National Museum" (1951), and "The British Mysidacea" by Walter M. Tattersall and Olive S. Tattersall (1951) have been utilized as a standard for the taxonomic assignments.

The species are listed alphabetically under the genera, which are also listed alphabetically within the families.

FAMILY EUCOPIIDAE

GENUS **CHALARASPIS** WILLEMOES-SUHM, 1874

Chalaraspis sp.

Chalaraspis sp. Zimmer, 1914, p. 383.

Chalaraspis unguiculata

See *Eucopia unguiculata*.

Chalaraspis unguifer

See *Eucopia unguiculata*.

GENUS **EUCOPIA** DANA, 1852-1855

Eucopia sp.

Eucopia sp. Hanström, 1937, p. 69 *passim*.

Eucopia sp.

Eucopia sp. Zimmer, 1914, p. 383.

Eucopia sp.

Eucopia sp. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 58.

Eucopia australis Dana, 1852

Eucopia australis Dana, 1852-1855, p. 609 (probably = *E. unguiculata*); 1854, p. 28. G. O. Sars, 1884, p. 10; 1885c, p. 55 (in part). Faxon, 1895, p. 218. Calman, 1896, p. 2. Anderson, 1897, p. 90. Calman, 1901, p. 23. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Lo Bianco, 1903, p. 189. Hansen, 1905a, p. 5; 1905b, p. 6. Holt and Tattersall, 1905a, p. 142; 1905b, p. 10. Ortmann, 1906a, p. 970; 1906b, p. 53. Smith and Weldon, 1909, p. 119. Hansen, 1910a, p. 20. W. M. Tattersall, 1914a, p. 868. Zimmer, 1914, p. 383; 1927a, p. 618. Illig, 1930, pp. 404, 553. Hanström, 1933, p. 418. Hansen, 1938, p. 166. Fage, 1942, p. 41. Nouvel, 1942a, p. 7; 1943, p. 26. W. M. Tattersall,

1951, p. 33. Banner, 1954b, p. 13. Zenkewitch, 1954, p. 72. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 48.

Eucopia major Hansen, 1910a, p. 21 (see *Eucopia major*).

Eucopia biunguiculata

See *Eucopia unguiculata*.

Eucopia equatoria

See *Eucopia sculpticauda*.

Eucopia grimaldii Nouvel, 1942

Eucopia grimaldii Fage, 1942, p. 47. Nouvel, 1942a, p. 5; 1942b, p. 10; 1943, p. 40; 1950b, no. 19, p. 3. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 106. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 54.

Eucopia henseni

See *Eucopia unguiculata*.

Eucopia intermedia

See *Eucopia sculpticauda*.

Eucopia linguicauda O. S. Tattersall, 1955

Eucopia linguicauda O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 56.

Eucopia major Hansen, 1910

Eucopia major Hansen, 1910a, p. 21; 1912, p. 188. Zimmer, 1914, p. 384. Illig, 1930, pp. 405, 553. W. M. Tattersall, 1939a, p. 229. Nouvel, 1942a, p. 7; 1942b, p. 3; 1943, p. 28. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 33.

See *Eucopia australis*.

Eucopia sculpticauda Faxon, 1893

Eucopia sculpticauda Faxon, 1893, p. 218; 1895, p. 219; 1896, p. 164. Anderson, 1897, p. 90. Hansen, 1905a, p. 7. Holt and Tattersall, 1906b, p. 21. Ortmann, 1906a, p. 971. Hansen, 1908a, p. 95. Zimmer, 1909, p. 37. W. M. Tattersall, 1911b, p. 25. Hansen, 1912, p. 189. Zimmer, 1914, p. 384. Stephensen, 1918, p. 63. Hansen, 1912b, p. 70. W. M. Tattersall, 1925, p. 4. Hansen, 1927, p. 21. Zimmer, 1927, p. 608. W. M. Tattersall, 1939a, p. 228. Fage, 1942, p. 56. Nouvel, 1942a, p. 6; 1942b, p. 2; 1943, p. 22; 1950b, no. 19, p. 3. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 32. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 109. Banner, 1954b, p. 11. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 52.

Eucopia australis G. O. Sars, 1884, p. 10 (in part); 1885c, p. 55 (in part).

Eucopia equatoria Bate (see G. O. Sars, 1885c, p. 55; *nomen nudum*).

Eucopia intermedia Hansen, 1905a, p. 5.

Eucopia unguiculata Willemoes-Suhm, 1875

Eucopia unguiculata Willemoes-Suhm, 1875, p. 37. Lo Bianco, 1903, p. 109 *passim*. Fowler, 1905, p. 129. Hansen, 1905b, p. 3. Holt and Tattersall, 1905c, p. 107. Ortmann, 1906b, p. 53. Hansen, 1908a, p. 95. Lo Bianco, 1909, p. 598. W. M. Tattersall, 1909, p. 126. Zimmer, 1909, p. 37. Hansen, 1910a, p. 20. W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 23. Hansen, 1912, p. 187. W. M. Tattersall, 1912a, p. 121. Stephensen, 1913, p. 77. Zimmer, 1914, p. 384. Holt and Tattersall, 1916b, p. 20. Stephensen, 1918, p. 63. W. M. Tattersall, 1925, p. 3; 1926, p. 9. Hansen, 1927, p. 20. Colosi, 1929, p. 406. Denis, 1929, p. 74. Boone, 1930, p. 194. Colosi, 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, pp. 403, 553. Stephensen, 1933, p. 9. Hansen, 1938, p. 164. W. M. Tattersall, 1939a, p. 228. Waterman *et al.*, 1939, p. 266. Nouvel, 1943, p. 1 *passim*. Banner, 1948a, p. 359. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 34. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 101. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 50.

Eucopia hansenii Fage, 1942, p. 47. Nouvel, 1942a, p. 3; 1942b, p. 4; 1943, p. 30; 1950, no. 19, p. 3.

Eucopia biunguiculata Leavitt, 1938, p. 384.

Chalaraspis unguifer Willemoes-Suhm, 1874, pp. xiv, xx.

Chalaraspis unguiculata Willemoes-Suhm, 1875b, p. 37.

FAMILY LOPHOGASTRIDAE**GENUS CERATOLEPIS** G. O. Sars, 1885**Ceratolepis hamata** G. O. Sars, 1885

Ceratolepis hamata G. O. Sars, 1885c, p. 1 *passim*. Stebbing, 1893, p. 260. Fage, 1941, p. 9; 1952, p. 1 *passim*.

GENUS CHALARASPIDUM WILLEMOES-SUHM, 1876**Chalaraspidum alatum** (Willemoes-Suhm), 1876

Chalaraspidum alatum Murray, 1895, p. 521. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 14. Banner, 1954b, p. 6. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 28.

Chalaraspis alata Willemoes-Suhm, 1876b, p. 592. G. O. Sars, 1885b, p. 51. Willemoes-Suhm, 1885, p. 51. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Hansen, 1912, p. 182. Illig, 1930, p. 554. Fage, 1939, p. 68; 1941, p. 4.

Eclytaspis alata Faxon, 1895, p. 219.

GENUS CHALARASPIS (PARS) WILLEMOES-SUHM, 1874**Chalaraspis alata**

See *Chalaraspidum alatum*.

GENUS CTENOMYSIS NORMAN, 1862**Ctenomysis alata**

See *Lophogaster typicus*.

GENUS ECLYTAPIS FAXON, 1895**Eclytaspis alata**

See *Chalaraspidum alatum*.

GENUS GNATHOPHAUSIA WILLEMOES-SUHM, 1873**Gnathophausia** sp.

Gnathophausia sp. Verrill, 1885, p. 556.

Gnathophausia sp.

Gnathophausia sp. S. I. Smith, 1884c, p. 55.

Gnathophausia sp.

Gnathophausia sp. Chun, 1900, pp. 289, 516, 531.

Gnathophausia affinis G. O. Sars, 1884

Gnathophausia affinis G. O. Sars, 1884, p. 7; 1885c, p. 41. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Ortmann, 1906b, p. 51. Hansen, 1927, p. 19. Illig, 1930, p. 555. Fage, 1941, p. 39. Nouvel, 1943, p. 19.

Gnathophausia bengalensis

See *Gnathophausia ingens*.

Gnathophausia bidentata

See *Gnathophausia gracilis*.

Gnathophausia brevispinis

See *Gnathophausia gracilis*.

Gnathophausia calcarata

See *Gnathophausia ingens*.

Gnathophausia cristata

See *Gnathophausia zoëa*.

Gnathophausia dentata

See *Gnathophausia gracilis*.

Gnathophausia doryphora

See *Gnathophausia ingens*.

Gnathophausia drepanophora

See *Gnathophausia gigas*.

Gnathophausia elegans G. O. Sars, 1884

Gnathophausia elegans G. O. Sars, 1884, p. 7; 1885c, p. 42. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Ortmann, 1906b, p. 51. Hansen, 1910a, p. 18. Illig, 1930, p. 555. W. M. Tattersall, 1939a, p. 228. Fage, 1941, p. 41. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 31.

Gnathophausia gigas Willemoes-Suhm, 1873

Gnathophausia gigas Willemoes-Suhm, 1873, p. 400; 1874, p. iii. Humbert, 1874, p. 206. Willemoes-Suhm, 1875b, p. 28; 1876a, p. 576. C. W.

Thomson, 1878, p. 21. G. O. Sars, 1884, p. 5; 1885b, p. 33. Stebbing, 1893, p. 260. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Ortmann, 1906a, p. 968; 1906b, p. 36; 1908, p. 1. Zimmer, 1909, p. 33. Fowler, 1912, p. 539. W. M. Tattersall, 1914a, p. 868; 1925, p. 3. Hansen, 1927, p. 17. Illig, 1930, p. 555. Wolff and Krausse, 1930, p. 123. Stephensen, 1933, p. 9. W. M. Tattersall, 1933, p. 5; 1939b, p. 225. Fage, 1941, p. 24. Nouvel, 1943, p. 12. Banner, 1948a, p. 357. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 19, p. 3. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 26. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 77. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 36.

Gnathophausia drepanophora Holt and Tattersall, 1905a, pp. 113, 142; 1905b, p. 9. Ortmann, 1906b, p. 38. Zimmer, 1909, p. 33. Illig, 1930, p. 555.

Gnathophausia sp. (part) S. I. Smith, 1884c, p. 55. Verrill, 1885, p. 556.

***Gnathophausia gracilis* Willemoes-Suhm, 1875**

Gnathophausia gracilis Willemoes-Suhm, 1875b, p. 33; 1876a, p. 576. G. O. Sars, 1884, p. 9; 1885b, p. 48. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Ortmann, 1906b, p. 39. Hansen, 1912, p. 185. W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 445. Illig, 1930, pp. 409, 555. W. M. Tattersall, 1939b, p. 225. Fage, 1941, p. 27. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 28. Banner, 1954b, p. 8.

Gnathophausia dentata Faxon, 1893, p. 217.

Gnathophausia brevispinis Wood-Mason and Alcock, 1891a, p. 188 (*G. gracilis* var. *brevispinis*); 1891b, p. 269. Faxon, 1895, p. 216. Anderson, 1897, p. 89.

Gnathophausia bidentata Illig, 1906b, p. 229.

Gnathophausia sp. Chun, 1900, pp. 289, 516, 531; 1903, p. 551.

Gnathophausia inflata

See *Gnathophausia ingens*.

***Gnathophausia ingens* (Dohrn), 1870**

Gnathophausia ingens, G. O. Sars, 1884, p. 4; 1885c, p. 30. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Ortmann, 1906b, p. 28. Calman, 1909, p. 171 *passim*. Hansen, 1912, p. 184; 1921b, p. 70. W. M. Tattersall, 1925, p. 2. Hansen, 1927, p. 15. Illig, 1930, pp. 407, 555. Shiino, 1937, p. 181. W. M. Tattersall, 1939a, p. 224. Fage, 1940a, p. 336. Legendre, 1940, p. 171. Fage, 1941, p. 15. Nouvel, 1943, p. 9. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 25. Banner, 1954b, p. 98; 1954c, p. 447. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 31.

Lophogaster ingens Dohrn, 1870b, p. 610. Willemoes-Suhm, 1876a, p. 276. Stebbing, 1893, p. 260.

Gnathophausia calcarata G. O. Sars, 1884, p. 5; 1885c, p. 35. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p.

602 *passim*. Illig, 1905a, p. 662. Ortmann, 1906a, p. 968; 1906b, p. 30. Stebbing, 1908, p. 43; 1910, p. 402. W. M. Tattersall, 1912, p. 121. Van Straelen, 1924, p. 437. Zimmer, 1927, p. 633.

Gnathophausia doryphora Illig, 1906b, p. 227.

Gnathophausia inflata Willemoes-Suhm, 1873, in MS.

Gnathophausia bengalensis Wood-Mason and Alcock, 1891b, p. 269.

***Gnathophausia longispina* G. O. Sars, 1884**

Gnathophausia longispina G. O. Sars, 1884, p. 8; 1885b, p. 46. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Ortmann, 1906a, p. 969; 1906b, p. 41. Calman, 1909, p. 171 *passim*. Hansen, 1910a, p. 17. Zimmer, 1927a, p. 619. Illig, 1930, p. 555. Shiino, 1937, p. 184. Fage, 1941, p. 39. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 28.

Gnathophausia sarsi

See *Gnathophausia zoëa*.

***Gnathophausia scapularis* Ortmann, 1906**

Gnathophausia scapularis Ortmann, 1906b, p. 50. Illig, 1930, pp. 408, 555. Fage, 1941, p. 39.

See *Gnathophausia zoëa* var. *scapularis*.

Gnathophausia willemoesii

See *Gnathophausia zoëa*.

***Gnathophausia zoëa* Willemoes-Suhm, 1873**

Gnathophausia zoëa Willemoes-Suhm, 1873, p. 401. Humbert, 1874, p. 206. Willemoes-Suhm, 1875a, p. xxxix *passim*; 1875b, p. 32. C. W. Thomson, 1878, p. 21. G. O. Sars, 1884, p. 8. Filhol, 1885, p. 1 *passim*. G. O. Sars, 1885b, p. 44. Faxon, 1895, p. 215; 1896, p. 164. Caullery, 1896, p. 368. Anderson, 1897, p. 89. Alcock and Anderson, 1899, p. 3. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Hansen, 1905a, p. 5. Holt and Tattersall, 1905a, p. 141; 1905c, p. 107; 1906b, p. 19. Ortmann, 1906b, p. 42. Hansen, 1908a, p. 93. Calman, 1909, p. 171 *passim*. Zimmer, 1909, p. 171 *passim*. Hansen, 1910a, p. 17. Bygrave, 1911, p. 250. W. M. Tattersall, 1911b, p. 22. Fowler, 1912, p. 539. Hansen, 1912, p. 186. Stephensen, 1913, p. 77; 1918, p. 62. Van Straelen, 1924, p. 438. Hansen, 1925, p. 112. W. M. Tattersall, 1925, p. 3. Hansen, 1927, p. 19. Zimmer, 1927a, p. 608. Manton, 1928b, p. 104. Illig, 1930, pp. 408, 555. Hanström, 1933, p. 418. Monod, 1933, p. 458. Stephensen, 1933, p. 8. Fage, 1936, p. 145 *passim*. Hanström, 1937, p. 69 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1939a, p. 226. Fage, 1940a, p. 336; 1941, p. 34. Nouvel, 1943, p. 15; 1950b, no. 19, p. 3. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 29. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 82. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 39.

Gnathophausia willemoesii G. O. Sars, 1883, p. 1

passim; 1884, p. 6; 1885b, p. 38. Faxon, 1895, p. 215. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Ortmann, 1906a, p. 969. Calman, 1911, p. 48. Boone, 1930, p. 192.

Gnathophausia sarsi Wood-Mason and Alcock, 1891a, p. 187. Illig, 1906b, p. 321. Ortmann, 1906a, p. 969; 1906b, p. 42 (*G. zoëa sarsi*). Zimmer, 1909, p. 35 (*G. zoëa* var. *sarsi*).

Gnathophausia cristata Illig, 1906b, p. 319.

Gnathophausia zoëa var. *scapularis* (Ortmann), 1906

Gnathophausia zoëa var. *scapularis* W. M. Tattersall, 1939a, p. 226; 1951, p. 31.

Gnathophausia scapularis Ortmann, 1906b, p. 50 (see *Gnathophausia scapularis*).

GENUS **LOPHOGASTER** M. Sars, 1857

Lophogaster sp. W. M. Tattersall, 1951

Lophogaster sp. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 20.

Lophogaster sp. Verrill, 1885

Lophogaster sp. Verrill, 1885, p. 556.

Lophogaster sp. Verrill, 1885

Lophogaster sp. Verrill, 1885, p. 558.

Lophogaster affinis Colosi, 1930

Lophogaster affinis Colosi, 1930b, p. 120. Coifmann, 1937b, p. 8.

Lophogaster subglaber var. *affinis* Fage, 1942, p. 20; 1952, p. 1 *passim*.

Lophogaster americanus W. M. Tattersall, 1951

Lophogaster americanus W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 17. Banner, 1954c, p. 447.

Lophogaster sp. S. I. Smith, 1881, p. 445. Verrill, 1885, pp. 556, 558.

Lophogaster typicus Ortmann, 1906b, p. 23. W. M. Tattersall, 1926, p. 6.

Lophogaster challenger Fage, 1940

Lophogaster challenger Fage, 1940b, p. 323; 1942, p. 16. Nouvel, 1943, p. 8. Fage, 1952, p. 1 *passim*. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 40.

Lophogaster typicus G. O. Sars, 1885b, p. 14 (*nec L. typicus* M. Sars, 1856, 1862).

Lophogaster erythraeus Colosi, 1930

Lophogaster erythraeus Colosi, 1930b, p. 119. Coifmann, 1937b, p. 9.

Lophogaster hawaiiensis Fage, 1940

Lophogaster hawaiiensis Fage, 1940b, p. 323; 1942, p. 30. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 242.

Lophogaster typicus Ortmann, 1906a, p. 967 (in part).

Lophogaster intermedius Hansen, 1910

Lophogaster intermedius Hansen, 1910a, p. 14. W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 448. Fage, 1942, p. 31. Illig, 1930, p. 554. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 20.

Lophogaster typicus Ortmann, 1906a, p. 967 (in part).

Lophogaster japonicus W. M. Tattersall, 1951

Lophogaster japonicus W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 19.

Lophogaster typicus Ortmann, 1906a, p. 967 (in part).

Lophogaster longirostris Faxon, 1896

Lophogaster longirostris Faxon, 1896, p. 164. Illig, 1930, p. 554. W. M. Tattersall, 1937, p. 1. Fage, 1942, p. 21. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 21. Banner, 1954c, p. 447.

Lophogaster multispinosus Fage, 1940

Lophogaster multispinus Fage, 1940b, p. 326; 1942, p. 32; 1952, p. 1 *passim*.

Lophogaster pacificus Fage, 1940

Lophogaster pacificus Fage, 1940b, p. 324; 1942, p. 29.

Lophogaster typicus Ortmann, 1906a, p. 967 (in part).

Lophogaster rotundatus Illig, 1930

Lophogaster rotundatus Illig, 1930, pp. 405, 554. W. M. Tattersall, 1939a, p. 224. Fage, 1942, p. 15. Fage, 1952, p. 1 *passim*. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 43.

Lophogaster typicus var. W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 120.

Lophogaster schmidt Fage, 1942

Lophogaster schmidt Fage, 1942, p. 34; 1952, p. 1 *passim*. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 45.

Lophogaster serratus

See *Lophogaster typicus*.

Lophogaster spinosus Ortmann, 1906

Lophogaster spinosus Ortmann, 1906b, p. 26. Zimmer, 1914, p. 382. W. M. Tattersall, 1926, p. 7. Illig, 1930, p. 554. W. M. Tattersall, 1937, p. 1. Fage, 1942, p. 23. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 21. Fage, 1952, p. 1 *passim*. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 42.

Lophogaster subglaber var. *affinis*

See *Lophogaster affinis*.

Lophogaster subglaber var. *insulare*

See *Lophogaster typicus* var. *subglaber*.

Lophogaster typicus M. Sars, 1857

Lophogaster typicus M. Sars, 1857, p. 160; 1862, p. 1 *passim*; 1864, p. 461 *passim*. Norman, 1869, p. 265. Boas, 1883, p. 530. Norman, 1886, p. 9 (*L. typicus* = *Ctenomysis alata*). G. O. Sars, 1886, p. 12. Norman, 1892a, p. 459. Stebbing, 1893, p. 257. Norman, 1894, p. 160. Calman, 1896, p. 2. Caullery, 1896, p. 367. Beaumont, 1900, p. 789. Calman, 1901, p. 23. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Lo Bianco, 1901, p. 439. Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 223. Stebbing, 1902, p. 43. Lo Bianco, 1903, p. 109; 1904, p. 33. Riggio, 1904, p. 120. Holt and Tattersall, 1905a, p. 141. Thiele, 1905, p. 449. Zimmer, 1905, p. 149 *passim*. Holt and Tattersall, 1906b, p. 18. Ortmann, 1906a, p. 967; 1906b, p. 23. Lo Bianco, 1909, p. 598. W. M. Tattersall, 1909, p. 126. Zimmer, 1909, p. 29. Stebbing, 1910, p. 401. W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 21; 1912a, p. 120 (*L. typicus* M. Sars var.). Zimmer, 1915c, p. 315. G. O. Sars, 1917, p. 1 *passim*. Hansen, 1921b, p. 17. Colosi, 1922a, p. 6; 1922b, p. 13. W. M. Tattersall, 1926, p. 6. Cannon and Manton, 1927b, p. 447. Hansen, 1927, p. 14. Zimmer, 1927a, p. 607. Manton, 1928b, p. 104. Colosi, 1929, p. 406; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, pp. 405, 554. Monod, 1933, p. 458. W. M. Tattersall, 1938, p. 43 *passim*. Bacesco, 1941, p. 6. Fage, 1942, p. 7. Nouvel, 1943, p. 7; 1950a, p. 1 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 17. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 90. Fage, 1952, p. 10. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 40 (see genus *Lophogaster* "Remarks").

Lophogaster typicus G. O. Sars, 1869, p. 325. W. M. Tattersall, 1908b, p. 192. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 19, p. 3.

Ctenomysis alata Norman, 1862, p. 151.

Lophogaster serratus Björck, 1916b, p. 6.

Lophogaster typicus var. *erythraeus*
Colosi, 1930

Lophogaster typicus var. *erythraeus* Colosi, 1930a, p. 983 *passim*; 1930b, p. 119. Fage, 1942, p. 14.

Lophogaster typicus var. *subglaber*
Hansen, 1927

Lophogaster typicus var. *subglaber* Hansen, 1927, p. 14.

Lophogaster subglaber Fage, 1942, p. 17; 1952, p. 1 *passim*.

Lophogaster typicus var. (?) *insulare* Nouvel, 1943, p. 90.

†GENUS **NOTOCARIS** BROOM, 1931

Notocaris tapscotti Broom, 1931

Notocaris tapscotti Broom, 1931, p. 571 *passim*. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 64.

GENUS **PARALOPHOGASTER** HANSEN, 1910

Paralophogaster atlanticus W. M. Tattersall, 1937

Paralophogaster atlanticus W. M. Tattersall, 1937, p. 4; 1951, p. 24.

Paralophogaster glaber W. M. Tattersall, 1926, p. 8 (see *Paralophogaster glaber*).

Paralophogaster glaber Hansen, 1910

Paralophogaster glaber Hansen, 1910a, p. 16. W. M. Tattersall, 1923, p. 279; 1926, p. 8 (see *Paralophogaster atlanticus*). Chilton, 1926, p. 521. Illig, 1930, p. 554. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 22.

Paralophogaster intermedius Coifmann, 1937

Paralophogaster intermedius Coifmann, 1937b, p. 10.

Paralophogaster macrops Colosi, 1934

Paralophogaster macrops Colosi, 1934, p. 43 *passim*. Coifmann, 1937b, p. 11.

Paralophogaster microps Colosi, 1930

Paralophogaster microps Colosi, 1930b, p. 122. Coifmann, 1937b, p. 12.

Paralophogaster sanzoi Colosi, 1930

Paralophogaster sanzoi Colosi, 1930b, p. 122. Coifmann, 1937b, p. 14.

†GENUS **PYGOCEPHALUS** HUXLEY, 1857

Pygocephalus cooperi Huxley, 1857

Pygocephalus cooperi Huxley, 1857a, p. 363 *passim*. Salter, 1861, p. 528. Etheridge, 1877, p. 867. Woodward, 1907, p. 400. Calman, 1909, p. 180. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 63.

Pygocephalus huxleyi Woodward, 1867

Pygocephalus huxleyi Woodward, 1867, p. 240; 1907, p. 400. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 63.

Pygocephalus parkeri Woodward, 1907

Pygocephalus (Anthraxpalaemon) parkeri Woodward, 1907, p. 407.

†GENUS **TEALLIOCARI** PEACH, 1908

†**Tealliocaris etheridgei** (Peach), 1882

Tealliocaris etheridgei Peach, 1908, p. 22.

Anthraxpalaemon etheridgei Peach, 1882, p. 76.

†**Tealliocaris etheridgei** var. *lata* (Peach), 1883

Tealliocaris etheridgei var. *lata* Peach, 1908, p. 23.

Anthraxpalaemon etheridgei var. *latus* Peach, 1883, p. 513.

†**Tealliocaris formosa** (Peach), 1882

Tealliocaris formosa Peach, 1908, p. 27.

Anthrapalaemon formosa Peach, 1882, p. 83; 1883, p. 512.

†*Tealliocaris loudonensis* Peach, 1908

Tealliocaris loudonensis Peach, 1908, p. 9. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 65.

†*Tealliocaris robusta* Peach, 1908

Tealliocaris robusta Peach, 1908, p. 24.

†*Tealliocaris robusta* var. Peach, 1908

Tealliocaris robusta var. Peach, 1908, p. 25.

†*Tealliocaris tarrasiana* Peach, 1908

Tealliocaris tarrasiana Peach, 1908, p. 26.

†*Tealliocaris woodwardi* (Etheridge), 1877

Tealliocaris woodwardi Peach, 1908, p. 18.

Anthrapalaemon woodwardi Etheridge, 1877, p. 863; 1879, p. 468.

†*Tealliocaris woodwardi* var. Peach, 1908

Tealliocaris woodwardi var. Peach, 1908, p. 22.

FAMILY PETALOPHTHALMIDAE

GENUS ARCTOMYSIS HANSEN, 1888

Arctomysis fyllae

See *Hansenomysis fyllae*.

GENUS CERATOMYSIS FAXON, 1893

Ceratomysis egregia Hansen, 1910

Ceratomysis egregia Hansen, 1910a, p. 21.

Ceratomysis spinosa Faxon, 1893

Ceratomysis spinosa Faxon, 1893, p. 220; 1895, p. 228. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 43.

GENUS HANSENOMYSIS STEBBING, 1893

Hansenomysis antarctica Holt and Tattersall, 1906

Hansenomysis antarctica Holt and Tattersall, 1906a, p. 6. W. M. Tattersall, 1908a, p. 23. Hansen, 1913a, p. 8. Zimmer, 1914, p. 385. Illig, 1930, p. 556. Shen, 1934, p. 536. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 59.

Hansenomysis falklandica O. S. Tattersall, 1955

Hansenomysis falklandica O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 61.

Hansenomysis fyllae (Hansen), 1888

Hansenomysis fyllae Stebbing, 1893, p. 268. Zimmer, 1904, p. 435. W. M. Tattersall, 1907, p. 118. Hansen, 1908a, p. 96. Zimmer, 1909, p. 41. W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 25. Stephensen, 1918, p. 64. Illig, 1930, p. 556. Shen, 1934, p. 536. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 19, p. 3. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 43. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 114.

Arctomysis fyllae Hansen, 1888, p. 210. Vanhoeffen, 1897, p. 199.

GENUS PETALOPHTHALMUS WILLEMOES-SUHM, 1874

Petalophthalmus armiger Willemoes-Suhm, 1874

Petalophthalmus armiger Willemoes-Suhm, 1874, p. xiv; 1875b, p. 40 (in part); 1876b, p. 588. G. O. Sars, 1884, p. 34; 1885c, p. 174. Faxon, 1893, p. 218. E. Perrier, 1893, p. 1026. Stebbing, 1893, p. 268. Faxon, 1895, p. 220; 1896, p. 164. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Holt and Tattersall, 1906b, p. 22. Zimmer, 1909, p. 40. W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 25; 1925, p. 4. Hansen, 1927, p. 22. W. M. Tattersall, 1929, p. 4. Illig, 1930, p. 556. W. M. Tattersall, 1939a, p. 229. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 19, p. 3. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 35. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 120. Banner, 1954c, p. 447.

Petalophthalmus pacificus Faxon, 1893, p. 218; 1895, p. 223. Ortmann, 1906a, p. 971. Illig, 1930, p. 556.

Petalophthalmus oculatus Illig, 1906

Petalophthalmus oculatus Illig, 1906a, p. 194; 1930, pp. 411, 556. W. M. Tattersall, 1937, p. 1; 1939a, p. 229; 1951, p. 40. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 65.

Petalophthalmus pacificus

See *Petalophthalmus armiger*.

GENUS SCOLOPHTHALMUS FAXON, 1893

Scolophthalmus lucifugus Faxon, 1893

Scolophthalmus lucifugus Faxon, 1893, p. 219; 1895, p. 226. Illig, 1930, p. 556. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 243.

FAMILY LEPIDOPHTHALMIDAE FAGE (LEPIDOPSIDAE VILLALOBOS)

GENUS LEPIDOPHTHALMUS FAGE, 1924

Lepidophthalmus servatus Fage, 1924

Lepidophthalmus servatus Fage, 1924, p. 2128; 1925, p. 525 *passim*. Chappius, 1927, p. 56.

Lepidops servatus Zimmer, 1927a, p. 638. Stammer, 1933, p. 265.

GENUS SPELAEOMYSIS CAROLI, 1924

Spelaeomysis bottazzii Caroli, 1924

Spelaeomysis bottazzii Caroli, 1924, p. 512 *passim*. Chappius, 1927, p. 57. Zimmer, 1927a, p. 638. Stammer, 1933, p. 265.

GENUS TROGLOMYSIS STAMMER, 1933

Troglomysis vjetreniensis Stammer, 1933

Troglomysis vjetreniensis Stammer, 1933, p. 266; 1936, p. 53 *passim*.

GENUS **TYPHLOLEPIDOMYSIS** VILLALOBOS, 1951

Typhrolepidomysis quinterensis Villalobos, 1951

Typhrolepidomysis quinterensis Villalobos, 1951, p. 191.

FAMILY **MYSIDAE**

GENUS **ACANTHOCARIS** SIM, 1871-1872

Acanthocaris livingstoneana

See *Gastrosaccus spinifer*.

GENUS **ACANTHOMYSIS** CZERNIAVSKY, 1882

Acanthomysis sp.? (W. M. Tattersall), 1941

Neomysis sp. W. M. Tattersall, 1941, p. 6.

Acanthomysis sp. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 249.

Acanthomysis sp. Banner, 1948

Acanthomysis sp. Banner, 1948b, p. 101.

Acanthomysis alaskensis Banner, 1954

Acanthomysis alaskensis Banner, 1954a, p. 131.

Acanthomysis borealis Banner, 1954

Acanthomysis borealis Banner, 1954a, p. 135.

Acanthomysis columbiae (W. M. Tattersall), 1933

Acanthomysis columbiae Banner, 1948b, p. 88.
W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 204.

Neomysis columbiae W. M. Tattersall, 1933, p. 12.

Acanthomysis costata (Holmes), 1900

Acanthomysis costata W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 208.
Ricketts and Calvin, 1952, p. 49.

Mysis costata Holmes, 1900, p. 221. Hansen, 1913b, p. 177. Easterly, 1914, p. 15.

Neomysis costata Illig, 1930, p. 597. W. M. Tattersall, 1932b, p. 327. Smith *et al.*, 1954, p. 136.

Acanthomysis davisii Banner, 1948

Acanthomysis davisii Banner, 1948b, p. 95.

Acanthomysis dimorpha Ii, 1936

Acanthomysis dimorpha Ii, 1936a, p. 593.

Acanthomysis dybowskii (Derjavin), 1913

Acanthomysis dybowskii Ii, 1936a, p. 597.
W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 213.

Orientomysis dybowskii Derjavin, 1913, p. 203.

Acanthomysis grimmi (G. O. Sars), 1895

Metamysis grimmi G. O. Sars, 1895, p. 440;
1907, p. 295.

Acanthomysis inflata (G. O. Sars), 1907

Metamysis inflata G. O. Sars, 1907, p. 295.

Acanthomysis japonica (Marukawa), 1928

Orientomysis japonica Marukawa, 1928, p. 5.

Acanthomysis longicornis (Milne-Edwards), 1837

Acanthomysis longicornis Czerniavsky, 1882a, p. 135; 1887, p. 75. Norman, 1905, p. 11. Norman and Scott, 1906, p. 27. Hess, 1909, p. 54. Massy, 1912, p. 1 *passim*. Ii, 1936a, p. 588. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 218.

Mysis longicornis Milne-Edwards, 1837, p. 457; Heller, 1863, p. 302. G. O. Sars, 1877a, p. 30. Carus, 1885, p. 466. Norman, 1886, p. 9. Gerstaeker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Graeffe, 1902, p. 31. Herdman, 1919, p. 77.

Neomysis longicornis Zimmer, 1909, p. 164; 1915a, p. 214. Fox, 1927, p. 198. W. M. Tattersall, 1927b, p. 190. Colosi, 1929, p. 434; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 597. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1938, p. 43 *passim*. Künne, 1939, p. 347. Bacesco, 1941, p. 28. Nouvel, 1943, p. 86 [*N. (Acanthomysis) longicornis*]; 1950b, no. 27, p. 3.

Dasymysis longicornis Calman, 1901, p. 23. Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 246. Holt and Tattersall, 1906b, p. 44. Gough, 1907, p. 218. Zimmer, 1909, p. 164. Russell, 1925, p. 796.

Acanthomysis platydens Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 135.

Acanthomysis spinosissima Czerniavsky, 1882a, p. 135; 1887, p. 76.

Acanthomysis longirostris Ii, 1936

Acanthomysis longirostris Ii, 1936a, p. 590.

Acanthomysis macropsis (W. M. Tattersall), 1932

Acanthomysis macropsis Banner, 1948b, p. 91.
W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 215.

Neomysis macropsis W. M. Tattersall, 1932b, p. 330; 1933, p. 14.

Acanthomysis mitsukurii (Nakazawa), 1910

Acanthomysis mitsukurii Ii, 1936a, p. 600.

Metamysis mitsukurii Nakazawa, 1910, p. 250.
See *Neomysis mitsukurii*.

Acanthomysis nephrophthalma Banner, 1948

Acanthomysis nephrophthalma Banner, 1948b, p. 93.

Acanthomysis platydens

See *Acanthomysis longicornis*.

Acanthomysis pseudomacropsis (W. M. Tattersall), 1933

Acanthomysis pseudomacropsis Banner, 1948b,

p. 89. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 217. Banner, 1954a, p. 131.

Neomysis pseudomacropsis W. M. Tattersall, 1933, p. 14.

Acanthomysis schrencki (Czerniavsky), 1882

Orientomysis schrencki, Derjavin, 1913, p. 198.

Mysis schrencki Czerniavsky, 1882b, p. 20; 1887, p. 54.

Acanthomysis sculpta (W. M. Tattersall), 1933

Acanthomysis sculpta Banner, 1948b, p. 97; 1954a, p. 131.

Neomysis sculpta W. M. Tattersall, 1933, p. 17.

Acanthomysis sculpta var. **nuda** Banner, 1948

Acanthomysis sculpta var. *nuda* Banner, 1948b, p. 100.

Acanthomysis spinosissima

See *Acanthomysis longicornis*.

Acanthomysis stelleri (Derjavin), 1913

Acanthomysis stelleri W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 210.

Orientomysis stelleri Derjavin, 1913, p. 202.

Acanthomysis strauchi (Czerniavsky), 1882

Metamysis strauchi G. O. Sars, 1897, p. 274. Sowinsky, 1904a, p. 174; 1940b, p. 116. Lebediew, 1907, p. 92 *passim*. G. O. Sars, 1907, p. 296. Derjavin, 1912, p. 22. Behning, 1913b, pp. 27, 42. Martynov, 1922, p. 13. Behning, 1924a, p. 51; 1924c, p. 235. Shadin, 1924, p. 35. Behning, 1925, p. 64. Derjavin, 1925a, p. 16. Martynov, 1925, p. 63. Swetlow, 1925, p. 162. Derjavin, 1926, pp. 50, 52. Spandl, 1926, p. 358. Behning, 1928a, p. 263; 1928b, p. 99 *passim*. Bacesco, 1935, p. 468. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 60.

Metamysis strauchi var. *fluviatilis* Martynov, 1925, p. 63.

Paramysis strauchi Czerniavsky, 1882a, p. 56.

GENUS **AFROMYSIS** ZIMMER, 1916

Afromysis australiensis W. M. Tattersall, 1940

Afromysis australiensis W. M. Tattersall, 1940, p. 336.

Afromysis hansonii Zimmer, 1916

Afromysis hansonii Zimmer, 1916, p. 63; 1927a, p. 622. Illig, 1930, p. 583. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 166.

Afromysis macropsis W. M. Tattersall, 1922

Afromysis macropsis W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 472.

GENUS **AMBLYOPS** G. O. SARS, 1872

Amblyops sp.?

Amblyops sp.? W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 130.

Amblyops sp.

Amblyops sp. Norman, 1893, p. 346.

Amblyops sp. near **Amblyops kempii**

O. S. Tattersall, 1955

Amblyops sp. near *Amblyops kempii* O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 107.

Amblyops antarctica O. S. Tattersall, 1955

Amblyops antarctica O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 106.

Amblyops abbreviata (M. Sars), 1869

Amblyops abbreviata G. O. Sars, 1872a, p. 263; 1872b, p. 5; 1883, p. 10; 1886, p. 16. Norman, 1886, p. 9. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 26. Hansen, 1888, p. 214. Norman, 1894, p. 160. Vanhoeffen, 1897, p. 199. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Norman, 1902, p. 477. Zimmer, 1904, p. 451. Nordgaard, 1905, p. 187. Norman, 1905, p. 10. Holt and Tattersall, 1905a, p. 144; 1906b, p. 26. Hansen, 1908a, p. 108. Linko, 1908, p. 51. W. M. Tattersall, 1908b, p. 193. Zimmer, 1909, p. 112. Stephensen, 1910, p. 134. W. M. Tattersall, 1911b, p. 42. Stephensen, 1918, p. 72. Hansen, 1925, p. 110. Illig, 1930, p. 572. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Stephensen, 1938, p. 7. Banner, 1948a, p. 382. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 22, p. 3. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 128. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 247.

Pseudomma abbreviatum M. Sars, 1869, p. 246 *passim*.

Amblyopsis abbreviatum G. O. Sars, 1869, p. 328. Stebbing, 1893, p. 269.

Amblyops australis

See *Pseudomma australis*.

Amblyops crozettii

See *Amblyops ohlinii*.

Amblyops durbani O. S. Tattersall, 1955

Amblyops durbani, O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 104.

Amblyops kempii (Holt and Tattersall), 1905

Amblyops kempii W. M. Tattersall, 1911b, p. 42. Illig, 1930, p. 572. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 22, p. 3. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 251.

Pseudomma kempii Holt and Tattersall, 1905a, p. 126; 1906b, p. 33. W. M. Tattersall, 1909, 136. Zimmer, 1909, p. 107.

Amblyops ohlinii W. M. Tattersall, 1951

Amblyops ohlinii W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 130.

Amblyops crozetii G. O. Sars, 1884, p. 36; 1885c, p. 186. E. Perrier, 1893, p. 1026. Stebbing, 1893, p. 269 (*Amblyopsis crozeti*). Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Ohlin, 1901a, p. 371; 1901b, pp. 9, 74. Zimmer, 1904, p. 451; 1905, 149 *passim*. Hansen, 1908a, p. 108. Linko, 1908, p. 51. Zimmer, 1909, p. 114. Stephensen, 1918, p. 73. Illig, 1930, p. 572.

Amblyops sarsii Ohlin, 1901

Amblyops sarsii Ohlin, 1901b, p. 75. Zimmer, 1904, p. 452. Linko, 1908, p. 51. Björck, 1916a, p. 8.

See *Dactylamblyops sarsi*.

Amblyops tattersalli Zimmer, 1914

Amblyops tattersalli Zimmer, 1914, p. 390. W. M. Tattersall, 1923, p. 285. Illig, 1930, p. 572.

Amblyops tenuicauda W. M. Tattersall, 1911

Amblyops tenuicauda W. M. Tattersall, 1911b, p. 43. Illig, 1930, p. 572. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 22, p. 3. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 253.

GENUS **AMBLYOPSIS** G. O. Sars, 1869

Amblyopsis abbreviatum

See *Amblyops abbreviata*.

GENUS **AMBLYOPSOIDES** O. S. Tattersall, 1955

Amblyopsoides obtusa O. S. Tattersall, 1955

Amblyopsoides obtusa O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 108.

GENUS **ANCHIALINA** NORMAN AND SCOTT, 1906

Anchialina sp.

Anchialina sp. Coifmann, 1937b, p. 29.

Anchialina sp.

Anchialina sp. Zimmer, 1914, p. 387.

Anchialina agilis (G. O. Sars), 1877

Anchialina agilis Scott, 1901, p. 331. Norman and Scott, 1906, p. 24. W. M. Tattersall, 1908b, p. 193; 1909, p. 141. Riddell, 1913, p. 243. Massy, 1912, p. 1 *passim*. Colosi, 1922b, p. 15. Fage and Legendre, 1923, p. 1 *passim*. Colosi, 1929, p. 411; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 566. Fage, 1933, p. 150. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1938, p. 43 *passim*. Künne, 1939, p. 336. Foxon, 1940, p. 94. Bacesco, 1941, p. 9. Nouvel, 1943, p. 71. O. S. Tattersall, 1949, p. 781 *passim*. Nouvel, 1950a, p. 1 *passim*; 1950b, no. 20, p. 3. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 105. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 180.

Anchialus agilis G. O. Sars, 1870a, p. 170; 1877, p. 70. Carus, 1885, p. 468. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 42. Norman, 1892, p. 157. Stebbing, 1893, p. 275.

Step, 1896, p. 95. Walker and Hornell, 1896, p. 50. Calman, 1901, p. 23. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Walker, 1901, p. 293. Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 230. Gough, 1905, p. 360. Norman, 1905, p. 10. Gough, 1906, p. 24; 1907, p. 165. Geldert, 1909, p. 37. Zimmer, 1909, p. 66. W. M. Tattersall, 1912b, p. 5. Swithinbank and Bullen, 1914, p. 1 *passim*. Russell, 1928, p. 91. Anonymous, 1931, p. 199. Mazoué, 1931, p. 460. Russell, 1931, p. 767.

Anchialina mediterranea Colosi, 1922b, p. 15.

Anchialina angustus (G. O. Sars), 1884

Anchialus angustus G. O. Sars, 1884, p. 39; 1885c, p. 197. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*.

Anchialina flemingi W. M. Tattersall, 1943

Anchialina flemingi W. M. Tattersall, 1943, p. 66.

Anchialina frontalis

See *Anchialina grossa*.

Anchialina grossa Hansen, 1910

Anchialina grossa Hansen, 1910, p. 54; 1912, p. 196. W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 458. Illig, 1930, p. 566. W. M. Tattersall, 1936b, p. 279 *passim*; 1936c, p. 148; 1951, p. 102.

Anchialina frontalis Zimmer, 1915b, p. 159.

Anchialina mediterranea

See *Anchialina agilis*.

Anchialina obtusifrons Hansen, 1912

Anchialina obtusifrons Hansen, 1912, p. 197. Illig, 1930, p. 566. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 102.

Anchialina penicillata Zimmer, 1915

Anchialina penicillata Zimmer, 1915b, p. 161; 1927a, p. 622. W. M. Tattersall, 1940, p. 331; 1951, p. 103.

Anchialina pusillus (G. O. Sars), 1885

Anchialus pusillus G. O. Sars, 1883, p. 200; 1885, p. 200. Stebbing, 1893, p. 275. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Calman, 1909, p. 171 *passim*.

Promysis (?) *pusilla* G. O. Sars, 1884, p. 42. See *Pseudoanchialina pusilla*.

Anchialina sanzoi Coifmann, 1937

Anchialina sanzoi Coifmann, 1937b, p. 26.

Anchialina truncata (G. O. Sars), 1884

Anchialina truncata Stebbing, 1910, p. 403. Illig, 1930, p. 565. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 90.

Anchialus truncatus G. O. Sars, 1884, p. 38.

Mysis truncata Carus, 1885, p. 466.

Anchialina typica (Krøyer), 1861

Anchialina typica Hansen, 1910a, p. 52; 1912, p. 196. Colosi, 1919, p. 7; 1920, p. 237. W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 457; 1923, p. 282; 1926, p. 9. Zimmer, 1927a, p. 610. Illig, 1930, p. 565. W. M. Tattersall, 1936a, p. 96; 1936b, p. 279 *passim*; 1936c, p. 148. Delsman, 1939, p. 166. Nouvel, 1943, p. 70. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 100. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 89.

Anchialus typicus Krøyer, 1861, p. 53. G. O. Sars, 1885, p. 193. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 41. E. Perrier, 1893, p. 275. Stebbing, 1893, p. 1026. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Gough, 1905, p. 360. Ortmann, 1906a, p. 972.

Mysis moebii Dohrn, 1871, p. 359. Grobben, 1878, p. 85.

Siriellides moebii Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 34.

Anchialina zimmeri W. M. Tattersall, 1951

Anchialina zimmeri, W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 103.

GENUS **ANCHIALUS** KRØYER, 1861**Anchialus agilis**

See *Anchialina agilis*.

Anchialus truncatus

See *Anchialina truncata*.

Anchialus typicus

See *Anchialina typica*.

GENUS **ANISOMYSIS** HANSEN, 1910**Anisomysis australis** Zimmer, 1918

Anisomysis australis Zimmer, 1918, p. 22. W. M. Tattersall, 1927c, p. 252. Hale, 1929, p. 358. Illig, 1930, p. 599.

Anisomysis bifurcata W. M. Tattersall, 1912

Anisomysis bifurcata W. M. Tattersall, 1912a, p. 126. Zimmer, 1915a, p. 216.

Anisomysis ijimai Nakazawa, 1910

Anisomysis ijimai Nakazawa, 1910, p. 252. W. M. Tattersall, 1921, p. 413. Illig, 1930, p. 598. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 55.

Anisomysis incisa W. M. Tattersall, 1936

Anisomysis incisa W. M. Tattersall, 1936b, p. 279 *passim*; 1936c, p. 161.

Anisomysis lamellicauda (Hansen), 1912

Anisomysis lamellicauda Illig, 1930, p. 598. *Cryptomysis lamellicauda* Hansen, 1912, p. 204.

Anisomysis laticauda Hansen, 1910

Anisomysis laticauda Hansen, 1910a, p. 74.

Zimmer, 1915a, figs. 16, 17. Illig, 1930, p. 598. W. M. Tattersall, 1936b, p. 277 *passim*; 1936c, p. 161.

Anisomysis mixta Nakazawa, 1910

Anisomysis mixta Nakazawa, 1910, p. 253. Illig, 1930, p. 599.

GENUS **ANTARCTOMYSIS** COUTIÈRE, 1906**Antarctomysis** sp.

Antarctomysis sp. Zimmer, 1915b, p. 170

Antarctomysis sp.

Antarctomysis sp. W. M. Tattersall, 1908a, p. 36.

Mysis maxima (pars) Holt and Tattersall, 1906a, p. 11.

Antarctomysis maxima (Hansen in MS.) (Holt and Tattersall), 1906

Antarctomysis maxima Coutière, 1906, p. 1. Hansen, 1908b, p. 13. W. M. Tattersall, 1908, p. 36. Hansen, 1913a, p. 19. W. M. Tattersall, 1914a, p. 872. Zimmer, 1915a, p. 203. W. M. Tattersall, 1918, p. 12; 1923, p. 300. Illig, 1930, p. 591. Rustad, 1935, p. 20. Hardy, 1936, p. 302 *passim*. Hardy and Gunther, 1936, p. 201. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 163. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 173.

Mysis maxima Holt and Tattersall, 1906a, p. 11.

Antarctomysis ohlinii Hansen, 1908

Antarctomysis ohlinii Hansen, 1908, p. 13; 1913a, p. 20. W. M. Tattersall, 1923, p. 300. Illig, 1930, p. 591. Rustad, 1935, p. 21. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 177.

Antarctomysis sp. W. M. Tattersall, 1908, p. 36.

GENUS **ANTROMYSIS** CREASER, 1936

Antromysis anophelinae W. M. Tattersall, 1951

Antromysis anophelinae W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 230.

Antromysis cenotensis Creaser, 1936

Antromysis cenotensis Creaser, 1936, p. 121; 1938, p. 159. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 234.

GENUS **ARACHNOMYSIS** CHUN, 1887

Arachnomysis affinis Hansen, 1910

Arachnomysis affinis Hansen, 1910a, p. 71. Illig, 1930, p. 578.

Arachnomysis leuckartii Chun, 1887

Arachnomysis leuckartii Chun, 1887, p. 33. E. Perrier, 1893, p. 1026. Chun, 1896, p. 169. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Lo Bianco, 1901, p. 440; 1903, p. 192; 1904, p. 34. Thiele, 1905, p. 445. Lo Bianco, 1909, p. 597.

W. M. Tattersall, 1909, p. 140; 1911, p. 56. Zimmer, 1914, p. 400. Colosi, 1922b, p. 17; 1929, p. 417; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, pp. 469, 578. Hanström, 1933, p. 434. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 23, p. 3. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 282. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 139.

Arachnomysis megalops Zimmer, 1914

Arachnomysis megalops Zimmer, 1914, p. 401. Illig, 1930, pp. 470, 578. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 140.

GENUS **ARCHAEOMYSIS** CZERNIAVSKY, 1882

Archaeomysis grebnitzkii Czerniavsky, 1882

Archaeomysis grebnitzkii Czerniavsky, 1882a, p. 73; 1887, p. 1. Zimmer, 1904, p. 428. Linko, 1908, p. 41. Illig, 1930, p. 566. Banner, 1948a, p. 370. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 81. Banner, 1954a, p. 125.

Archaeomysis maculata (Holmes), 1894

Archaeomysis maculata Zimmer, 1927a, p. 635. W. M. Tattersall, 1932a, p. 304; 1951, p. 86. Smith *et al.*, 1954, p. 135.

Callomysis maculata Holmes, 1894, p. 563; 1900, p. 224. Hanström, 1933, p. 418.

GENUS **ARCTOMYSIS** CZERNIAVSKY, 1882

Arctomysis arctica

See *Boreomysis arctica*.

GENUS **ARTHROMYSIS** COLOSI, 1924

Arthromysis chierchiaie

See *Arthromysis magellanica*.

Arthromysis magellanica (Cunningham), 1871

Arthromysis magellanica W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 246.

Macromysis magellanica Cunningham, 1871, p. 497. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 91. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*.

Antarctomysis sp. Zimmer, 1915b, p. 170.

Arthromysis chierchiaie Colosi, 1924, p. 4. Illig, 1930, p. 583.

GENUS **ASTACUS** J. C. FABRICIUS, 1787

Astacus harengum

See *Praunus flexuosus*.

GENUS **AUSTRALERYTHROPS** W. M. TATTERSALL, 1928

Australerythroops paradisei W. M. Tattersall, 1928

Australerythroops paradisei W. M. Tattersall, 1928, p. 107. Illig, 1930, p. 576.

GENUS **AUSTRALOMYSIS** W. M. TATTERSALL, 1927

Australomysis acuta W. M. Tattersall, 1927

Australomysis acuta W. M. Tattersall, 1927, p. 249. Hale, 1929, p. 359. Illig, 1930, p. 583.

Australomysis incisa G. O. Sars, 1885

Australomysis incisa, G. O. Sars, 1885c, p. 1 *passim*.

GENUS **AUSTROMYSIS** CZERNIAVSKY, 1887

Austromysis arenosa

See *Paramysis arenosa*.

Austromysis helleri

See *Paramysis helleri*.

Austromysis loxolepis

See *Paramysis loxolepis*.

GENUS **BATHYMYSIS** W. M. TATTERSALL, 1907

Bathymysis helgae W. M. Tattersall, 1907

Bathymysis helgae W. M. Tattersall, 1907, p. 116. Zimmer, 1909, p. 136. W. M. Tattersall, 1911b, p. 54. Illig, 1930, p. 580. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 24, p. 3. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 301.

Bathymysis renoculata W. M. Tattersall, 1951

Bathymysis renoculata W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 153.

GENUS **BOREOMYSIS** G. O. SARS, 1869

Boreomysis sp.

Boreomysis sp. Zimmer, 1914, p. 386.

Boreomysis sp.

Boreomysis sp. Coifmann, 1937b, p. 17.

Boreomysis acuminata O. S. Tattersall, 1955

Boreomysis acuminata O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 82.

Boreomysis arctica (Kröyer), 1861

Boreomysis arctica G. O. Sars, 1869, p. 246 *passim*; 1872a, p. 264; 1879a, p. 10. S. I. Smith, 1881, p. 446. G. O. Sars, 1883, p. 9. Norman, 1886, p. 9. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 10. Hansen, 1888, p. 213. Stebbing, 1893, p. 268. Norman, 1894, p. 160. Vanhoeffen, 1897, p. 199. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Zimmer, 1904, p. 430. Holt and Tattersall, 1905a, pp. 130, 145. Nordgaard, 1905, p. 39. Norman, 1905, p. 10. Holt and Tattersall, 1906b, p. 45. Hansen, 1908, p. 103. Linko, 1908, p. 42. W. M. Tattersall, 1908b, p. 194; 1909, p. 141. Lo Bianco, 1909, p. 597. Zimmer, 1909, p. 53. Hansen, 1910b, p. 248. Stephensen, 1910, p. 125. Bygrave, 1911, p. 250. W. M.

Tattersall, 1911, p. 62. Fowler, 1912, p. 54. Nordgaard, 1912, p. 25. Stephensen, 1917, p. 273; 1918, p. 67. Hansen, 1927, p. 24. Jespersen, 1927, p. 111. Colosi, 1929, p. 407; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 559. Hanström, 1933, p. 418. Préfontaine, 1933, p. 4. Stephensen, 1933, p. 11. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Hanström, 1937, p. 69 *passim*; 1939, pp. 89, 136. W. M. Tattersall, 1939b, p. 282. Nouvel, 1943, p. 52; 1950b, no. 19, p. 4. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 132. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 68.

Mysis arctica Kröyer, 1861, pp. 34, 42.

Arctomysis arctica Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 7.

Boreomysis tregouhoffi Bacesco, 1941a, p. 12; 1941b, p. 168.

Boreomysis atlantica Nouvel, 1942

Boreomysis atlantica Nouvel, 1942c, p. 3; 1943, p. 55. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 75.

Boreomysis bispinosa O. S. Tattersall, 1955

Boreomysis bispinosa O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 78.

Boreomysis brucei W. M. Tattersall, 1914

Boreomysis brucei W. M. Tattersall, 1914a, p. 869. Illig, 1930, p. 560. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 75.

Boreomysis californica Ortmann, 1894

Boreomysis californica Ortmann, 1894, p. 106. Illig, 1930, p. 560. Banner, 1948a, p. 367. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 52. Banner, 1954b, p. 27. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 68.

Boreomysis media Hansen, 1912, p. 190. Illig, 1930, pp. 419, 560.

Boreomysis kincaidi Banner, 1948a, p. 362.

Boreomysis distinguenda

See *Boreomysis inermis*.

Boreomysis dubia Coifmann, 1937

Boreomysis dubia Coifmann, 1937b, p. 15. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 68.

Boreomysis fragilis Hansen, 1912

Boreomysis fragilis Hansen, 1912, p. 191. Illig, 1930, pp. 414, 560. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 55. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 68.

Boreomysis kincaidi

See *Boreomysis californica*.

Boreomysis illigi O. S. Tattersall, 1955

Boreomysis illigi O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 72.

Boreomysis rostrata (in part), Illig, 1930, p. 414.

Boreomysis incisa Nouvel, 1942

Boreomysis incisa Nouvel, 1942c, p. 4; 1943, p. 57.

Boreomysis inermis (Willemoes-Suhm), 1876

Boreomysis inermis W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 46. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 75.

Petalophthalmus inermis Willemoes-Suhm, 1874, p. xv; 1876a, p. 575; 1876b, p. 588.

Petalophthalmus armiger Willemoes-Suhm, 1875b, p. 41. E. Perrier, 1893, p. 1026.

Boreomysis scyphops G. O. Sars, 1879b, p. 428; 1884, p. 34. Filhol, 1885, p. 1 *passim*. G. O. Sars, 1885b, p. 56; 1885c, p. 178. Norman, 1886, p. 9. G. O. Sars, 1886, p. 14. Stebbing, 1893, p. 268. Calman, 1901, 23. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Ohlin, 1901b, p. 71. Zimmer, 1904, p. 433. Norman, 1905, p. 10. Zimmer, 1905, p. 149 *passim*. Hansen, 1908a, p. 99. Linko, 1908, p. 41. Calman, 1909, p. 171 *passim*. Zimmer, 1909, p. 57. Stephensen, 1918, p. 65. Hansen, 1921b, p. 71. Illig, 1930, p. 559. Nouvel, 1943, p. 46; 1950b, no. 19, p. 4. Zenkewitch, 1954, p. 82.

Boreomysis suhmi Faxon, 1893, p. 218.

Boreomysis distinguenda Hansen, 1908a, p. 100. W. M. Tattersall, 1914, p. 869. Zimmer, 1927a, p. 623. Illig, 1930, p. 559.

Boreomysis insolita O. S. Tattersall, 1955

Boreomysis insolita O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 80.

Boreomysis media

See *Boreomysis californica*.

Boreomysis megalops G. O. Sars, 1872

Boreomysis megalops G. O. Sars, 1872a, p. 264; 1879a, p. 18; 1883, p. 9. Norman, 1886, p. 9. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 11. Norman, 1894, p. 160. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Zimmer, 1904, p. 431. Holt and Tattersall, 1905, p. 147. Norman, 1905a, p. 10. Holt and Tattersall, 1906b, p. 46. Linko, 1908, p. 41. W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 64. Zimmer, 1915b, p. 315. Colosi, 1929, p. 407; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 559. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 19, p. 4. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 135. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 68.

Boreomysis microps G. O. Sars, 1884

Boreomysis microps G. O. Sars, 1884, p. 35; 1885, p. 184. E. Perrier, 1893, p. 1026. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Zimmer, 1904, p. 431. Holt and Tattersall, 1905a, pp. 130, 148; 1906b, p. 46. Hansen, 1908a, p. 103. Linko, 1908, p. 42. Zimmer, 1909, p. 55. W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 64. Stephensen, 1913, p. 78; 1918, p. 67. Hansen, 1921b, p. 71. W. M. Tattersall, 1925, p. 5. Illig, 1930, pp. 413, 559. Stephensen, 1933, p. 11. W. M. Tattersall, 1939a,

p. 230. Waterman *et al.*, 1939, p. 266. Nouvel, 1943, p. 48; Banner, 1948a, p. 365. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 19, p. 4. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 55. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 138. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 67.

Boreomysis subpellucida Hansen, 1905a, p. 8.

Boreomysis nobilis G. O. Sars, 1879

Boreomysis nobilis G. O. Sars, 1879b, p. 428; 1885b, p. 54. Norman, 1886, p. 9. G. O. Sars, 1886, p. 13. Hansen, 1888, p. 214. Vanhoeffen, 1897, p. 199. Calman, 1901, p. 23. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Ohlin, 1901b, p. 70. Zimmer, 1904, p. 432. Norman, 1905, p. 10. Hansen, 1908a, p. 101. Linko, 1908, p. 42. Zimmer, 1909, p. 56. Stephensen, 1912, p. 525; 1913, p. 78; 1918, p. 66. Hansen, 1921b, p. 71; 1925, p. 110. Zimmer, 1927a, p. 619. Illig, 1930, p. 559. Stephensen, 1933, p. 9. W. M. Tattersall, 1939b, p. 282. Dunbar, 1940, p. 221. Nouvel, 1943, p. 46; 1950b, no. 19, p. 4. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 243. Banner, 1954a, p. 125. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 68.

Boreomysis obtusata G. O. Sars, 1884

Boreomysis obtusata G. O. Sars, 1884, p. 35; 1885, p. 182. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Ortmann, 1906a, p. 971. Illig, 1930, p. 559. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 68.

Boreomysis plebeja Hansen, 1910

Boreomysis plebeja Hansen, 1910a, p. 24. Illig, 1930, pp. 414, 560. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 68.

Boreomysis richardi

See *Boreomysis vanhoeffeni*.

Boreomysis rostrata Illig, 1906

Boreomysis rostrata Illig, 1906a, p. 196; 1930, p. 560. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 56. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 67.

Boreomysis inermis Hansen, 1910a, p. 26.

Boreomysis scyphops

See *Boreomysis inermis*.

Boreomysis semicaeca Hansen, 1905

Boreomysis semicaeca Hansen, 1905a, p. 9. Illig, 1930, pp. 414, 559. Nouvel, 1943, p. 47; 1950b, no. 19, p. 4. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 67.

Boreomysis sibogae Hansen, 1910

Boreomysis sibogae Hansen, 1910a, p. 25. Illig, 1930, pp. 414, 560. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 51. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 68.

Boreomysis spinifera Coifmann, 1937b, p. 16. W. M. Tattersall, 1939a, p. 232.

Boreomysis spinifera

See *Boreomysis siboga*.

Boreomysis subpellucida

See *Boreomysis microps*.

Boreomysis suhmi

See *Boreomysis inermis*.

Boreomysis tattersalli O. S. Tattersall, 1955

Boreomysis tattersalli O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 77.

Boreomysis tregouhffi

See *Boreomysis arctica*.

Boreomysis tricornis

See *Boreomysis tridens*.

Boreomysis tridens G. O. Sars, 1870

Boreomysis tridens G. O. Sars, 1870a, p. 153; 1879a, p. 16. Verrill, 1882, p. 364. G. O. Sars, 1883, p. 9. Verrill, 1884, p. 653; 1885, p. 557. G. O. Sars, 1886, p. 13. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 11. Norman, 1893, p. 346; 1894, p. 160. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Zimmer, 1904, p. 434. Holt and Tattersall, 1905a, p. 147. Nordgaard, 1905, p. 186. Norman, 1905, p. 10. Holt and Tattersall, 1906b, p. 45. Hansen, 1908a, p. 100. Linko, 1908, p. 41. Zimmer, 1909, p. 59. W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 62. Stephensen, 1913, p. 78; 1918, p. 65. Hansen, 1927, p. 23. Sivertsen, 1927, p. 1. Illig, 1930, p. 559. Préfontaine, 1933, p. 4. W. M. Tattersall, 1939b, p. 282. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 19, p. 4. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 128. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 68.

Boreomysis tricornis G. O. Sars, 1885, p. 183 (*lapsus calami*).

Pseudanchialus megalolepis Caullery, 1896, p. 369.

Boreomysis tridens var. *lobata* Nouvel, 1942

Boreomysis tridens var. *lobata* Nouvel, 1942c, p. 1; 1943, p. 45.

Boreomysis vanhoeffeni Zimmer, 1914

Boreomysis vanhoeffeni Zimmer, 1914, p. 385. Illig, 1930, p. 560. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 67.

Boreomysis richardi Nouvel, 1942c, p. 2; 1943, p. 50.

Boreomysis verrucosa W. M. Tattersall, 1939

Boreomysis verrucosa W. M. Tattersall, 1939a, p. 232.

GENUS **BRUTOMYSIS** CHUN, 1896

Brutomysis vogtii

See *Euchaetomera tenuis*.

GENUS **CAESAROMYSIDES** COLOSI, 1916**Caesaromysides liguriae** Colosi, 1916

Caesaromysides liguriae Colosi, 1916, p. 138; 1919, p. 9; 1920, p. 242. Illig, 1930, p. 578. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 244.

GENUS **CAESAROMYSIS** ORTMANN, 1893**Caesaromysis hispida** Ortmann, 1893

Caesaromysis hispida Ortmann, 1893, p. 24. Stebbing, 1905, p. 114; 1910, p. 404. Zimmer, 1914, p. 397; 1927, p. 617. Illig, 1930, p. 578. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 136.

Caesaromysis vancleveii Banner, 1948

Caesaromysis vancleveii Banner, 1948a, p. 389; 1954b, p. 31.

GENUS **CALLOMYSIS** HOLMES, 1894**Callomysis maculata**

See *Archaeomysis maculata*.

GENUS **CALYPTOMMA** W. M. Tattersall, 1909**Calyptomma puritani** W. M. Tattersall, 1909

Calyptomma puritani W. M. Tattersall, 1909, p. 138. Colosi, 1929, p. 418; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 572.

GENUS **CANCER** O. F. MÜLLER, 1776**Cancer flexuosus**

See *Praunus flexuosus*.

Cancer astacus

See *Praunus flexuosus*.

GENUS **CARNEGIEOMYSIS** W. M. TATTERSALL, 1943**Carnegieomysis xenops** W. M. Tattersall, 1943

Carnegieomysis xenops W. M. Tattersall, 1943, p. 68.

GENUS **CASPIOMYSIS** G. O. SARS, 1907**Caspiomysis knipowitschi** G. O. Sars, 1907

Caspiomysis knipowitschi G. O. Sars, 1907, p. 300. Valkanov, 1936, p. 25.

GENUS **CERATOLEPIS** G. O. SARS, 1884**Ceratolepis hamata** G. O. Sars, 1884

Ceratolepis hamata G. O. Sars, 1884, p. 4; 1885c, p. 17. Illig, 1930, p. 554. Fage, 1935, p. 1774.

GENUS **CERATOMYSIS** FAXON, 1893**Ceratomysis egregia** Hansen, 1910

Ceratomysis egregia Hansen, 1910a, p. 1 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 556.

Ceratomysis spinosa Faxon, 1893

Ceratomysis spinosa Faxon, 1893, p. 220; 1895, p. 228. Illig, 1930, p. 556.

GENUS **CHIROMYSIS** G. O. SARS, 1877**Chiromysis formosa**

See *Heteromysis formosa*.

Chiromysis harpax

See *Heteromysis harpax*.

Chiromysis microps

See *Heteromysis microps*.

GENUS **CHLAMYDOPLEON** ORTMANN, 1893**Chlamydopleon aculeatum**

See *Gastrosaccus dissimilis*.

Chlamydopleon inermis

See *Pseudoanchialina inermis*.

GENUS **CHUNOMYSIS** HOLT AND TATTERSALL, 1905**Chunomysis diadema** Holt and Tattersall, 1905

Chunomysis diadema Holt and Tattersall, 1905, pp. 128, 146; 1906b, p. 44. Zimmer, 1909, p. 92. W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 56. Illig, 1930, p. 577. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 23, p. 3. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 278.

GENUS **CRYPTOMYSIS** HANSEN, 1912**Cryptomysis lamellicauda**

See *Anisomysis lamellicauda*.

GENUS **CYNTHIA** J. V. THOMPSON, 1828**Cynthia armata**

See *Siriella armata*.

Cynthia flemingii

See *Siriella armata*.

Cynthia inermis

See *Siriella thompsonii*.

Cynthia thompsonii

See *Siriella thompsonii*.

GENUS **CYNTHILIA** WHITE, 1850**Cynthilia armata**

See *Siriella armata*.

Cynthilia brooki

See *Siriella jaltensis* var. *brookii*.

Cynthilia clausii

See *Siriella clausii*.

Cynthilia crassipes

See *Siriella jaltensis*.

Cynthilia flemingii

See *Siriella armata*.

Cynthilia frontalis

See *Siriella armata*.

Cynthilia jaltensis

See *Siriella jaltensis*.

Cynthilia norvegica

See *Siriella norvegica*.

GENUS **DACTYLAMBLYOPS** HOLT AND TATTERSALL, 1906

Dactylamblyops sp.

Dactylamblyops sp. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 126.

Dactylamblyops antarctica Hansen, 1913

Dactylamblyops antarctica Hansen, 1913a, p. 1 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 574. Hansen, 1921a, p. 3.

Dactylamblyops chalcophthalmus

See *Dactylamblyops latisquamosus*.

Dactylamblyops fervida Hansen, 1910

Dactylamblyops fervida Hansen, 1910a, p. 65. Illig, 1930, p. 574.

Dactylamblyops goniops W. M. Tattersall, 1907

Dactylamblyops goniops W. M. Tattersall, 1907, p. 114. Zimmer, 1909, p. 118. W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 40. Illig, 1930, p. 574. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 22, p. 3. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 263.

Dactylamblyops hodgsoni Holt and Tattersall, 1906

Dactylamblyops hodgsoni Holt and Tattersall, 1906a, p. 9. W. M. Tattersall, 1908, p. 30. Zimmer, 1914, p. 391. Illig, 1930, pp. 424, 573. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 114.

Dactylerythroops arcuata Illig, 1906a, p. 199.

Dactylamblyops latisquamosus Illig, 1906

Dactylamblyops latisquamosus Illig, 1906a, p. 200.

Dactylamblyops chalcophthalmus Illig, 1930, p. 574.

Dactylamblyops murrayi W. M. Tattersall, 1939

Dactylamblyops murrayi W. M. Tattersall, 1939a, p. 235.

Dactylamblyops sarsi (Ohlin), 1901

Dactylamblyops sarsi Zimmer, 1909, p. 119. Illig, 1930, p. 573. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 22, p. 3. *Amblyops sarsi* Ohlin, 1901b, p. 75. See *Amblyops sarsi*.

Dactylamblyops thaumatops W. M. Tattersall, 1907

Dactylamblyops thaumatops W. M. Tattersall, 1907, p. 113. Zimmer, 1909, p. 117. W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 38. Illig, 1930, p. 574. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 22, p. 3 (*D. thomatops*). Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 261.

GENUS **DACTYLERYTHROPS** HOLT AND TATTERSALL, 1905

Dactylerythroops arcuata

See *Dactylamblyops hodgsoni*.

Dactylerythroops bidigitata W. M. Tattersall, 1907

Dactylerythroops bidigitata W. M. Tattersall, 1907, p. 109. Zimmer, 1909, p. 97. W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 34. Illig, 1930, p. 573. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 22, p. 4. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 126. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 225.

Dactylerythroops dactylops Holt and Tattersall, 1905

Dactylerythroops dactylops Holt and Tattersall, 1905a, pp. 121, 143. Zimmer, 1909, p. 96. W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 32. Illig, 1930, p. 573. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 22, p. 4. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 223.

Dactylerythroops gracilura W. M. Tattersall, 1907

Dactylerythroops gracilura W. M. Tattersall, 1907, p. 111. Zimmer, 1909, p. 98. W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 35. Illig, 1930, p. 573. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 22, p. 4. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 228.

GENUS **DASYMYSIS** HOLT AND BEAUMONT, 1902

Dasmysis longicornis

See *Acanthomysis longicornis*.

GENUS **DIAMYSIS** CZERNIAVSKY, 1882

Diamysis americana W. M. Tattersall, 1951

Diamysis americana W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 226.

Diamysis assimilis (W. M. Tattersall), 1908

Potamomysis assimilis W. M. Tattersall, 1908c, p. 234; 1914b, p. 77; 1915, p. 160. Zimmer, 1915a, p. 215. Annandale, 1922, p. 150. Sewell and Annandale, 1922, p. 694. W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 487. Illig, 1930, p. 598.

Diamysis bahirensis G. O. Sars, 1877

Diamysis bahirensis Carus, 1885, p. 466. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 84. Norman, 1905, p. 11. Zimmer, 1915a, fig. 13. Colosi, 1922b, p. 18. Spandl, 1926a, p. 358; 1926b, p. 577. W. M. Tattersall, 1927b, p. 191. Colosi, 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 597. Bacesco, 1934, p. 335. Valkanov, 1936, p. 25. Zimmer, 1936, p. 46. Bacesco, 1941, p. 29. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 227. Holmquist, 1955, p. 277 *passim*.

Mysis bahirensis G. O. Sars, 1877, p. 27. Claus, 1884, p. 271 *passim*. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Graeffe, 1902, p. 31.

Diamysis columbiae

See *Mysidium columbiae*.

Diamysis mecznikovi (Czerniavsky), 1878

Diamysis mecznikovi Martynov, 1922, p. 13. Derjavin, 1925a, p. 16. Buchalowa, 1929, p. 242. Colosi, 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, pp. 226, 228.

Euxinomyia mecznikovi Czerniavsky, 1878, p. 1 *passim*; 1882a, p. 133; 1887, p. 76. Sowinsky, 1898, p. 385. Zernov, 1901, p. 577. Martynov, 1925, p. 73. Saint-Hilaire, 1925, p. 327.

Diamysis pengoi (Czerniavsky), 1882

Diamysis pengoi Derjavin, 1924, p. 117. Wodjanizky, 1925, p. 214. Spandl, 1926a, p. 358. Bacesco, 1934, p. 335.

Potamomyia pengoi Czerniavsky, 1882a, p. 130; 1887, p. 78. Fadeew, 1923, p. 240. Martinov, 1924, p. 216. Illig, 1930, p. 598.

Diamysis pusilla (G. O. Sars), 1907

Diamysis pusilla Spandl, 1925a, p. 358.

Euxinomyia pusilla G. O. Sars, 1907, p. 307.

GENUS **DIOPTROMYSIS** ZIMMER, 1915**Dioptrromysis perspicillata** Zimmer, 1915

Dioptrromysis perspicillata Zimmer, 1915b, p. 168. W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 477. Zimmer, 1927a, p. 625. Illig, 1930, p. 580.

GENUS **DOXOMYSIS** HANSEN, 1912**Doxomysis** sp.

Doxomysis sp. W. M. Tattersall, 1943, p. 68.

Doxomysis anomala W. M. Tattersall, 1922

Doxomysis anomala W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 480. Illig, 1930, p. 582.

Doxomysis hanseni Colosi, 1920

Doxomysis hanseni Colosi, 1920, p. 229 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 583.

Doxomysis littoralis W. M. Tattersall, 1922

Doxomysis littoralis W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 478. Illig, 1930, p. 582. W. M. Tattersall, 1936b, p. 277 *passim*; 1936c, p. 154.

Doxomysis microps Colosi, 1920

Doxomysis microps Colosi, 1920, p. 249. Illig, 1930, p. 583. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 246.

Doxomysis pelagica

See *Doxomysis quadrispinosa*.

Doxomysis quadrispinosa (Illig), 1906

Doxomysis quadrispinosa Illig, 1930, p. 480. W. M. Tattersall, 1943, p. 67; 1951, p. 152.

Mysis quadrispinosa Illig, 1906a, p. 207. W. M. Tattersall, 1912a, p. 127.

Doxomysis pelagica Hansen, 1912, p. 205.

Doxomysis tattersalli Colosi, 1920, p. 229 *passim*.

Doxomysis tattersalli

See *Doxomysis quadrispinosa*.

Doxomysis valdiviae (Illig), 1906

Doxomysis valdiviae Illig, 1930, pp. 476, 583.

Mysideis microps Illig, 1906a, p. 205.

Doxomysis zimmeri Colosi, 1920

Doxomysis zimmeri Colosi, 1920, p. 229 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 583.

GENUS **ECHINOMYSIS** ILLIG, 1905**Echinomysis chuni** Illig, 1905

Echinomysis chuni Illig, 1905b, p. 151; 1913, p. 129 *passim*. Zimmer, 1927a, p. 610. Illig, 1930, pp. 453, 578. W. M. Tattersall, 1939a, p. 244. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 125.

Echinomysis distinguenda Coifmann, 1936

Echinomysis distinguenda Coifmann, 1936, p. 87; 1937b, p. 39. Banner, 1954, p. 29.

†GENUS **ELDER** MÜNSTER, 1839†**Elder unguiculata** Münster, 1839

Elder unguiculata Münster, 1839, p. 78. Oppel, 1862, p. 115. Van Straelen, 1923, p. 431. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 63.

Saga mysidiformis Münster, 1839, p. 78.

Saga obscura Münster, 1839, p. 78.

GENUS **ERYTHROPS** G. O. SARS, 1869**Erythroops** sp.

Erythroops sp. Norman, 1893, p. 346.

Erythroops sp.

Erythroops sp. Linko, 1908, p. 50.

Erythrops sp.

Erythrops sp. Zimmer, 1915b, p. 317.

Erythrops sp.

Erythrops sp. Russell, 1925, p. 796.

Erythrops abyssorum G. O. Sars, 1869

Erythrops abyssorum G. O. Sars, 1869, p. 326. M. Sars, 1869, p. 246 *passim*. G. O. Sars, 1870b, p. 36; 1883, p. 9. Norman, 1886, p. 9. G. O. Sars, 1886, p. 15. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 18. Norman, 1894, p. 160. Hansen, 1897, p. 177. Vanhoeffen, 1897, p. 199. Calman, 1901, p. 23. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Ohlin, 1901b, p. 81. Norman, 1902, p. 477. Zimmer, 1904, p. 448. Nordgaard, 1905, p. 186. Norman, 1905, p. 10. Hansen, 1908a, p. 105. Linko, 1908, p. 48. Zimmer, 1909, p. 78. Hansen, 1910b, p. 249. Stephensen, 1910, p. 131. W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 27. Stephensen, 1912, p. 524; 1918, p. 68. Illig, 1930, p. 575. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 21, p. 3. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 111. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 192.

Erythrops acanthura

See *Gibberythrops acanthura*.

Erythrops africana O. S. Tattersall, 1955

Erythrops africana O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 123.

Erythrops brevisquamosa

See *Gibberythrops brevisquamosa*.

Erythrops elegans (G. O. Sars), 1863

Erythrops elegans Norman, 1892, p. 161. Stebbing, 1893, p. 275. Garstang, 1894, p. 221. Norman, 1894, p. 160. Step, 1896, p. 95. Hansen, 1897, p. 177. Heincke, 1899, p. 268. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Scott, 1901, p. 331. Walker, 1901, p. 293. Norman, 1905, p. 10. Norman and Scott, 1906, p. 25. Scott, 1906, p. 122. W. M. Tattersall, 1909, p. 127. Zimmer, 1909, p. 79. Massy, 1912, p. 1 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1912, p. 5. Björck, 1913, p. 8; 1915, p. 46. Zimmer, 1915b, p. 317. Colosi, 1929, p. 413; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 577. Anonymous, 1931, p. 199. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1938, p. 43 *passim*. Künne, 1939, p. 339. Bacesco, 1941, p. 12. O. S. Tattersall, 1949, p. 781 *passim*. Nouvel, 1950a, p. 1 *passim*; 1950b, no. 21, p. 3. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 198.

Erythrops pygmaea G. O. Sars, 1866, p. 98; 1870b, p. 33; 1872a, p. 262; 1877, p. 110. G. O. Sars, 1883, p. 9. Carus, 1885, p. 469. Brook, 1886, p. 239. Norman, 1886, p. 9. G. O. Sars, 1886, p. 14. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 16. Norman, 1887, p. 93. E. Perrier, 1893, p. 1026. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Lo Bianco, 1903, p.

109 *passim*. Gough, 1907, p. 218. Hansen, 1910b, p. 248. Stephensen, 1919, p. 131. Colosi, 1922b, p. 17.

Nematopus elegans G. O. Sars, 1863, p. 231; 1864, p. 256; 1866, p. 98.

Erythrops erythrophthalma (Goës), 1864

Erythrops erythrophthalma Norman, 1886, p. 9. Stebbing, 1893, p. 275. Step, 1896, p. 95. Hansen, 1897, p. 177. Calman, 1901, p. 23. Zimmer, 1904, p. 446. Norman, 1905, p. 10 (= *Nematopus goësi*). Scott, 1906, p. 122. Linko, 1907, p. 491. Hansen, 1908a, p. 106. Linko, 1908, p. 48. Zimmer, 1909, p. 80. Hansen, 1910b, p. 248. Stephensen, 1910, p. 129. W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 27. Björck, 1915, p. 46; 1916a, p. 5; 1916b, p. 9. Stephensen, 1918, p. 69. Herdman, 1919, p. 77. Illig, 1930, p. 577. Procter, 1933, p. 243. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Gardiner, 1934, p. 560. Bigelow and Sears, 1939, p. 298. W. M. Tattersall, 1939b, p. 282. Bacesco, 1941, p. 12. Homans and Needler, 1946, p. 15 *passim*. Miner, 1950, p. 430. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 21, p. 3. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 110. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 195.

Mysis erythrophthalma Goës, 1864, p. 178. Jarzynsky, 1870, p. 317. Czerniavsky, 1882b, p. 68.

Nematopus goësi G. O. Sars, 1866, p. 96. Stebbing, 1893, p. 275.

Erythrops goësi G. O. Sars, 1870b, p. 24; 1872a, p. 262. Metzger, 1874, p. 277 *passim*. Meinert, 1877, p. 196. S. I. Smith, 1879, p. 92. Verrill, 1879, p. 79. Stuxberg, 1880, p. 1 *passim*. G. O. Sars, 1883, p. 9. Schneider, 1884, p. 53. G. O. Sars, 1886, p. 14. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 16. Stuxberg, 1887, p. 54. Scott, 1889, p. 322. Norman, 1892b, p. 160; 1894, p. 160. Scott, 1894, p. 414. Ehrenbaum, 1897, p. 421 *passim*. Vanhoeffen, 1897, p. 199. Scott, 1898, p. 158. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Ohlin, 1901b, p. 1 *passim*. Norman, 1902, p. 477. Lo Bianco, 1903, p. 253. Nordgaard, 1905, p. 186. M. J. Rathbun, 1905, p. 28.

Erythrops glacialis G. O. Sars, 1885

Erythrops glacialis G. O. Sars, 1885b, p. 45; 1886, p. 14. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 17. Ohlin, 1901b, p. 82. Zimmer, 1904, p. 448. Hansen, 1908a, p. 106. Linko, 1908, p. 48. Zimmer, 1909, p. 83. Stephensen, 1918, p. 70. Illig, 1930, p. 576. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 21, p. 3.

Erythrops goësi

See *Erythrops erythrophthalma*.

Erythrops microphthalma

See *Erythrops microps*.

Erythrops microps (G. O. Sars), 1864

Erythrops microps Zimmer, 1904, p. 447. Linko, 1908, p. 48. Zimmer, 1909, p. 81. Stephensen, 1918, p. 70. Illig, 1930, p. 57. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 21, p. 3. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 111. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 201.

Nematopus microps G. O. Sars, 1864, p. 256.

Erythrops microphthalmus M. Sars, 1869, p. 246 *passim* (*E. microphthalmus*). G. O. Sars, 1870b, p. 30; 1872a, p. 262; 1883, p. 9. Norman, 1886, p. 9. G. O. Sars, 1886, p. 14. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 17. Norman, 1894, p. 160. Hansen, 1897, p. 177. Calman, 1901, p. 24 (*E. microphthalmus*). Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Gough, 1907, p. 165. W. M. Tattersall, 1907, p. 118; 1911, p. 27.

Erythrops minuta Hansen, 1910

Erythrops minuta Hansen, 1910a, p. 63. W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 462. Illig, 1930, p. 576.

Erythrops nana W. M. Tattersall, 1922

Erythrops nana W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 463. Illig, 1930, p. 577.

Erythrops neapolitana Colosi, 1929

Erythrops neapolitana Colosi, 1929, p. 414. Zimmer, 1915c, p. 317 (*Erythrops* sp.) Illig, 1929, p. 577. Colosi, 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Bacesco, 1941, p. 13.

Erythrops pygmaea

See *Erythrops elegans*.

Erythrops serrata (G. O. Sars), 1863

Erythrops serrata G. O. Sars, 1869, p. 325. M. Sars, 1869, p. 246 *passim*. G. O. Sars, 1870b, p. 27; 1872a, p. 262. Meinert, 1877, p. 196. G. O. Sars, 1883, p. 9. Norman, 1886, p. 9. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 16. Meinert, 1890, p. 206. Norman, 1892, p. 162. E. Perrier, 1893, p. 1026. Stebbing, 1893, p. 275. Norman, 1894, p. 160. Nouvel, 1896, p. 95. Hansen, 1897, p. 177. Heincke, 1899, p. 268. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Scott, 1901a, p. 277; 1901b, p. 331. Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 250. Zimmer, 1904, p. 449. Holt and Tattersall, 1905a, p. 142. Nordgaard, 1905, p. 186. Norman, 1905, p. 10. Holt and Tattersall, 1906b, p. 23. Scott, 1906, p. 122. Linko, 1907, p. 491. Hansen, 1908a, p. 105. Linko, 1908, p. 50. Zimmer, 1909, p. 76. Stephensen, 1910, p. 130. Hansen, 1910b, p. 248. Tattersall, 1911, p. 26. Massy, 1912, p. 1 *passim*. Björck, 1916b, p. 9. Herdman, 1919, p. 77. Illig, 1930, p. 576. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Stephensen, 1938, p. 6. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 21, p. 3. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 189.

Nematopus serratus G. O. Sars, 1883, p. 235; 1864, p. 256; 1866, p. 100. Norman, 1868, p. 438; 1869, p. 270.

Erythrops spinifera Hansen, 1910

Erythrops spinifera Hansen, 1910a, p. 62.

Erythrops yongei W. M. Tattersall, 1936

Erythrops yongei W. M. Tattersall, 1936c, p. 149; 1951, p. 111.

GENUS **EUCHAETOMERA** G. O. Sars, 1884**Euchaetomera** sp.

Euchaetomera sp. Colosi, 1930a, p. 983 *passim*.

Euchaetomera fowleri

See *Euchaetomera tenuis*.

Euchaetomera glyphidophthalmica Illig, 1906

Euchaetomera glyphidophthalmica Illig, 1906a, p. 201. Zimmer, 1914, p. 394; 1915b, p. 318. Colosi, 1929, p. 417. Illig, 1930, p. 445. W. M. Tattersall, 1939a, p. 243; 1943, p. 67. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 131.

Euchaetomera intermedia Nouvel, 1942

Euchaetomera intermedia Nouvel, 1942c, p. 9; 1943, p. 80.

Euchaetomera limbata

See *Euchaetomera typica*.

Euchaetomera merolepis

See *Euchaetomeropsis merolepis*.

Euchaetomera oculata Hansen, 1910

Euchaetomera oculata Hansen, 1910a, p. 66. W. M. Tattersall, 1912a, p. 125. Chilton, 1926, p. 522. Illig, 1930, p. 578. Coifmann, 1937b, p. 39. W. M. Tattersall, 1939a, p. 243. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 132.

Euchaetomera plebeja Hansen, 1912

Euchaetomera plebeja Hansen, 1912, p. 202. Illig, 1930, p. 578. W. M. Tattersall, 1943, p. 67; 1951, p. 112.

Euchaetomera pulchra Hansen, 1913

Euchaetomera pulchra Hansen, 1913a, p. 1 *passim*. Rustad, 1935, p. 8.

Euchaetomera richardi Nouvel, 1945

Euchaetomera richardi Nouvel, 1945, p. 2.

Euchaetomera sennae

See *Euchaetomera typica*.

Euchaetomera tenuis G. O. Sars, 1884

Euchaetomera tenuis G. O. Sars, 1884, p. 42; 1885, p. 214. Ortmann, 1893, p. 23. Stebbing, 1893, p. 276. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Lo Bianco, 1903, p. 191. W. M. Tattersall, 1909, p. 130. Hansen, 1910a, p. 66; 1911, p. 29; 1912, p. 201. Zimmer, 1914, p. 394. Colosi, 1919, p. 7; 1920, p. 238; 1922b, p. 16. W. M. Tattersall, 1926, p. 10. Colosi, 1929, p. 416; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, pp. 448, 578. W. M. Tattersall, 1936a, p. 96; 1939a, p. 243. Nouvel, 1943, p. 79. Banner, 1948a, p. 383. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 23, p. 3. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 112. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 275. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 128.

Brutomysis vogtii Chun, 1896, p. 179. Lo Bianco, 1901, p. 440; 1904, p. 35. W. M. Tattersall, 1909, p. 117 *passim*.

Euchaetomera fowleri Hansen, 1905b, p. 7. Holt and Tattersall, 1905a, p. 144; 1905c, p. 104; 1906b, p. 25. Zimmer, 1909, p. 84. Hansen, 1938, p. 167.

Euchaetomera typica G. O. Sars, 1884

Euchaetomera typica G. O. Sars, 1884, p. 42; 1885, p. 211. Ortmann, 1893, p. 23. E. Perrier, 1893, p. 1026. Stebbing, 1893, p. 276. Ortmann, 1894, p. 107. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Hansen, 1912, p. 199. W. M. Tattersall, 1912a, p. 125. Zimmer, 1914, p. 393. W. M. Tattersall, 1923, p. 283. Chilton, 1926, p. 522. W. M. Tattersall, 1926, p. 10. Zimmer, 1927a, p. 625. Illig, 1930, p. 577. W. M. Tattersall, 1939a, p. 243. Nouvel, 1943, p. 78. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 112. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 127.

Euchaetomera limbata Illig, 1906a, p. 203.

Euchaetomera sennae Colosi, 1919, p. 7; 1920, p. 239.

Euchaetomera zur strasseni (Illig), 1906

Euchaetomera zur strasseni Hansen, 1913a, p. 1 *passim*. Zimmer, 1914, p. 394; 1927a, p. 620. Illig, 1930, p. 577.

Mastigophthalmus zurstrasseni Illig, 1906a, p. 203.

GENUS EUCHAETOMEROPSIS W. M. TATTERSALL, 1909**Euchaetomeropsis merolepis** (Illig), 1908

Euchaetomeropsis merolepis W. M. Tattersall, 1909, p. 131. Zimmer, 1914, p. 395. Colosi, 1929, p. 417; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 578. Nouvel, 1943, p. 82. W. M. Tattersall, 1943, p. 67. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 133.

Euchaetomera merolepis Illig, 1908, p. 550.

Euchaetomera tenuis (pars) Lo Bianco, 1903, p. 191.

Euchaetomeropsis pacifica Banner, 1948

Euchaetomeropsis pacifica Banner, 1948a, p. 386.

GENUS EUXINOMYSIS CZERNIAVSKY, 1882**Euxinomysis meczinkovi**

See *Diamysis meczinkovi*.

Euxinomysis pusilla

See *Diamysis pusilla*.

†**GENUS FRANCOCARIS** BROILI, 1917†**Francocaris grimmi** Broili, 1917

Francocaris grimmi Broili, 1917, p. 426.

GENUS GASTROSACCUS NORMAN, 1868**Gastrosaccus** sp.

Gastrosaccus sp. Massy, 1912, p. 1 *passim*.

Gastrosaccus sp.

Gastrosaccus sp. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 90.

Gastrosaccus sp.

Gastrosaccus sp. W. M. Tattersall, 1936b, p. 279 *passim*; 1936c, p. 148.

Gastrosaccus sp.

Gastrosaccus sp. Bacesco, 1934, p. 333.

Gastrosaccus australis W. M. Tattersall, 1923

Gastrosaccus australis W. M. Tattersall, 1923, p. 282. Chilton, 1926, p. 522. Illig, 1930, p. 567.

Gastrosaccus bengalensis Hansen, 1910

Gastrosaccus bengalensis Hansen, 1910a, p. 58. Zimmer, 1915b, p. 164; 1918, p. 15. W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 462. Illig, 1930, p. 568.

Gastrosaccus brevifissura O. S. Tattersall, 1952

Gastrosaccus brevifissura O. S. Tattersall, 1952, p. 170.

Gastrosaccus dakini W. M. Tattersall, 1940

Gastrosaccus dakini W. M. Tattersall, 1940, p. 331.

Gastrosaccus dissimilis Coifmann, 1937

Gastrosaccus dissimilis Coifmann, 1937b, p. 5. W. M. Tattersall, 1937a, p. 5; 1951, p. 97. Banner, 1954c, p. 447.

?*Chlamydopleon aculeatum* Ortmann, 1893, p. 25.

Gastrosaccus dunckeri Zimmer, 1915

Gastrosaccus dunckeri Zimmer, 1915b, p. 165. W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 459. Illig, 1930, p. 567.

Gastrosaccus erythraeus (Kossmann), 1877

Gastrosaccus erythraeus Illig, 1930, p. 568.
Coifmann, 1937b, p. 29.

Haplostylus erythraeus Kossmann, 1877, p. 94.
Stebbing, 1893, p. 278. W. M. Tattersall, 1906, p. 165.

Gastrosaccus gordonae O. S. Tattersall, 1952

Gastrosaccus gordonae O. S. Tattersall, 1952, p. 166.

Gastrosaccus indicus Hansen, 1910

Gastrosaccus indicus Hansen, 1910a, p. 56.
W. M. Tattersall, 1912, p. 125. Illig, 1930, p. 568.
W. M. Tattersall, 1940, p. 331. Delsman, 1939, p. 167. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 90.

Gastrosaccus inerme Illig, 1906

Gastrosaccus inerme Illig, 1906a, p. 209.

Gastrosaccus johnsoni W. M. Tattersall, 1937

Gastrosaccus johnsoni W. M. Tattersall, 1937, p. 9; 1951, p. 93.

Gastrosaccus kempfi W. M. Tattersall, 1922

Gastrosaccus kempfi W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 460. Illig, 1930, p. 566.

Gastrosaccus kojimaensis Nakazawa, 1910

Gastrosaccus kojimaensis Nakazawa, 1910, p. 254. Zimmer, 1918, p. 16. Illig, 1930, p. 567.

Gastrosaccus mexicanus W. M. Tattersall, 1951

Gastrosaccus mexicanus W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 98. Banner, 1954c, p. 447.

Gastrosaccus muticus W. M. Tattersall, 1915

Gastrosaccus muticus W. M. Tattersall, 1915, p. 152; 1922, p. 459. Illig, 1930, p. 567.

Gastrosaccus normani G. O. Sars, 1877

Gastrosaccus normani G. O. Sars, 1877a, p. 73. Czerniavsky, 1882b, p. 87. Carus, 1885, p. 467. Norman, 1886, p. 9. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 5. Garstang, 1892, p. 338. Norman, 1892, p. 155. Stebbing, 1893, p. 278. Garstang, 1894, p. 227. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Lo Bianco, 1901, p. 439; 1904, p. 34. Norman, 1905, p. 10. Gough, 1906, p. 24. Holt and Tattersall, 1906b, p. 45. Gough, 1907, p. 165. W. M. Tattersall, 1908b, p. 192, 1912, p. 5. Zimmer, 1915b, p. 317. Colosi, 1922a, p. 7. Fage and Legendre, 1923, p. 1 *passim*. Russell, 1925, p. 796. Hansen, 1927, p. 24. W. M. Tattersall, 1927a, p. 316. Colosi, 1929, p. 411. Colosi, 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 568. Fage, 1933, p. 152. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Coifman, 1937b, p. 30. W. M. Tattersall, 1938, p. 43 *passim*. Künne,

1939, p. 338. Bacesco, 1940, p. 561; 1941, p. 8. Nouvel, 1943, p. 73. O. S. Tattersall, 1949, p. 781 *passim*. Nouvel, 1950a, p. 1 *passim*; 1950b, no. 20, p. 4. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 168. *Haplostylus normani* Kossmann, 1880, p. 95. Step, 1896, p. 96. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 229. Holt and Tattersall, 1905a, p. 147. Norman and Scott, 1906, p. 24. W. M. Tattersall, 1908b, p. 192; 1909, p. 141. Zimmer, 1909, p. 65. Russell, 1928, p. 91. Anonymous, 1931, p. 199. Mazoué, 1931, p. 460.

Gastrosaccus pacificus Hansen, 1912

Gastrosaccus pacificus Hansen, 1912, p. 198. W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 461. Illig, 1930, p. 568. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 90.

Gastrosaccus parvus Hansen, 1910

Gastrosaccus parvus Hansen, 1910a, p. 58. W. M. Tattersall, 1912a, p. 125. Illig, 1930, p. 567.

Gastrosaccus philippinensis W. M. Tattersall, 1951

Gastrosaccus philippinensis W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 90.

Gastrosaccus pusillus Coifmann, 1937

Gastrosaccus pusillus Coifmann, 1937b, p. 30.

Gastrosaccus sanctus (van Beneden), 1861

Gastrosaccus sanctus Norman, 1868, p. 438; 1869, p. 268. Meinert, 1877, p. 194. G. O. Sars, 1877, p. 64. Meinert, 1880, p. 504. Czerniavsky, 1882a, p. 85; 1887, p. 4. Hoek, 1884, p. 539. Möbius, 1884, p. 69. Carus, 1885, p. 467. Giard, 1886, p. 281. Hoek, 1886, p. 104. Norman, 1886, p. 9. Giard, 1888, p. 507. Meinert, 1890, p. 207. Garstang, 1892, p. 338. Norman, 1892, p. 155. E. Perrier, 1893, p. 1027. Stebbing, 1893, p. 277. Garstang, 1894, p. 277. Sowinsky, 1894, p. 341. Step, 1896, p. 96. Sowinsky, 1898, p. 386. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Zernov, 1901, p. 577. Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 229. Sowinsky, 1904b, p. 112. Gough, 1905, p. 360. Norman, 1905, p. 10. Gough, 1906, p. 24. Norman and Scott, 1906, p. 24. Gough, 1907, p. 165. Zimmer, 1909, p. 61. Patience, 1910, p. 77. Bygrave, 1911, p. 256. Massy, 1912, p. 1 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1912b, p. 5. Kramp, 1913, p. 550. Sleen, 1920, p. xxxiii. Fage and Legendre, 1923, p. 1 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1927a, p. 316; 1927b, p. 188. Zimmer, 1927a, p. 612. Colosi, 1929, p. 411; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 567. Anonymous, 1931, p. 199. Ostenfeld, 1931, pp. 604, 644. Fage, 1933, p. 151. Monod, 1933, p. 458. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Bacesco, 1934, p. 333. Pora, 1938, p. 259 *passim*. Künne, 1939, p. 337. Bacesco,

1940, p. 558; 1941, p. 8. Nouvel, 1943, p. 72; 1950b, no. 20, p. 4. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 90. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 162. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 88.

Mysis sancta P. J. van Beneden, 1861, p. 17. Maitland, 1874, p. 240. Metzger, 1875, p. 288.

Pontomysis caucasica Czerniavsky, 1882a, p. 79; 1887, p. 6.

Pontomysis widhalmi Czerniavsky, 1882a, p. 83; 1887, p. 6.

Gastrosaccus simulans W. M. Tattersall, 1915

Gastrosaccus simulans W. M. Tattersall, 1915, p. 155; 1922, p. 460. Illig, 1930, p. 567.

Gastrosaccus spinifer (Goës), 1864

Gastrosaccus spinifer Stebbing, 1880, p. 114. G. O. Sars, 1883, p. 54. Gadeau de Kerville, 1885, p. 89. Henderson, 1885, p. 351. Norman, 1886, p. 9. Scott, 1888, p. 254. Walker, 1890, p. 242. Norman, 1892, p. 154. Walker, 1892, p. 101. Stebbing, 1893, p. 277. Scott, 1894, p. 413. Step, 1896, p. 95. Walker and Hornell, 1896, p. 50. Ehrenbaum, 1897, p. 425. Scott, 1898, p. 158. Beaumont, 1900, p. 789. Meek, 1900, p. 70. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Scott, 1901a, p. 277; 1901b, p. 331. Allen and Todd, 1902, p. 323. Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 228. Todd, 1903, pp. 544, 561. Norman, 1905, p. 10. Norman and Scott, 1906, p. 24. Scott, 1906, p. 122; 1907, p. 268. Bullen, 1908, p. 285. Geldert, 1909, p. 36. Zimmer, 1909, p. 64. Hansen, 1910b, p. 252. Stephensen, 1910, p. 126. Massy, 1912, p. 1 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1912b, p. 5. Björck, 1913, p. 8. Kramp, 1913, p. 549. Riddell, 1913, p. 243. Björck, 1915, p. 48; 1916b, p. 8. Derjavin, 1925a, p. 16. Hansen, 1925, p. 111. W. M. Tattersall, 1927a, p. 315. Jespersen, 1928, p. 37. Illig, 1930, p. 566. Ostenfeld, 1931, pp. 607, 644. Fage, 1932, p. 314. Vogt, 1932, p. 288 *passim*. Fage, 1933, p. 151. Monod, 1933, p. 458. Vogt, 1933, p. 473. Zimmer, 1933a, p. 326; 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Künne, 1935a, p. 54 *passim*. Buitendijk, 1936, p. 129. W. M. Tattersall, 1938, p. 43 *passim*. Künne, 1939, p. 337. Bassindale, 1941, p. 175. Nouvel, 1943, p. 72; 1950b, no. 20, p. 4. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 90. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 154.

Mysis spinifera Goës, 1864, p. 174. Edward, 1876, p. 272. Aurivillius, 1896b, p. 76.

Gastrosaccus spiniferus Czerniavsky, 1882b, p. 87; 1883, p. 5.

Acanthocaris livingstoneana Sim, 1872, p. 4.

Gastrosaccus spiniferus

See *Gastrosaccus spinifer*.

Gastrosaccus vulgaris Nakazawa, 1910

Gastrosaccus vulgaris Nakazawa, 1910, p. 253.

Zimmer, 1918, p. 15. W. M. Tattersall, 1921, p. 407. Illig, 1930, p. 568.

GENUS **GIBBERYTHROPS** ILLIG, 1930

Gibberythrops acanthura (Illig), 1906

Gibberythrops acanthura Illig, 1930, p. 575. W. M. Tattersall, 1939a, p. 244; 1951, p. 122. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 115.

Parerythrops acanthura Illig, 1906a, p. 197.

Erythrops acanthura Coifmann, 1937b, p. 32.

Gibberythrops brevisquamosa (Illig), 1906

Gibberythrops brevisquamosa W. M. Tattersall, 1939a, p. 245.

Erythrops brevisquamosa Illig, 1906a, p. 197. Coifmann, 1937b, p. 34.

Hypererythrops brevisquamosa Illig, 1930, p. 575.

Gibberythrops megalops O. S. Tattersall, 1955

Gibberythrops megalops O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 116.

Gibberythrops philippinensis W. M. Tattersall, 1951

Gibberythrops philippinensis W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 122.

GENUS **GNATHOMYSIS** BONNIER AND PÉRÈZ, 1902

Gnathomysis gerlachei

See *Heteromysis harpax*.

GENUS **GYMNERYTHROPS** HANSEN, 1910

Gymnerythrops anomala Hansen, 1910

Gymnerythrops anomala Hansen, 1910a, p. 68. Illig, 1930, p. 574.

Gymnerythrops microps Coifmann, 1936

Gymnerythrops microps Coifmann, 1936, p. 85; 1937b, p. 38.

GENUS **HAPLOSTYLUS** KOSSMANN, 1877

Haplostylus erythraeus

See *Gastrosaccus erythraeus*.

Haplostylus normani

See *Gastrosaccus normani*.

GENUS **HEMIMYSIS** G. O. SARS, 1869

Hemimysis sp.

Hemimysis sp. Colosi, 1929, p. 428.

Hemimysis sp.

Hemimysis sp. Colosi, 1930a, p. 983 *passim*.

Hemimysis abyssicola G. O. Sars, 1869

Hemimysis abyssicola G. O. Sars, 1869, p. 336.

M. Sars, 1869, p. 246 *passim*. G. O. Sars, 1872a, p. 265; 1879a, p. 39; 1883, p. 10. Norman, 1886, p. 9. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 47. Norman, 1893, p. 346. E. Perrier, 1893, p. 1026. Stebbing, 1893, p. 274. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Zimmer, 1904, p. 454. Nordgaard, 1905, p. 39. Norman, 1905, p. 11. Linko, 1908, p. 52. Zimmer, 1909, p. 144. Hansen, 1910b, p. 252. Nordgaard, 1912, p. 26. Zimmer, 1915a, fig. 3. Illig, 1930, p. 592. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Künne, 1939, p. 342. Bacesco, 1941b, p. 165. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 25, p. 3.

Hemimysis anomala G. O. Sars, 1907

Hemimysis anomala G. O. Sars, 1907, p. 305. Bacesco, 1936a, p. 82; 1939, p. 208.

Hemimysis lamornae (Couch), 1856

Hemimysis lamornae Norman, 1892, p. 247. Garstang, 1894, p. 221. Beer, 1898, p. 1 *passim*. Nussbaum and Schreiber, 1898, p. 739. Scott, 1898, p. 158. Meek, 1900, p. 71. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Scott, 1901, p. 332. Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 238. Zimmer, 1904, p. 453. Norman, 1905, p. 11. Winterstein, 1905, p. 324 *passim*. Norman and Scott, 1906, p. 26. Scott, 1906, p. 124. Bauer, 1908, p. 349 *passim*. Linko, 1908, p. 52. Hess, 1909, p. 56. Lo Bianco, 1909, p. 598 (*H. lamornei*). Zimmer, 1909, p. 143. Hansen, 1910b, p. 252. Franz, 1911, p. 14. Menken, 1911, p. 83. Massy, 1912, p. 1 *passim*. Nordgaard, 1912, p. 26. W. M. Tattersall, 1912b, p. 5. Buddenbrock, 1914, p. 479. Björck, 1916b, p. 11. Cannon and Manton, 1927a, p. 219. Zimmer, 1927a, p. 648. Manton, 1928, p. 363. Illig, 1930, p. 592. Fraenkel, 1931, p. 55. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Nicol, 1936, p. 169. Bacesco, 1938, p. 435. Eales, 1939, p. 122. Künne, 1939, p. 342. Balss, 1940, p. 125. Foxon, 1940, p. 89. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 25, p. 3. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 163. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 331.

Mysis lamornae Couch, 1856, p. 5286. White, 1857, p. 143. Norman, 1860, p. 430. Goës, 1863, p. 15; 1864, p. 175. G. O. Sars, 1879a, p. 65. Meinert, 1880, p. 504. G. O. Sars, 1883, p. 10. Henderson, 1885, p. 351. Brook, 1886, p. 239. Norman, 1886, p. 9. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 55. Norman, 1887, p. 95. Walker, 1887, p. 26 *passim*. Lo Bianco, 1888, p. 411. Giard, 1888, p. 508. Scott, 1888, p. 255. Meinert, 1890, p. 209. Walker, 1892, p. 103. Knoll, 1893, p. 389. Stebbing, 1893, p. 270. Step, 1896, p. 95. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Przibram, 1901, p. 325. Gadzikiewicz, 1905, p. 205 *passim*. Bernecker, 1909, p. 618. Scott, 1910, p. 87. Babák, 1921, p. 338. Buddenbrock, 1928, p. 781.

Mysis aurantia G. O. Sars, 1864, p. 244. Meinert, 1877, p. 194. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 54.

Hemimysis pontica Czerniavsky, 1882b, p. 117; 1887, p. 48. Derjavin, 1925, p. 16. Colosi, 1930a, p. 983 *passim*.

Hemimysis lamornae var. *mediterranea* Bacesco, 1936

Hemimysis lamornae var. *mediterranea* Bacesco, 1936a, p. 77; 1941, p. 31.

Hemimysis lamornae var. *reducta* Bacesco, 1936

Hemimysis lamornae var. *reducta* Bacesco, 1936a, p. 71; 1939, p. 208.

Hemimysis pontica

See *Hemimysis lamornae*.

Hemimysis serrata Bacesco, 1938

Hemimysis serrata Bacesco, 1938, p. 425.

GENUS **HEMISIRIELLA** HANSEN, 1910

Hemisiriella abbreviata Hansen, 1912

Hemisiriella abbreviata Hansen, 1912, p. 195. Illig, 1930, p. 565. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 80.

Hemisiriella gardineri W. M. Tattersall, 1912

Hemisiriella gardineri W. M. Tattersall, 1912a, p. 123.

Hemisiriella parva Hansen, 1910

Hemisiriella parva Hansen, 1910a, p. 47. Zimmer, 1918, p. 16. Colosi, 1919, p. 6; 1920, p. 236. W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 456. Illig, 1930, p. 565. W. M. Tattersall, 1936b, p. 279 *passim*; 1936c, p. 147. Delsman, 1939, p. 167. W. M. Tattersall, 1943, p. 66; 1951, p. 80.

Hemisiriella pulchra Hansen, 1910

Hemisiriella pulchra Hansen, 1910a, p. 46. Illig, 1930, p. 564. W. M. Tattersall, 1936b, p. 279 *passim*; 1936c, p. 147; 1943, p. 66.

GENUS **HETEROERYTHROPS** O. S. TATTERSALL, 1955

Heteroerythrops purpura O. S. Tattersall, 1955

Heteroerythrops purpura O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 121.

GENUS **HETEROMYSIS** S. I. SMITH, 1873

Heteromysis actiniae Clarke, 1955

Heteromysis actiniae Clarke, 1955, p. 1.

Heteromysis antillensis Verrill, 1923

Heteromysis antillensis Verrill, 1923, p. 184. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 250.

Heteromysis armoricana Nouvel, 1940

Heteromysis armoricana Nouvel, 1940, p. 3; 1950b, no. 27, p. 3.

Heteromysis bermudensis G. O. Sars, 1885

Heteromysis bermudensis G. O. Sars, 1885, p. 216. Verrill, 1923, p. 184. Illig, 1930, p. 600.

Heteromysis cotti Calman, 1932

Heteromysis cotti Calman, 1932, p. 127.

Heteromysis digitata W. M. Tattersall, 1927

Heteromysis digitata Fox, 1927, p. 199. W. M. Tattersall, 1927b, p. 195. Illig, 1930, p. 599. Coifmann, 1937b, p. 41.

Heteromysis eideri Bacesco, 1941

Heteromysis eideri Bacesco, 1941a, p. 32.

Heteromysis formosa S. I. Smith, 1874

Heteromysis formosa S. I. Smith, 1874, p. 553; 1879, p. 101. Benedict, 1885, p. 175. Norman, 1886, p. 10. Scott, 1889, p. 323. Norman, 1892, p. 158. Stebbing, 1893, p. 273. Garstang, 1894, p. 221. Step, 1896, p. 95. Scott, 1898, p. 158. Beaumont, 1900, p. 789. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Scott, 1901a, p. 277; 1901b, p. 331. Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 230. Zimmer, 1904, p. 471. Norman, 1905, p. 10 (= *H. norvegica* G. O. Sars). Paulmier, 1905, p. 129. M. Rathbun, 1905, p. 28. Norman and Scott, 1906, p. 25. Scott, 1906, p. 122. Zimmer, 1909, p. 141. Fowler, 1912, p. 541. Massy, 1912, p. 1 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1912b, p. 5. Sumner, Osburn, and Cole, 1913, p. 663. Pratt, 1916, p. 383. Allee, 1923a, p. 180; 1923b, p. 227. Fish, 1925, p. 152. Zimmer, 1927a, p. 635. Illig, 1930, p. 600. Anonymous, 1931, p. 200. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Pratt, 1935, p. 423. W. M. Tattersall, 1938, p. 43 *passim*. Künne, 1939, p. 347. Bacesco, 1941a, p. 37. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 235. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 426.

Heteromysis norvegica G. O. Sars, 1883, p. 54. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*.

Chiromysis formosa Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 81.

Heteromysis gymnura W. M. Tattersall, 1922

Heteromysis gymnura W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 500. Illig, 1930, p. 600.

Heteromysis harpax (Hilgendorf), 1879

Heteromysis harpax Illig, 1930, p. 599. Coifmann, 1937b, p. 43.

Chiromysis harpax Hilgendorf, 1879, p. 845. Kossmann, 1877, p. 92. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 81. *Gnathomysis gerlachei* Bonnier and Pérèz, 1902, p. 117.

Heteromysis intermedia

See *Neomysis intermedia*.

Heteromysis microps (G. O. Sars), 1877

Heteromysis microps Norman, 1886, p. 10. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Colosi, 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 599. Zimmer, 1927a, p. 617. O. S. Tattersall, 1949a, p. 450. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 423.

Chiromysis microps G. O. Sars, 1877, p. 57. Carus, 1885, p. 467. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 80.

Heteromysis mirabilis

See *Neomysis mirabilis*.

Heteromysis norvegica

See *Heteromysis formosa*.

Heteromysis odontops Walker, 1898

Heteromysis odontops Walker, 1898, p. 278. Holmes, 1900, p. 225. Illig, 1930, p. 600. W. M. Tattersall, 1933, p. 24. Banner, 1948b, p. 107. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 239.

Heteromysis spinosus Holmes, 1900, p. 225.

Heteromysis proxima W. M. Tattersall, 1922

Heteromysis proxima W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 496. Illig, 1930, p. 599.

Heteromysis spinosus

See *Heteromysis odontops*.

Heteromysis tasmanica W. M. Tattersall, 1927

Heteromysis tasmanica W. M. Tattersall, 1927c, p. 255. Hale, 1929, p. 363. Illig, 1930, p. 600.

Heteromysis tattersalli Nouvel, 1942

Heteromysis tattersalli Nouvel, 1942c, p. 11; 1943, p. 89.

Heteromysis waitei W. M. Tattersall, 1927

Heteromysis waitei W. M. Tattersall, 1927c, p. 253. Hale, 1929, p. 363. Illig, 1930, p. 600.

Heteromysis zeylanica W. M. Tattersall, 1922

Heteromysis zeylanica W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 499. Illig, 1930, p. 600.

GENUS **HETEROSIRIELLA** CZERNIAVSKY, 1882**Heterosiriella galathea**

See *Siriella thompsonii*.

GENUS **HOLMESIELLA** ORTMANN, 1908**Holmesiella affinis** Ii, 1937

Holmesiella affinis Ii, 1937, p. 200.

Holmesiella anomala Ortmann, 1908

Holmesiella anomala Ortmann, 1908, p. 6. Esterly, 1914, p. 14. Illig, 1930, p. 576. W. M.

Tattersall, 1933, p. 5. Banner, 1948a, p. 395.
W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 106.

GENUS **HYPERERYTHROPS** HOLT AND TATTERSALL, 1905

Hypererythrops sp. Zimmer, 1915

Hypererythrops sp. Zimmer, 1915b, p. 318.
Colosi, 1929, p. 415. Illig, 1930, p. 575.

Hypererythrops sp.

Hypererythrops sp. Colosi, 1930a, p. 983 *passim*.

Hypererythrops brevisquamosa

See *Gibberythrops brevisquamosa*.

Hypererythrops caribbaea W. M. Tattersall, 1937

Hypererythrops caribbaea W. M. Tattersall, 1937, p. 13; 1951, p. 118.

Hypererythrops richardi Bacesco, 1941

Hypererythrops richardi Bacesco, 1941a, p. 16.

Hypererythrops serriventer Holt and Tattersall, 1905

Hypererythrops serriventer Holt and Tattersall, 1905a, p. 144; 1906b, p. 24. Zimmer, 1909, p. 122. W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 31. Illig, 1930, p. 575. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 23, p. 3. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 219.

Hypererythrops spinifera Hansen, 1910

Hypererythrops spinifera Hansen, 1910a, p. 62. W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 464. Illig, 1930, p. 575. W. M. Tattersall, 1936b, p. 279 *passim*; 1936c, p. 150.

Hypererythrops zimmeri Li, 1937

Hypererythrops zimmeri Li, 1937, p. 205.

GENUS **IDIOMYSIS** W. M. TATTERSALL, 1922

Idiomysis inermis W. M. Tattersall, 1922

Idiomysis inermis W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 489. Illig, 1930, p. 598.

GENUS **INDOMYSIS** W. M. TATTERSALL, 1914

Indomysis annandalei W. M. Tattersall, 1914

Indomysis annandalei W. M. Tattersall, 1914b, p. 78. Zimmer, 1915a, fig. 15. Illig, 1930, p. 598.

GENUS **INUSITATOMYSIS** Li, 1940

Inusitatomysis sp.

Inusitatomysis sp. Banner, 1948b, p. 67.

Inusitatomysis insolita Li, 1940

Inusitatomysis insolita Li, 1940, p. 163.

Inusitatomysis serrata W. M. Tattersall, 1951

Inusitatomysis serrata W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 160.

GENUS **KAINOMMATOMYSIS** W. M. TATTERSALL, 1927

Kainommatomysis foxi W. M. Tattersall, 1927

Kainommatomysis foxi W. M. Tattersall, 1927b, p. 192. Colosi, 1930a, p. 983. Illig, 1930, p. 598.

GENUS **KATAMYSIS** G. O. Sars, 1877

Katamysis warpachowsky G. O. Sars, 1877

Katamysis warpachowsky G. O. Sars, 1877a, p. 10 *passim*. Sowinsky, 1904a, p. 174; 1904b, p. 116. Lebediew, 1907, p. 92 *passim*. G. O. Sars, 1907, p. 299. Derjavin, 1912, p. 21. Behning, 1924a, p. 52; 1924c, p. 236. Spandl, 1926, p. 358. Bacesco, 1935, p. 475.

GENUS **KATERYTHROPS** HOLT AND TATTERSALL, 1905

Katerythrops sp.

Katerythrops sp. W. M. Tattersall, 1936c, p. 151.

Katerythrops sp.

Katerythrops sp. Banner, 1948a, p. 377.

Katerythrops dactylops

See *Katerythrops oceanae*.

Katerythrops oceanae Holt and Tattersall, 1905

Katerythrops oceanae Hansen, 1905b, p. 7. Holt and Tattersall, 1905a, pp. 117, 143; 1905b, p. 8; 1906b, p. 24. Zimmer, 1909, p. 93. W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 30; 1926, p. 10. Illig, 1930, pp. 432, 576. Hansen, 1938, p. 166. Nouvel, 1943, p. 77; 1950b, no. 21, p. 3. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 118. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 214. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 118.

Katerythrops dactylops Illig, 1906a, p. 198. Stebbing, 1910, p. 404.

Katerythrops parva Zimmer, 1914

Katerythrops parva Zimmer, 1914, p. 388. Illig, 1930, p. 576.

Katerythrops resimora O. S. Tattersall, 1955

Katerythrops resimora O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 119.

Katerythrops tattersalli Illig, 1930

Katerythrops tattersalli Illig, 1930, pp. 433, 576.

GENUS **KESSLERELLA** CZERNIAVSKY, 1887

Kesslerella cornuta

See *Praunus inermis*.

Kesslerella goësi

See *Praunus inermis*.

Kesslerella inermis

See *Praunus inermis*.

Kesslerella similis

See *Praunus inermis*.

Kesslerella truncatula

See *Praunus inermis*.

GENUS **KREAGROMYSIS** ILLIG, 1913

Kreagromysis megalops Illig, 1913

Kreagromysis megalops Illig, 1930, p. 482.

GENUS **LEPTOCARIS** AURIVILLIUS, 1898

Leptocaris slabberi

See *Mesopodopsis slabberi*.

GENUS **LEPTOMYSIS** G. O. SARS, 1869

Leptomysis sp.

Leptomysis sp. Jorgensen, 1924a, p. 127.

Leptomysis sp.

Leptomysis sp. W. M. Tattersall, 1908b, p. 194.

Leptomysis apiops G. O. Sars, 1877

Leptomysis apiops G. O. Sars, 1877a, p. 51. Carus, 1885, p. 467. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 21. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Norman, 1905, p. 11. Zimmer, 1915b, p. 167; 1915c, p. 319; 1927, p. 625. Colosi, 1929, p. 422; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 582. Bacesco, 1941a, p. 25. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 412. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 164.

Leptomysis australiensis W. M. Tattersall, 1927

Leptomysis australiensis W. M. Tattersall, 1927, p. 246. Hale, 1929, p. 358. Illig, 1930, p. 582.

Leptomysis capensis Illig, 1906

Leptomysis capensis Illig, 1906a, p. 206. Stebbing, 1910, p. 404. Illig, 1930, pp. 474, 582. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 165.

Leptomysis gracilis (G. O. Sars), 1864

Leptomysis gracilis G. O. Sars, 1869, p. 333; 1872a, p. 263; 1879a, p. 31; 1883, p. 10. Norman, 1886, p. 9 (= *Mysidopsis hispida* Norman). Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 20. Giard, 1888, p. 508. Scott, 1889, p. 323. Norman, 1892, p. 242. E. Perrier, 1893, p. 1026. Stebbing, 1893, p. 274. Garstang, 1894, p. 221. Step, 1896, p. 95. Ehrenbaum, 1897, p. 422. Scott, 1898, p. 158 *passim*. Heincke, 1899, p. 268. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Scott, 1901a, p. 277; 1910b,

p. 332. Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 236. Scott, 1903, p. 223. Gough, 1905, p. 360. Norman, 1905, p. 11 (= *Mysidopsis hispida* Norman). Holt and Tattersall, 1906b, p. 39. Norman and Scott, 1906, p. 25. Scott, 1906, p. 123. Gough, 1907, p. 165. Scott, 1907, p. 268. W. M. Tattersall, 1908b, p. 193. Zimmer, 1909, p. 134. Hansen, 1910b, p. 251. Scott, 1910, p. 89. Walker, 1910, p. 159. Massy, 1912, p. 1 *passim*. Kramp, 1913, p. 548. Björck, 1915, p. 47. Zimmer, 1915b, p. 319. Björck, 1916a, p. 9; 1916b, p. 1 *passim*. Russell, 1925, p. 795. Zimmer, 1927a, p. 613. Russell, 1928, p. 91. Colosi, 1929, p. 420; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 581. Anonymous, 1931, p. 200. Ostenfeld, 1931, p. 601 *passim*. Russell, 1931, p. 767. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1938, p. 43 *passim*. Künne, 1939, p. 341. Bacesco, 1941a, p. 25; 1941b, p. 165. Nouvel, 1943, p. 84. O. S. Tattersall, 1949, p. 781 *passim*. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 24, p. 3. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 138. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 287.

Mysis gracilis G. O. Sars, 1864, p. 247.

Mysidopsis hispida Norman, 1869, p. 267. Scott, 1889, p. 323.

Mysis hispida Norman, 1869, p. 267.

Leptomysis lingvura (G. O. Sars), 1866

Leptomysis lingvura G. O. Sars, 1879a, p. 35; 1883, p. 10. Henderson, 1885, p. 350. Brook, 1886, p. 239. Giard, 1886, p. 281. Norman, 1886, p. 9. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 22. Norman, 1887, p. 94. Giard, 1888, p. 508. Scott, 1888, p. 254. Norman, 1892, p. 245. Walker, 1892, p. 101. Step, 1896, p. 95. Scott, 1898, p. 158 *passim*. Beaumont, 1900, p. 789. Meek, 1900, p. 70. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Scott, 1901, p. 332. Allen and Todd, 1902, p. 323. Brady, 1902, p. 87. Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 237. Norman, 1905, p. 11. Norman and Scott, 1906, p. 25. Scott, 1906, p. 123. Zimmer, 1909, p. 135. W. M. Tattersall, 1912b, p. 5. Derjavin, 1925a, p. 16. Colosi, 1929, p. 423; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 582. Anonymous, 1931, p. 200. Vannini, 1931, p. 285. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1938, p. 43 *passim*. Bacesco, 1941a, p. 26. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 24, p. 3. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 295.

Mysis lingvura G. O. Sars, 1866, p. 102.

Leptomysis sardica G. O. Sars, 1877, p. 254. Carus, 1885, p. 467. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 21. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Bacesco, 1939, p. 208; 1941a, p. 26.

Leptomysis pontica Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 21. Bacesco, 1934, p. 333.

Leptomysis marioni Gourret, 1888, p. 42.

Leptomysis truncata Heller, 1863, p. 303. Stalio, 1876-1877, p. 977 *passim*. G. O. Sars, 1877, p. 35. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602

passim. Norman, 1905, p. 11 (= *L. sardica* G. O. Sars).

Leptomysis marioni

See *Leptomysis linguura*.

Leptomysis mediterranea G. O. Sars, 1877

Leptomysis mediterranea G. O. Sars, 1877, p. 45. Czerniavsky, 1882c, p. 90. Claus, 1884, p. 271 *passim*. Carus, 1885, p. 467. Norman, 1886, p. 9. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 21. Norman, 1892, p. 244. Garstang, 1894, pp. 221, 227. Ehrenbaum, 1897, p. 423. Beer, 1898, p. 27. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Allen and Todd, 1902, p. 323. Graeffe, 1902, p. 32. Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 236. Norman, 1905, p. 11. Norman and Scott, 1906, p. 25. Bauer, 1908, p. 349 *passim*. Zimmer, 1909, p. 132. Buddenbrock, 1914, p. 479. Zimmer, 1915b, p. 319. Gibert i Olivé, 1919–1920, p. 68 (*L. mediterraneus*). W. M. Tattersall, 1927b, p. 189. Colosi, 1929, p. 422; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 581. Anonymous, 1931, p. 200. Stammer, 1932, p. 603. Künne, 1935b, p. 158; 1939, p. 342. Bacesco, 1941, p. 24. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 24, p. 3. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 138. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 292.

Leptomysis megalops Zimmer, 1915

Leptomysis megalops Zimmer, 1915c, p. 320. Colosi, 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 582. Bacesco, 1941a, p. 25. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 165.

Leptomysis pontica

See *Leptomysis linguura*.

Leptomysis sardica

See *Leptomysis linguura*.

Leptomysis tattersalli O. S. Tattersall, 1952

Leptomysis tattersalli O. S. Tattersall, 1952, p. 177.

Leptomysis truncata

See *Leptomysis linguura*.

Leptomysis xenops W. M. Tattersall, 1922

Leptomysis xenops W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 470. Zimmer, 1927a, p. 626. Illig, 1930, p. 582. Delsman, 1939, p. 167.

GENUS **LIMNOMYSIS** CZERNIAVSKY, 1882

Limnomysis benedeni Czerniavsky, 1882

Limnomysis benedeni Czerniavsky, 1882b, p. 124; 1887, p. 77. Sowinsky, 1904a, p. 174; 1904b, p. 112. Lebediew, 1907, p. 92 *passim*. G. O. Sars, 1907, p. 306. Chirica, 1914, p. 297. Zimmer, 1915a,

fig. 14. Martynov, 1922, p. 13. Behning, 1924a, p. 52; 1924c, p. 236. Derjavin, 1924, p. 116. 1925a, p. 16. Martinov, 1925, p. 73. Borcea, 1926, p. 446. Spandl, 1926a, p. 358; 1926b, p. 576. Colosi, 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 598. Bacesco, 1934, p. 334. Woynarovich, 1954, p. 177 *passim*. *Mysidella bulgarica* Valkanov, 1936, p. 25 (identified by Illig). Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 427.

GENUS **LONGITHORAX** ILLIG, 1906

Longithorax sp.

Longithorax sp. W. M. Tattersall, 1936a, p. 96.

Longithorax alicei Nouvel, 1942

Longithorax alicei Nouvel, 1942c, p. 9; 1943, p. 76.

Longithorax capensis Zimmer, 1914

Longithorax capensis Zimmer, 1914, p. 392. Illig, 1930, pp. 428, 574. Nouvel, 1943, p. 75. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 120. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 125.

Longithorax sp. W. M. Tattersall, 1936a, p. 96.

Longithorax fuscus Hansen, 1908

Longithorax fuscus Hansen, 1908a, p. 103. Zimmer, 1909, p. 124. W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 52. Stephensen, 1913, p. 79; 1918, p. 68. Illig, 1930, p. 574. Nouvel, 1943, p. 74; 1950b, no. 22, p. 3. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 270.

Longithorax nouveli O. S. Tattersall, 1955

Longithorax nouveli O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 126.

Longithorax similerythrois Illig, 1906

Longithorax similerythrois Illig, 1906a, p. 200; 1930, p. 574.

GENUS **LYCOMYSIS** HANSEN, 1910

Lycomysis bispina Ii, 1940

Lycomysis bispina Ii, 1940, p. 157.

Lycomysis pusilla

See *Lycomysis spinicauda*.

Lycomysis spinicauda Hansen, 1910

Lycomysis spinicauda Hansen, 1910a, p. 77. Colosi, 1916, p. 194; 1919, p. 10; 1920, p. 251. Illig, 1930, p. 598.

Lycomysis pusilla Zimmer, 1915b, p. 175; 1927a, p. 636.

GENUS **MACROMYSIS** CUNNINGHAM, 1871

Macromysis brevispinosus

See *Praunus flexuosus*.

Macromysis flexuosa

See *Praunus flexuosus*.

Macromysis gracilis

See *Mysidium gracile*.

Macromysis inermis

See *Praunus flexuosus*.

Macromysis longispinosa

See *Praunus flexuosus*.

Macromysis magellanica

See *Arthromysis magellanica*.

Macromysis neglecta

See *Praunus neglectus*.

Macromysis nigra

See *Praunus neglectus*.

GENUS **MACROPSIS** G. O. Sars, 1877

Macropsis orientalis

See *Mesopodopsis orientalis*.

Macropsis slabberi

See *Mesopodopsis slabberi*.

Macropsis slabberi var. *minor*

See *Mesopodopsis slabberi*.

GENUS **MASTIGOPHTHALMUS** ILLIG, 1906

Mastigophthalmus zurstrasseni

See *Euchaetomera zur strasseni*.

GENUS **MESOMYSIS** CZERNIAVSKY, 1882

Mesomysis czerniavskyi G. O. Sars, 1895

Mesomysis czerniavskyi G. O. Sars, 1895, p. 445. Lebediew, 1907, p. 92. G. O. Sars, 1907, p. 298.

Mesomysis helleri

See *Paramysis helleri*.

Mesomysis incerta G. O. Sars, 1895

Mesomysis incerta G. O. Sars, 1895, p. 446; 1907, p. 298.

Mesomysis intermedia Czerniavsky, 1882

Mesomysis intermedia Czerniavsky, 1882b, p. 52; 1887, p. 73. Sars, G. O. 1895, p. 446. Sowinsky, 1898, p. 384; 1904a, p. 174; 1904b, p. 114. Lebediew, 1907, p. 92. G. O. Sars, 1907, p. 298. Derjavin, 1912, p. 31. Martynov, 1922, p. 13. Behning, 1924, p. 236. Derjavin, 1925a, p. 16. Martynov, 1925, p. 72 (*Mesomysis intermedia* var.). Borcea, 1926, p. 446. Derjavin, 1926, pp. 50, 52. Spandl, 1926, p. 358. Bacesco, 1934, p. 336.

Mesomysis kovalevskyi Czerniavsky, 1882

Mesomysis kovalevskyi Czerniavsky, 1882b, p. 50; 1887, p. 72. G. O. Sars, 1895, p. 444. Sowinsky, 1898, p. 383. Zernov, 1901, p. 577. Sowinsky, 1904a, p. 174; 1904b, p. 114. Lebediew, 1907, p. 92 *passim*. G. O. Sars, 1907, p. 298. Martinov, 1922, p. 13. Behning, 1924a, p. 52; 1924c, p. 235. Derjavin, 1925a, p. 16. Martynov, 1925, p. 70. Derjavin, 1926, pp. 50, 52. Spandl, 1926, p. 358. Bacesco, 1934, p. 336.

Mesomysis kroyeri Czerniavsky, 1882

Mesomysis kroyeri Czerniavsky, 1882b, p. 46; 1887, p. 72. Sowinsky, 1894, p. 351; 1898, p. 380. Derjavin, 1925a, p. 16. Bacesco, 1934, p. 336; 1939, p. 208.

Mesomysis kroyeri var. *berezanica* Boreca, 1926, p. 446.

Mesomysis ullskyi (Czerniavsky), 1882

Mesomysis ullskyi Sowinsky, 1898, p. 380. Zernov, 1901, p. 577. Skorikow, 1902, p. 530. Zykoff, 1902, p. 275. Sowinsky, 1904a, p. 174; 1904b, p. 114. Lebediew, 1907, p. 92. G. O. Sars, 1907, p. 297. Derjavin, 1912, p. 22. Martynov, p. 13; 1925, p. 67.

Paramysis ullskyi Czerniavsky, 1882b, p. 65; 1887, p. 75.

Mesomysis ullskyi var. *tanaitica* Martinov, 1925, p. 67.

Mesomysis volgensis Tretjakow, 1908

Mesomysis volgensis Tretjakow, 1908, p. 48 *passim*.

GENUS **MESOPODOPSIS** CZERNIAVSKY, 1882

Mesopodopsis africana O. S. Tattersall, 1952

Mesopodopsis africana O. S. Tattersall, 1952, p. 182.

Mesopodopsis orientalis W. M. Tattersall, 1908

Mesopodopsis orientalis W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 482. Illig, 1930, p. 595. Panikker and Aiyer, 1938, p. 284. Nair, 1939, p. 175.

Macropsis orientalis W. M. Tattersall, 1908c, p. 236; 1914b, p. 75; 1915, p. 159. Annandale, 1922, p. 150. Sewell and Annandale, 1922, p. 694. Aiyar, Menon, and Menon, 1936, p. 97 *passim*.

Mesopodopsis slabberi (van Beneden), 1861

Mesopodopsis slabberi Czerniavsky, 1882b, p. 145; 1882c, p. 48. Norman and Scott, 1906, p. 26. Hess, 1910, p. 314. W. M. Tattersall, 1927a, p. 316; 1927b, p. 190. Zimmer, 1927a, p. 628. Colosi, 1929, p. 430; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 484. Fage, 1932, p. 315; 1933, p. 157. Zimmer, 1933a, p. 326 *passim*; 1933b, p. 29 *passim*.

Bacesco, 1934, p. 334. Pesta, 1935, p. 332. Buitendijk, 1936, p. 130. Valkanov, 1936, p. 25. Zimmer, 1936, p. 46. Künne, 1939, p. 346. Bacesco, 1941a, p. 19. Bassindale, 1941, p. 175. Nouvel, 1943, p. 87; 1950b, no. 27, p. 3. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 175. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 393. O. S. Tattersall, 1952, p. 186. Holthuis, 1954, p. 215.

Podopsis slabberi P. J. van Beneden, 1861, p. 18. Marcusen, 1867, p. 359. Möbius, 1873, p. 124. Maitland, 1874, p. 240. Metzger, 1874, p. 277 *passim*. Czerniavsky, 1882a, p. 145. Hoek, 1884, p. 535. Carus, 1885, p. 466. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 48. E. Perrier, 1893, p. 1026. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Masi, 1906, p. 11 *passim*. Sleen, 1920, p. xxxiii.

Macropsis slabberi G. O. Sars, 1877, p. 36. Carus, 1885, p. 466. Gadeau de Kerville, 1885, p. 89. Horst, 1885, p. cxcvi. Hoek, 1886, p. 104. Norman, 1886, p. 9. Giard, 1888, p. 508. Scott, 1888, p. 254. Meinert, 1890, p. 206. Norman, 1892, p. 250. Stebbing, 1893, p. 273. Step, 1896, p. 95. Walker and Hornell, 1896, p. 50. Ehrenbaum, 1897, p. 425. Scott, 1898, p. 158 *passim*. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Scott, 1901, p. 277. Graeffe, 1902, p. 32. Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 250. Norman, 1905, p. 11. Scott, 1906, p. 124. Gough, 1907, p. 165. Patience, 1907, p. 110. Bauer, 1908, p. 343. Geldert, 1909, p. 34. Zimmer, 1909, p. 158. Hansen, 1910b, p. 253. Bygrave, 1911, p. 256. Bullen, 1912, p. 396. W. M. Tattersall, 1912b, p. 5. Kramp, 1913, p. 550. Riddell, 1913, p. 243. Klie, 1914, p. 9. Björck, 1915, p. 48. Zimmer, 1915a, figs. 9, 10; 1915c, p. 327. Björck, 1916b, p. 11. Zimmer, 1916, p. 62. Blegvad, 1922, p. 98. Colosi, 1922b, p. 17. Tesch, 1922, p. 337. Fage and Legendre, 1923, p. 1 *passim*. Redeke, Lint, and Goor, 1923, p. 124. Schliezen, 1924, p. 442. Derjavin, 1925a, p. 16. Otto, 1927, p. 62. Jespersen, 1928, p. 37. Zimmer, 1928, p. 8. Percival, 1929, p. 91. Mazoué, 1931, p. 461. Ostenfeld, 1931, p. 645. Stammer, 1932, p. 604. Vogt, 1932, p. 288 *passim*. Künne, 1935a, p. 54 *passim*. Jespersen, 1936, p. 27. Wells, 1938, p. 111.

Macropsis slabberi var. *minor* Gadeau de Kerville, 1885, p. 89.

Mysis slabberi Goës, 1864, p. 176.

Leptocaris slabberi Aurivillius, 1898b, p. 45.

Parapodopsis cornuta Czerniavsky, 1882a, p. 149. Kowalevsky, 1889a, p. 39; 1889b, p. 66. Boutchinsky, 1890, p. 79. Sowinsky, 1894, p. 347; 1898, p. 386; 1904b, p. 114. Knipowitsch, 1925, p. 17.

Podopsis cornuta Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 49.

Podopsis goësi Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 49.

GENUS **METAMBLYOPS** W. M. TATTERSALL, 1907

Metamblyops macrops W. M. Tattersall, 1937

Metamblyops macrops W. M. Tattersall, 1937, p. 15; 1951, p. 116.

Metamblyops oculata W. M. Tattersall, 1907

Metamblyops oculata W. M. Tattersall, 1907, p. 107. Zimmer, 1909, p. 120. W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 50. Illig, 1930, p. 574. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 23, p. 3. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 267.

Metamblyops stephensoni W. M. Tattersall, 1936

Metamblyops stephensoni W. M. Tattersall, 1936c, p. 152.

GENUS **METAMYSIDELLA** ILLIG, 1906

Metamysidella kerguelensis

See *Mysidetes kerguelensis*.

GENUS **METAMYSIDOPSIS** W. M. TATTERSALL, 1951

Metamysidopsis elongata (Holmes), 1900

Metamysidopsis elongata W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 149.

Mysidopsis elongata Holmes, 1900, p. 226. W. M. Tattersall, 1932a, p. 310.

Metamysidopsis munda (Zimmer), 1918

Metamysidopsis munda W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 147. Banner, 1954c, p. 447.

Mysidopsis munda Zimmer, 1918, p. 17. Illig, 1930, p. 586.

Metamysidopsis pacifica (Zimmer), 1918

Metamysidopsis pacifica W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 245.

Mysidopsis pacifica Zimmer, 1918, p. 19; 1927a, p. 622. Illig, 1930, p. 585. Coifmann, 1937b, p. 11.

GENUS **METAMYSIS** NAKAZAWA, 1910

Metamysis grimmii

See *Acanthomysis grimmii*.

Metamysis inflata

See *Acanthomysis inflata*.

Metamysis mitsukurii

See *Acanthomysis mitsukurii* and *Neomysis mitsukurii*.

Metamysis sagamiensis

See *Neomysis sagamiensis*.

Metamysis strauchi

See *Acanthomysis strauchi*.

Metamysis strauchi var. *fluviatilis*

See *Acanthomysis strauchi*.

GENUS **METERYTHROPS** S. I. SMITH, 1879

Meterythrops affinis Coifmann, 1936

Meterythrops affinis Coifmann, 1936, p. 84; 1937b, p. 36.

Meterythrops indica Hansen, 1910

Meterythrops indica Hansen, 1910a, p. 63. Illig, 1930, p. 575. W. M. Tattersall, 1939a, p. 235.

Meterythrops microphthalmus W. M. Tattersall, 1951

Meterythrops microphthalmus W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 113.

Meterythrops picta Holt and Tattersall, 1905

Meterythrops picta Holt and Tattersall, 1905a, pp. 116, 143; 1906b, p. 23. Hansen, 1908a, p. 107. Zimmer, 1909, p. 87. W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 28. Zimmer, 1914, p. 388 (*M. affinis picta*). Stephensen, 1918, p. 70. Illig, 1930, p. 575. Stephensen, 1933, p. 12. Nouvel, 1943, p. 76; 1950b, no. 21, p. 4. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 113. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 209.

Meterythrops robusta S. I. Smith, 1879

Meterythrops robusta S. I. Smith 1879, p. 93. Verrill, 1879, p. 2. Whiteaves, 1901, p. 247. Hansen, 1908a, p. 106. Zimmer, 1909, p. 85. Stephensen, 1913, p. 79; 1918, p. 71. Kindle and Whitaker, 1918, p. 252. Illig, 1930, p. 574. Stephensen, 1933, p. 12. W. M. Tattersall, 1933, p. 8; 1939b, p. 283. Banner, 1948a, p. 377. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 21, p. 4. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 113.

Parerythrops robusta G. O. Sars, 1879a, p. 98; 1883, p. 10; 1886, p. 15. Norman, 1894, p. 161. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim* [*P. (Meterythrops) robusta*]. Ohlin, 1901b, p. 1 *passim*. Norman, 1902, p. 477. Zimmer, 1904, p. 445. M. J. Rathbun, 1905, p. 28. Linko, 1907, p. 491; 1908, p. 47.

Mysid nearest *Erythrops* and *Parerythrops* Whiteaves, 1874a, p. 4; 1874b, p. 191.

GENUS **MICHTHYOPS** W. M. TATTERSALL, 1911

Michthyops parva (Vanhöffen), 1897

Michthyops parva W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 61. Stephensen, 1918, p. 76. Illig, 1930, p. 572. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 23, p. 3. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 137. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 243.

Pseudomma parvum Vanhöffen, 1897, p. 199. Zimmer, 1904, p. 439. Vanhöffen, 1907, p. 508. Hansen, 1908a, p. 111. Linko, 1908, p. 42. W. M. Tattersall, 1909, p. 136. Zimmer, 1909, p. 104.

Michthyops theeli (Ohlin), 1901

Michthyops theeli Stephensen, 1918, p. 76. Illig,

1930, p. 572. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 23, p. 3. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 242.

Pseudomma theeli Ohlin, 1901b, p. 78. Zimmer, 1904, p. 439. Hansen, 1908a, p. 111. Linko, 1908, p. 42. W. M. Tattersall, 1909, p. 136. Zimmer, 1909, p. 110.

GENUS **MYSIDEIS** G. O. SARS, 1869

Mysideis (?) farrani Holt and Tattersall, 1905

Mysideis (?) farrani Holt and Tattersall, 1905a, p. 127. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 24, p. 3.

See *Mysidetes farrani*.

Mysideis grandis

See *Stilomysis grandis*.

Mysideis insignis (G. O. Sars), 1864

Mysideis insignis G. O. Sars, 1869, p. 332. M. Sars, 1869, p. 240 *passim*. G. O. Sars, 1872a, p. 263; 1879a, p. 2; 1883, p. 10. Norman, 1886, p. 9; 1893, pp. 274, 346. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Zimmer, 1904, p. 440. Holt and Tattersall, 1905a, pp. 127, 146. Nordgaard, 1905, p. 187. Norman, 1905, p. 11. Holt and Tattersall, 1906b, p. 38. Hansen, 1908a, p. 113. W. M. Tattersall, 1908b, p. 193. Zimmer, 1909, p. 126. Hansen, 1910b, p. 251. Stephensen, 1910, p. 137. W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 53. Nordgaard, 1912, p. 26. Zimmer, 1927a, p. 621. Illig, 1930, p. 585. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Stephensen, 1938, p. 7. Nouvel, 1950a, p. 1 *passim*; 1950b, no. 24, p. 3. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 311.

Mysis insignis G. O. Sars, 1864, p. 245.

Mysidopsis hibernica Norman, 1892, p. 165. Stebbing, 1893, p. 274. Step, 1896, p. 95. Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 235. Norman, 1905, p. 10.

Mysideis micropsis

See *Doxomysis valdivae*.

Mysideis parva Zimmer, 1915

Mysideis parva Zimmer, 1915c, p. 322. Colosi, 1929, p. 418; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 585. Bacesco, 1941a, p. 28.

GENUS **MYSIDELLA** G. O. SARS, 1872

Mysidella americana Banner, 1948

Mysidella americana Banner, 1948b, p. 109.

Mysidella bulgarica

See *Limnomysis benedeni*.

Mysidella typica G. O. Sars, 1872

Mysidella typica G. O. Sars, 1872a, p. 268; 1879a, p. 86; 1883, p. 11. Norman, 1886, p. 10. G. O. Sars, 1886, p. 17. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 88. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*.

Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 248. Holt and Tattersall, 1905a, p. 148. Norman, 1905, p. 11. Holt and Tattersall, 1906b, p. 47. Zimmer, 1909, p. 169. W. M. Tattersall, 1909, p. 142; 1911, p. 58. Zimmer, 1915c, p. 327. Colosi, 1929, p. 434; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 600. Bacesco, 1941a, p. 37. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 27, p. 3. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 428.

***Mysidella typhlops* G. O. Sars, 1872**

Mysidella typhlops G. O. Sars, 1872a, p. 268; 1879a, p. 91; 1883, p. 11. Norman, 1886, p. 10. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 88. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Norman, 1905, p. 11. Zimmer, 1909, p. 170; 1927a, p. 614. Illig, 1930, p. 600. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 27, p. 3.

GENUS **MYSIDETES** HOLT AND TATTERSALL, 1906

***Mysidetes anomala* O. S. Tattersall, 1955**

Mysidetes anomala O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 153.

***Mysidetes brachylepis* W. M. Tattersall, 1923**

Mysidetes brachylepis W. M. Tattersall, 1923, p. 288. Illig, 1930, p. 581. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 145.

***Mysidetes crassa* Hansen, 1913**

Mysidetes crassa Hansen, 1913a, p. 18; 1921a, p. 5. Illig, 1930, p. 581. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 246. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 144.

***Mysidetes dimorpha* O. S. Tattersall, 1955**

Mysidetes dimorpha O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 153.

***Mysidetes farrani* (Holt and Tattersall), 1905**

Mysidetes farrani Holt and Tattersall, 1906b, p. 40. W. M. Tattersall, 1908b, p. 194; 1909, p. 140. Zimmer, 1909, p. 139. W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 58. Hansen, 1927, p. 26. Colosi, 1929, p. 428. Illig, 1930, p. 581. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 305.

Mysideis (?) *farrani* Holt and Tattersall, 1905a, p. 127. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 24, p. 3.

***Mysidetes hansenii* Zimmer, 1914**

Mysidetes hansenii Zimmer, 1914, p. 403. Illig, 1930, p. 581.

***Mysidetes intermedia* O. S. Tattersall, 1955**

Mysidetes intermedia O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 147.

***Mysidetes kerguelensis* (Illig), 1906**

Mysidetes kerguelensis Illig, 1930, pp. 472, 581. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 143.

Metamysidella kerguelensis Illig, 1906a, p. 210.

Mysidetes illigi

See *Mysidetes posthon*.

***Mysidetes macrops* O. S. Tattersall, 1955**

Mysidetes macrops O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 147.

***Mysidetes microps* O. S. Tattersall, 1955**

Mysidetes microps O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 145.

***Mysidetes patagonica* O. S. Tattersall, 1955**

Mysidetes patagonica O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 151.

***Mysidetes posthon* Holt and Tattersall, 1906**

Mysidetes posthon Holt and Tattersall, 1906a, p. 10. W. M. Tattersall, 1908, p. 33. Hansen, 1913, p. 17. Zimmer, 1914, p. 402. Hansen, 1921a, p. 3. W. M. Tattersall, 1923, p. 287. Illig, 1930, pp. 470, 581. Rustad, 1935, p. 14. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 142.

Mysidetes similis Zimmer, 1914, p. 402.

Mysidetes illigi Zimmer, 1914, p. 404.

***Mysidetes posthon* var. *microphthalma* Rustad, 1935**

Mysidetes posthon var. *microphthalma* Rustad, 1935, p. 16.

Mysidetes posthon (in part) Hansen, 1913a, p. 17; 1921, p. 3.

Mysidetes similis

See *Mysidetes posthon*.

GENUS **MYSIDIDIUM** DANA, 1850

***Mysidium columbiae* (Zimmer), 1915**

Mysidium columbiae Zimmer, 1915a, fig. 18 (*Mysidia columbiae*); 1918, p. 26. Illig, 1930, p. 599 (*Mysidia columbiae*). W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 223.

Diamysis columbiae Zimmer, 1915b, p. 172.

***Mysidium gracile* (Dana), 1852**

Mysidium gracile Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 85. Zimmer, 1918, p. 24 (*Mysidia gracilis*). Illig, 1930, p. 500 (*Mysidia gracile*). W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 223.

Macromysis gracilis Dana, 1852b, p. 653; 1855, pl. 43. S. I. Smith, 1871-1873, p. 41.

***Mysidium integrum* W. M. Tattersall, 1951**

Mysidium integrum W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 223. Banner, 1954c, p. 447.

GENUS **MYSIDOPSIS** G. O. SARS, 1864

***Mysidopsis acuta* Hansen, 1913**

Mysidopsis acuta Hansen, 1913a, p. 16; 1921a, p. 3. Illig, 1930, p. 585. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 244. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 158.

Mysidopsis angusta G. O. Sars, 1864

Mysidopsis angusta G. O. Sars, 1864, p. 254; 1866, p. 100; 1872a, p. 264; 1872b, p. 27; 1877, p. 109; 1883, p. 10. Carus, 1885, p. 469. Norman, 1886, p. 9. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 25. Norman, 1887, p. 93; 1892, p. 165. Stebbing, 1893, p. 274. Norman, 1894, p. 161. Scott, 1894, p. 414. Step, 1896, p. 95. Scott, 1898, p. 158 *passim*. Beaumont, 1900, p. 789. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Scott, 1901, p. 331. Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 234. Norman, 1905, p. 10. Norman and Scott, 1906, p. 25. Scott, 1906, p. 123. Bullen, 1908, p. 285. Zimmer, 1909, p. 128. Hansen, 1910b, p. 251. Stephensen, 1910, p. 136. Massy, 1912, p. 1 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1912b, p. 5. Björck, 1915, p. 47. Colosi, 1929, p. 420; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 585. Anonymous, 1931, p. 200. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1938, p. 43 *passim*. Künne, 1939, p. 340. Bacesco, 1941a, p. 27. O. S. Tattersall, 1949, p. 781 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 139. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 325.

Mysis serraticauda Walker, 1901, p. 293.

Mysidopsis bigelow W. M. Tattersall, 1926

Mysidopsis bigelow W. M. Tattersall, 1926, p. 10. Cowles, 1930, p. 352. Illig, 1930, p. 585. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 139. Banner, 1954c, p. 447.

Mysidopsis californica W. M. Tattersall, 1932

Mysidopsis californica W. M. Tattersall, 1932a, p. 307; 1951, p. 142. Ricketts and Calvin, 1952, p. 315.

Mysidopsis camelina O. S. Tattersall, 1955

Mysidopsis camelina O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 160.

Mysidopsis didelphys (Norman), 1863

Mysidopsis didelphys G. O. Sars, 1864, p. 251; 1869, p. 333. Norman, 1869, p. 267. G. O. Sars, 1872a, p. 20; 1872b, p. 263; 1883, p. 10. Henderson, 1885, p. 349. Norman, 1886, p. 9. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 24. Scott, 1889, p. 322. Hoyle, 1890, p. 456. Meinert, 1890, p. 206. Norman, 1892, p. 163. E. Perrier, 1893, p. 1026. Stebbing, 1893, p. 274. Norman, 1894, p. 161. Step, 1896, p. 95. Scott, 1898, p. 158 *passim*. Heincke, 1899, p. 268. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Scott, 1901a, p. 276; 1901b, p. 332. Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 233. Zimmer, 1904, p. 441. Holt and Tattersall, 1905a, p. 145. Nordgaard, 1905, p. 187. Norman, 1905, p. 10. Holt and Tattersall, 1906b, p. 38. Scott, 1906, p. 123. Gough, 1907, p. 165. Hansen, 1908a, p. 112. W. M. Tattersall, 1908b, p. 193. Zimmer, 1909, p. 129. Hansen, 1910b, p. 250. Stephensen, 1910, p. 135.

W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 53. Massy, 1912, p. 1 *passim*. Björck, 1915, p. 47. Chumley, 1918, p. 1 *passim*. Zimmer, 1927, p. 619. Illig, 1930, p. 586. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Stephensen, 1938, p. 7. Künne, 1939, p. 341. Bacesco, 1941a, p. 26. Nouvel, 1950a, p. 1 *passim*. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 317.

Mysis didelphis Norman, 1863, p. 270.

Mysidopsis elongata

See *Metamysidopsis elongata*.

Mysidopsis gibbosa G. O. Sars, 1846

Mysidopsis gibbosa G. O. Sars, 1864, p. 252; 1866, p. 100; 1872a, p. 23; 1877, p. 108; 1883, p. 10. Claus, 1884, p. 271 *passim*. Carus, 1885, p. 469. Henderson, 1885, p. 349. Brook, 1886, p. 239. Norman, 1886, p. 9. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 24. Norman, 1887, p. 93. Scott, 1888, p. 254. Meinert, 1890, p. 206. Norman, 1892, p. 163. Stebbing, 1893, p. 274. Garstang, 1894, pp. 221, 227. Norman, 1894, p. 161. Step, 1896, p. 95. Scott, 1898, p. 158 *passim*. Heincke, 1899, p. 268. Beaumont, 1900, p. 789. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Scott, 1901b, p. 332. Walker, 1901, p. 293. Graeffe, 1902, p. 32. Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 234. Pearcey, 1903, p. 231. Norman, 1905, p. 10. Norman and Scott, 1906, p. 25. Bullen, 1908, p. 285. Geldert, 1909, p. 37. Zimmer, 1909, p. 131. Hansen, 1910b, p. 250. Stephensen, 1910, p. 136. Massy, 1912, p. 1 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1912b, p. 5. Björck, 1913, p. 8; 1915, p. 47; 1916b, p. 10. Colosi, 1922b, p. 16; 1929, p. 419; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 586. Anonymous, 1931, p. 200. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1938, p. 43 *passim*. Künne, 1939, p. 340. Foxon, 1940, p. 89 *passim*. Bacesco, 1941a, p. 27. O. S. Tattersall, 1949b, p. 781 *passim*. Nouvel, 1950a, p. 1 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 139. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 321.

Mysidopsis hibernica

See *Mysideis insignis*.

Mysidopsis hispida

See *Leptomysis gracilis*.

Mysidopsis incisa G. O. Sars, 1884

Mysidopsis incisa G. O. Sars, 1884, p. 40 (*Mysidopsis* (?) *incisa*); 1885c, p. 202. G. M. Thomson, 1894, p. 285. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*.

Mysidopsis indica W. M. Tattersall, 1922

Mysidopsis indica W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 466. Illig, 1930, p. 586. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 321.

Mysidopsis inermis Coifmann, 1937

Mysidopsis inermis Coifmann, 1937a, p. 8.
W. M. Tattersall, 1937a, p. 8; 1951, p. 245.

Mysidopsis kemp W. M. Tattersall, 1922

■ *Mysidopsis kemp* W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 468. Illig, 1930, p. 586.

Mysidopsis major Zimmer, 1928

■ *Mysidopsis major* Zimmer, 1928, p. 7. Illig, 1930, p. 586. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 157.

Mysidopsis mortenseni W. M. Tattersall, 1951

Mysidopsis mortenseni W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 145.

Mysidopsis munda

See *Metamysidopsis munda*.

Mysidopsis pacifica

See *Metamysidopsis pacifica*.

Mysidopsis schultzei Zimmer, 1928

Mysidopsis schultzei Zimmer, 1928, p. 5. Illig, 1930, p. 586. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 156.

Mysidopsis similis Zimmer, 1928

Mysidopsis similis Zimmer, 1928, p. 6. Illig, 1930, p. 586. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 157.

GENUS **MYSIS** LATREILLE, 1802**Mysis** sp.

Mysis sp. Verrill, 1873b, p. 439.

Mysis sp.

Mysis sp. Verrill, 1874a, p. 43.

Mysis sp.

Mysis sp. Verrill, 1874c, p. 411.

Mysis sp.

Mysis sp. Verrill, 1874d, p. 502.

Mysis sp.

Mysis sp. Scott, 1910, p. 74 *passim*.

Mysis sp.

Mysis sp. Marsh, 1900, p. 375.

Mysis sp.

Mysis sp. Russell, 1933, table 1.

Mysis sp.

Mysis sp. Sim, 1871-1872, p. 182.

Mysis sp.

Mysis sp. Zimmermann, 1906, p. 312.

Mysis amblyops G. O. Sars, 1907

Mysis amblyops G. O. Sars, 1907, p. 304.
Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 338.

Mysis americana

See *Neomysis americana*.

Mysis arctica

See *Boreomysis arctica*.

Mysis arenosa

See *Paramysis arenosa*.

Mysis assimilis

See *Schistomysis assimilis*.

Mysis aurantia

See *Hemimysis lamornae*.

Mysis australe O. S. Tattersall, 1955

Mysis australe O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 167.

Mysis awatchensis

See *Neomysis awatchensis*.

Mysis bahirensis

See *Diamysis bahirensis*.

Mysis caspia G. O. Sars, 1895

Mysis caspia G. O. Sars, 1895, p. 451. Sowinsky, 1940a, p. 174; 1904b, p. 116. G. O. Sars, 1907, p. 302. Ekman, 1916, p. 266; 1922, p. 287. Behning, 1928b, p. 61. Illig, 1930, p. 592. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 338.

Mysis chamaeleon

See *Praunus flexuosus*.

Mysis cornuta

See *Praunus inermis*.

Mysis costata

See *Acanthomysis costata*.

Mysis denticulata

See *Siriella denticulata*.

Mysis didelphis

See *Mysidopsis didelphys*.

Mysis diluvianus

See *Mysis relicta*.

Mysis erythrophthalma

See *Erythrops erythrophthalma*.

Mysis fabricii

See *Mysis oculata*.

Mysis ferruginea P. J. van Beneden, 1861

Mysis ferruginea P. J. van Beneden, 1861, p. 15.
E. van Beneden, 1869, p. 232. Maitland, 1874, p. 240. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 92. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*.

Mysis flexuosa

See *Praunus flexuosus*.

Mysis flexuosus

See *Mysis oculata*.

Mysis frontalis

See *Siriella armata*.

Mysis gaspensis O. S. Tattersall, 1954

Mysis gaspensis O. S. Tattersall, 1954, p. 146.

Mysis gracilis

See *Leptomysis gracilis*.

Mysis grandis

See *Stilomysis grandis*.

Mysis griffithsiae

See *Siriella armata*.

Mysis helleri

See *Paramysis helleri*.

Mysis hispida

See *Leptomysis gracilis*.

Mysis inermis

See *Praunus inermis*.

Mysis insignis

See *Mysideis insignis*.

Mysis integer

See *Neomysis integer*.

Mysis kervillei

See *Schistomysis kervillei*.

Mysis lamornae

See *Hemimysis lamornae*.

Mysis latitans

See *Mysis mixta*.

Mysis leachii

See *Praunus flexuosus*.

Mysis lingvura

See *Leptomysis lingvura*.

Mysis longicornis

See *Acanthomysis longicornis*.

Mysis macrolepis G. O. Sars, 1907

Mysis macrolepis G. O. Sars, 1907, p. 302.
Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 338.

Mysis maxima

See *Antarctomysis maxima*.

Mysis maxima (part)

See *Antarctomysis* sp.

Mysis microphthalma G. O. Sars, 1895

Mysis microphthalma G. O. Sars, 1895, p. 453.
Sowinsky, 1904a, p. 174; 1904b, p. 116. G. O. Sars, 1907, p. 303. Ekman, 1916, p. 266; 1922, p. 287. Behning, 1928b, p. 61. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 338.

Mysis minuta Claus, 1884

Mysis minuta Claus, 1884, p. 271 *passim*. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Graeffe, 1902, p. 31.

Mysis mixta Lilljeborg, 1852

Mysis mixta Lilljeborg, 1852, p. 6; 1853, p. 3. Goës, 1863, p. 175. G. O. Sars, 1869, p. 339. Meinert, 1877, p. 188. G. O. Sars, 1879a, p. 76. S. I. Smith, 1879, p. 102. Meinert, 1880, p. 502. R. Rathbun, 1880, p. 228. Czerniavsky, 1882b, p. 16. R. Rathbun, 1883, p. 212. G. O. Sars, 1883, p. 11. Schneider, 1884, p. 54. Norman, 1886, p. 9. G. O. Sars, 1886, p. 17. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 53. Hansen, 1888, p. 216. Nordquist, 1890, p. 105. Meinert, 1890, p. 209. Aurivillius, 1896a, p. 198; 1896b, p. 64. Vanhoeffen, 1897, p. 199. Levander, 1900, pp. 9, 24. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Ohlin, 1901b, p. 89. Apstein, 1902, p. 123. Reibisch, 1902, p. 141 *passim*. Schiemenz, 1902, p. 161 *passim*. Zimmer, 1904, p. 464. Nordgaard, 1905, p. 187. Rathbun, 1905, p. 27. Apstein, 1906, p. 241. Linko, 1907, p. 491; 1908, p. 68. Hansen, 1908a, p. 115. Paulsen, 1909, p. 35. M. J. Rathbun, 1909, p. 484. Hansen, 1910b, p. 255. Otterstrom, 1910, p. 1 *passim*. Kramp, 1913, p. 552. Blegvad, 1915, p. 70. Zimmer, 1915a, figs. 4, 5, 6. Stephensen, 1917, p. 274. Kindle and Whittaker, 1918, p. 252. Stephensen, 1918, p. 79. Blegvad, 1922, p. 98. M. J. Rathbun, 1922, p. 510. Zimmer, 1927a, p. 609. Illig, 1930, p. 592. Stephensen, 1933, p. 14. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Remane, 1934, p. 44. Künne, 1935a, p. 54 *passim*. Jespersen, 1936, p. 27. Sæmundsson, 1937, p. 24. Suomalainen, 1939, p. 11. W. M. Tattersall, 1939b, p. 284. Ekman, 1940, p. 34. Dunbar, 1941, p. 150 *passim*; 1942, p. 42.

Segerstråle, 1947b, p. 2. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 25, p. 3. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 168.

Michtheimysis mixta Norman, 1902, p. 477. Zimmer, 1909, p. 162. Björck, 1913, p. 10; 1915, p. 50; 1916a, p. 9; 1916b, p. 14. Allee, 1923a, p. 180. Jespersen, 1932, p. 22. Préfontaine, 1933, p. 4. Procter, 1933, p. 243. Hessle and Vallin, 1934, p. 1 *passim*. Stephensen, 1938, p. 8.

Mysis latitans Krøyer, 1861, pp. 30, 42.

Mesomysis mixta Norman, 1905, p. 11.

?*Cancer pedatus* Fabricius, 1780, p. 243.

Mysis pedata Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*.

Onychomysis (?) *latitans* Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 79.

Mysis mixta* var. *mälarensis

See *Mysis relicta*.

Mysis moebii

See *Anchialina typica*.

Mysis neglecta

See *Praunus neglectus*.

***Mysis oberon*?**

See *Siriella jaltensis* var. *brookii*.

***Mysis oculata* (Fabricius), 1780**

Mysis oculata Krøyer, 1838-1839, p. 255; 1844-1845, p. 470. Adams, 1852, p. ccv (*Mysis flexuosus* [Tattersall, 1951, p. 263]). Stimpson, 1853, p. 58; 1854, p. 1 *passim*. Krøyer, 1861, p. 13. Stimpson, 1863, p. 2; 1864, p. 139. Packard, 1867, p. 301. Buchholz, 1874, p. 284. Claus, 1876, p. 544. Miers, 1877, p. 63. G. O. Sars, 1879a, p. 69. S. I. Smith, 1879, p. 105. Dawson, 1880, p. 206. Stuxberg, 1880, p. 21. Czerniavsky, 1882b, p. 12. G. O. Sars, 1883, p. 10. Richters, 1884, p. 406. Schneider, 1884, p. 54. S. I. Smith, 1884a, p. 57; 1884b, p. 221. Dawson, 1886, p. 202. G. O. Sars, 1886, p. 17. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 52. Stuxberg, 1887, p. 54. Fewkes, 1888, p. 49. Hansen, 1888, p. 214. Parker, 1891, p. 100. Stebbing, 1893, p. 272. Ohlin, 1895b, p. 8. Aurivillius, 1896a, p. 195; 1896b, pp. 64, 66. Pocock, 1896, p. 272. Birula, 1897b, p. 115. Parker and Haswell, 1897, p. 537. Vanhoeffen, 1897, p. 199. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Ohlin, 1901b, p. 87. Ortmann, 1901, p. 160. Whiteaves, 1901, p. 246. Norman, 1902, p. 477. Lönnberg, 1903, p. 577. Zimmer, 1904, p. 461. Norman, 1905, p. 11. Linko, 1907, p. 491. Hansen, 1908a, p. 114. Linko, 1908, p. 60. Retzius, 1909, p. 24. Zimmer, 1909, p. 160. Hansen, 1910b, p. 256. Stafford, 1912, p. 60. Stephensen, 1912, p. 525; 1913, p. 80. Björck, 1916c, p. 8. Ekman, 1917-1920c, p. 544. Högbom, 1917, p. 244.

Stephensen, 1917, p. 273. Kindle and Whittaker, 1918, p. 252. Stephensen, 1918, p. 77. W. L. Schmitt, 1919, p. 4. Ekman, 1922, p. 1 *passim*. M. J. Rathbun, 1922, p. 509. Hessle, 1923, p. 150. Summerhayes and Elton, 1923, p. 214 *passim*. R. Perrier, 1925, p. 457. Wasmund, 1925, p. 315 *passim*. Thienemann, 1926a, p. 53. Lenz, 1928, p. 198. Hjort and Ruud, 1929, p. 1 *passim*. Stephensen, 1929, p. 2. Illig, 1930, p. 592. Wolff and Krausse, 1930, p. 123. Sivertsen, 1932, p. 10. Stephensen, 1933, p. 13. W. M. Tattersall, 1933, p. 24. Remane, 1934, p. 44. Ekman, 1935, p. 206. Hartley and Fisher, 1936, pp. 373, 380, 382. Madsen, 1936, p. 1 *passim*. Stott, 1936, p. 363. Bertelsen, 1937, p. 16. Stephensen, 1938, p. 9. W. M. Tattersall, 1939b, p. 284. Ekman, 1940, p. 34. Dunbar, 1941, p. 150 *passim*; 1942, p. 42. Banner, 1948b, p. 72. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 25, p. 3. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 165; Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 1 *passim*. Banner, 1954a, p. 126.

Cancer oculatus Fabricius, 1780, p. 245. Latreille, 1803, p. 285.

Pugetomysis litoralis Banner, 1948b, p. 105.

Mysis fabricii Leach, 1815, p. 350. J. V. Thompson, 1828a, p. 26. Bell, 1855, p. 404. Cuvier, 1883, p. 195.

Mysis flexuosus Adams, 1852, p. ccv. Walker, 1862, p. 68.

Mysis spinulosus Packard, 1863, p. 419. Schrankewitsch, 1873, p. 274. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 68.

Megalophthalmus fabricianus Leach, 1830a, p. 176 *passim*.

Mysis oculata* var. *relicta

See *Mysis relicta*.

Mysis ornata

See *Schistomysis ornata*.

Mysis parkeri

See *Schistomysis parkeri*.

Mysis pedata

See *Mysis mixta*.

***Mysis pelagicus* J. V. Thompson, 1828**

Mysis pelagicus J. V. Thompson, 1828a, p. 31. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 93 (*M. pelagica*).

Mysis productus

See *Siriella armata*.

Mysis quadrispinosa

See *Doxomysis quadrispinosa*.

Mysis rayii

See *Neomysis rayii*.

***Mysis relicta* Lovén, 1862**

- Mysis relicta* Lovén, 1862a, p. 285; 1862b, p. 34. Goës, 1863, p. 175. Lovén, 1863, p. 465; 1864, p. 8. Kessler, 1868, p. 1 *passim*. Jarzynsky, 1870, p. 317. Smith and Verrill, 1871, p. 452. S. I. Smith, 1871, p. 374; 1871–1873, p. 5. Hoy, 1872, p. 98. S. I. Smith, 1874a, p. 642; 1874b, p. 694. Grimm, 1875, p. 325. Claus, 1876, p. 544. Forbes, 1876, p. 20. G. O. Sars, 1879a, p. 73. Czerniavsky, 1882b, pp. 8, 70. G. O. Sars, 1883, p. 10. Underwood, 1886, p. 364. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 51. Nordquist, 1890, p. 105. Marsh, 1891, p. 275; 1892, p. 212. Norman, 1892, p. 260. Stebbing, 1893, p. 272. McMurrich, 1894, p. 407. Step, 1896, p. 95. Ward, 1896, p. 15. Marsh, 1898, p. 181. Nordquist, 1898, p. 18. Samter and Weltner, 1900, p. 641. Schneider and Levander, 1900, p. 1 *passim*. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Carpenter, 1901, p. 51. Kane, 1901, p. 391 *passim*. Levander, 1901, p. 13. Samter, 1901, p. 242 *passim*. Schitkoff and Buturlin, 1901, p. 69. Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 244. Kane, 1902, p. 18. Luther, 1902, p. 162. Reibisch, 1902, p. 141 *passim*. Samter and Weltner, 1902, p. 222. Scharff, 1902, p. 223. Lönnberg, 1903, p. 577. Kane, 1904, p. 107 *passim*. Samter and Weltner, 1904, p. 677. Zykoff, 1904, p. 339. Norman, 1905, p. 11. Samter, 1905, p. 3. Ekman, 1907, p. 53. Kane, 1907, p. 351. Linko, 1907, p. 491; 1908, p. 65. Wesenberg-Lund, 1908, p. 335. Calman, 1909, p. 171 *passim*. Keilhack, 1909, p. 120. Levander, 1909, p. 1 *passim*. M. J. Rathbun, 1909, p. 484. Lampert, 1910, p. 241. Pearse, p. 1910, p. 73. Philip, 1910, p. 131. Calman, 1911, p. 47. Regan, 1911, p. 119. Zschokke, 1911, pp. 207, 214. Dakin and Latarche, 1913, p. 81. Huntsman, 1913, p. 273. Jägerskiöld, 1913, p. 15 *passim*. Kramp, 1913, p. 553. Birge, 1914, p. 596. Ekman, 1915, p. 146 *passim*. Huntsman, 1915, p. 153. Alm, 1916, p. 18. Ekman, 1916, p. 258. Needham and Lloyd, 1916, p. 301. Pratt, 1916, p. 383. Ekman, 1917–1920a, p. 116. Högbom, 1917, p. 248. Wesenberg-Lund, 1917, p. 160. Ortmann, 1918, p. 828 *passim*. Ward and Whipple, 1918, p. 844. W. L. Schmitt, 1919, p. 1 *passim*. Brohmer, 1920, p. 102. Thienemann, 1920, p. 1 *passim*. Clemens, 1922, p. 89. Bigelow, 1922, p. 115. Clemens and Bigelow, 1922, p. 39 *passim*. Clemens and Bigelow, 1922, p. 90. Johansen, 1922, p. 17. M. J. Rathbun, 1922, pp. 478, 510. Andersson, 1923, p. 14. Clemens *et al.*, 1923, p. 173 *passim*. Gurney, 1923, p. 444. Summerhayes and Elton, 1923, p. 214 *passim*. Adamstone, 1924, pp. 55, 79. Clemens, Dymond, and Bigelow, 1924, p. 157. Hesse, 1924, p. 34 *passim*. Van Cleave, 1924, p. 197. Thienemann, 1925, pp. 389, 395. Wasmund, 1925, p. 315 *passim*. Effenberger, 1926a, p. 78 *passim*; 1926b, p. 358 *passim*. Gams, 1926, pp. 243, 247. Lundbeck, 1926, p. 1 *passim*. Schulze, 1926, p. 1 *passim*. Southern and Gardiner, 1926a, p. 323; 1926b, p. 87. Thienemann, 1926a, p. 53; 1926b, p. 32. Alm, 1927, p. 30. Decksbach, 1927, p. 472. Juday and Birge, 1927, p. 449. Charlesworth, 1928, p. 212. Lenz, 1928, p. 149 *passim*. Schulze, 1928, p. 1 *passim*. Thienemann, 1928a, p. 521; 1928b, p. 371; 1928c, pp. 39, 138. Valle, 1928, p. 1 *passim*. Willer, 1928, p. 112. Fish, 1929, p. 107. Bajkov, 1930, p. 414. Valle, 1930, p. 483 *passim*. Wolff and Krausse, 1930, p. 123. W. L. Schmitt, 1931, p. 151 *passim*. Borradaile, 1932, p. 348. Southern and Gardiner, 1932, p. 155. Hanström, 1933, p. 418. Miyadi, 1933c, p. 291 *passim*. Prenant, 1933, p. 159. Stålberg, 1933, p. 1 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1933, p. 24. Vogt, 1933, p. 373. Decksbach, 1934, p. 626. Hesse and Vallin, 1934, p. 1 *passim*. Künne, 1935a, p. 54 *passim*. Pratt, 1935, p. 423. Welch, 1935, p. 286. W. M. Tattersall, 1939b, p. 285. Scourfield, 1941, p. 228. Spärck, 1942, p. 51. W. M. Tattersall, 1942, p. 417. Thienemann, 1950, p. 1 *passim*. Macan and Worthington, 1951, p. 129. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 167. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 339. Welch, 1952, p. 310. Banner, 1954a, p. 127. Langlois, 1954, pp. 137, 271, 340.
- Mysis oculata* var. *relicta* G. O. Sars, 1867, p. 14. Delage, 1883, p. 122. Nordquist, 1885, p. 29; 1886, p. 6. Norman, 1886, p. 9. Nordquist, 1887a, p. 341 *passim*; 1887b, p. 538; 1888, p. 130. Brandt, 1897b, p. 10 *passim*. Samter and Weltner, 1900, p. 641. Levander, 1901, p. 28. Wesenberg-Lund, 1903, p. 267. Smith and Weldon, 1909, p. 120. Zimmer, 1909, p. 179. Zschokke, 1911, p. 209. Doflein, 1914, p. 832. Ekman, 1917–1920b, p. 478; 1917–1920c, p. 544. Olofsson, 1918, p. 373. Derjavin, 1922, p. 114. Ekman, 1922, pp. 282–292. Werestschagin, 1924, p. 241. Spandl, 1926, p. 358. Juday and Birge, 1927, p. 449. Valle, 1927, p. 56. Zimmer, 1927a, p. 611. Pirojnikow, 1928, p. 158. Schulze, 1928, p. 6. Gurjanova, 1929, p. 285. Derjavin, 1930, p. 5. Stammer, 1932, p. 603. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Ekman, 1935, p. 170. Künne, 1935a, p. 54 *passim*. Valovirta, 1935, p. 14. Wesenberg-Lund, 1937, p. 546. Birstein, 1939, p. 54. Suomalainen, 1939, p. 11. Wesenberg-Lund, 1939, p. 522. Spärck, 1942, p. 54. Nouvel, 1943, p. 88. Segerstråle, 1947b, p. 6. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 25, p. 3. Ekman, 1953, p. 1 *passim*. Pennak, 1953, pp. 323, 422.
- Mysis diluvianus* Hoy, 1872, p. 100.
- Mysis mixta* forma *mälarensis* Ekman, 1913, p. 540.
- Mysis* sp. Marsh, 1900, p. 375.

Mysis rostrata

See *Sirella armata*.

Mysis sancta

See *Gastrosaccus sanctus*.

Mysis schrencki

See *Acanthomysis schrencki*.

Mysis scoticus

See *Neomysis integer*.

Mysis serraticauda

See *Mysipodopsis angusta*.

Mysis slabberi

See *Mesopodopsis slabberi*.

Mysis spinifera

See *Gastrosaccus spinifer*.

Mysis spinulosus

See *Praunus flexuosus* and *Mysis oculata*.

Mysis spinulosus

See *Mysis stenolepis*.

Mysis spiritus

See *Schistomysis spiritus*.

Mysis stenolepis S. I. Smith, 1873

Mysis stenolepis S. I. Smith, 1873, p. 551. Verrill, 1873c, p. 295 *passim*; 1874a, p. 45; 1874b, p. 133. S. I. Smith, 1879, p. 103. R. Rathbun, 1881, p. 120. Benedict, 1885, p. 175. Norman, 1886, p. 9. Parker, 1891, p. 99. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Kingsley, 1901, p. 173. Whiteaves, 1901, p. 246. J. Schmitt, 1904, p. 256. Zimmer, 1904, p. 465. G. A. Mayer, 1905, p. 92. Paulmier, 1905, p. 128. M. Rathbun, 1905, p. 27. Linko, 1908, p. 60. Needham and Lloyd, 1916, p. 189. Pratt, 1916, p. 383. Kindle and Whittaker, 1918, p. 252. Allee, 1923a, p. 180. Illig, 1930, p. 592. Préfontaine, 1931, p. 79; 1932, p. 217. Hanström, 1933, p. 434. Perkins and Kropp, 1933, p. 24 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1939b, p. 284. Hanström, 1939, p. 118. Guyer, 1941, p. 537. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 170.

Mysis spinulosus Gould, 1841, p. 333. De Kay, 1844, p. 31. White, 1850, p. 45. Dawson, 1880, p. 205.

Michtheimysis stenolepis Zimmer, 1909, p. 164. Sumner, Osburn, and Cole, 1913, p. 663. Pratt, 1935, p. 423.

Mesomysis stenolepis Norman, 1905, p. 11.

Mysis truncatula

See *Praunus inermis*.

Mysis vulgaris

See *Neomysis integer*.

GENUS **NANOMYSIS** W. M. TATTERSALL, 1921

Nanomysis siamensis W. M. Tattersall, 1921

Nanomysis siamensis W. M. Tattersall, 1921, p. 408.

GENUS **NEMATOPUS** G. O. SARS, 1863

Nematopus elegans

See *Erythrops elegans*.

Nematopus goesi

See *Erythrops erythrophthalma*.

Nematopus microps

See *Erythrops microps*.

Nematopus obesus

See *Parerythrops obesa*.

Nematopus serratus

See *Erythrops serrata*.

GENUS **NEOMYSIS** CZERNIAVSKY, 1882

Neomysis sp.

Neomysis sp. W. M. Tattersall, 1941, p. 6.

Neomysis americana (S. I. Smith), 1873

Neomysis americana Zimmer, 1904, p. 467. Norman, 1905, p. 11. Linko, 1908, p. 71. Zimmer, 1909, p. 168. Sumner, Osburn, and Cole, 1913, p. 663. Fish, 1925, p. 152. W. M. Tattersall, 1926, p. 12. Cowles, 1930, p. 352. Illig, 1930, p. 596. Préfontaine, 1931, p. 79; 1932, p. 217. Procter, 1933, p. 243. Fish and Johnson, 1937, pp. 285, 298. Bigelow and Sears, 1939, p. 298. W. M. Tattersall, 1939b, p. 285; 1951, p. 195.

Mysis americana S. I. Smith, 1873, p. 552. Trumbull, 1873, p. 518 *passim*. Verrill, 1873c, p. 295 *passim*; 1874a, p. 45 (*M. americanus*). S. I. Smith, 1879, p. 106. Benedict, 1885, p. 176 (*M. americanus*). Norman, 1886, p. 9. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Kingsley, 1901, p. 173. Paulmier, 1905, p. 128 (*M. americanus*). M. J. Rathbun, 1905, p. 27 (*M. americanus*). Fowler, 1912, p. 541 (*M. americanus*). Richards, 1938, p. 208.

Neomysis andersoni W. L. Schmitt, 1919

Neomysis andersoni W. L. Schmitt, 1919, p. 1 *passim*.

See *Neomysis czerniavsky* and *Neomysis mirabilis*.

Neomysis awatchensis (Brandt), 1851

Neomysis awatchensis Zimmer, 1904, p. 468. Linko, 1908, p. 71. Derjavin, 1913, p. 197. W. M. Tattersall, 1921, p. 412. Derjavin, 1923a, p. 181; 1930, p. 6. Illig, 1930, p. 596. Miyadi, 1932a, p. 1 *passim*; 1932b, p. 223 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1932b, p. 321. Miyadi, 1933b, p. 27 *passim*. Ueno,

1933b, p. 187. Miyadi, 1933c, p. 291 *passim*; 1938b, p. 240. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 190. Banner, 1954a, p. 128.

Mysis awatchensis Brandt, 1851, p. 126. Czerniavsky, 1882b, p. 22; 1887, p. 54.

Neomysis nigra Nakazawa, 1910, p. 248. W. M. Tattersall, 1921, p. 410. Illig, 1930, p. 596. Miyadi, 1933b, p. 27; 1933c, p. 291 *passim*.

Neomysis columbiae

See *Acanthomysis columbiae*.

Neomysis costata

See *Acanthomysis costata*.

***Neomysis czerniawskii* Derjavin, 1913**

Neomysis czerniawskii Derjavin, 1913, p. 199. W. M. Tattersall, 1933, p. 11. Ii, 1936a, p. 585. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 200.

Neomysis andersoni (in part) W. L. Schmitt, 1919, p. 6.

Neomysis franciscana

See *Neomysis rayii*.

Neomysis franciscorum

See *Neomysis rayii*.

***Neomysis hodgarti* W. M. Tattersall, 1922**

Neomysis hodgarti W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 486. Illig, 1930, p. 597.

***Neomysis indica* W. M. Tattersall, 1922**

Neomysis indica W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 483. Illig, 1930, p. 597.

***Neomysis integer* (Leach), 1815**

Neomysis integer W. M. Tattersall, 1912b, p. 6. Standen, 1922, p. 19 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1929, p. 21; 1938, p. 43 *passim*. Bacesco, 1941, p. 29. Bassindale, 1941, p. 175. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 27, p. 3. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 247. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 399. Holthuis, 1954, p. 216.

Praunus integer Leach, 1814, p. 402.

Mysis integer Leach, 1815, p. 350. White, 1847, p. 45; 1850, p. 45.

Mysis vulgaris J. V. Thompson, 1828, p. 30. Milne-Edwards, 1837, p. 459. Siebold, 1837, p. 433. Rathke, 1839, p. 195. Krøyer, 1844, p. 21. Zaddach, 1844, p. 3. W. Thompson, 1847, p. 241. White, 1847, p. 45. White, 1850, p. 45. Cocks, 1852, p. 17. Gordon, 1852, p. 3685. Bell, 1853, p. 339. Lilljeborg, 1853, p. 3. Gosse, 1855, p. 145. Lindström, 1855, p. 59. Kinahan, 1857a, p. 5778. Melville, 1857, p. 43. White, 1857, p. 143. P. G. van Beneden, 1861, p. 13. Krøyer, 1861, pp. 21, 41, Goës, 1864, p. 176. G. O. Sars, 1864, p. 247.

Marcusen, 1867, p. 359. Norman, 1867, p. 197. E. van Beneden, 1869, p. 232. Cajander, 1869, p. 374. Norman, 1869, p. 267. G. O. Sars, 1869, p. 339. Brady, 1870, p. 120. Sim, 1871–1872, p. 182. Möbius, 1873, p. 123. M'Intosh, 1874, p. 340. Maitland, 1874, p. 240. Metzger, 1874, p. 277 *passim*. Claus, 1876, p. 544. Meinert, 1877, p. 187. Grenacher, 1879, p. 117. G. O. Sars, 1879a, p. 80. Meinert, 1880, p. 502. Möbius and Heincke, 1880, p. 284. Notthaft, 1881, p. 116. H. Lenz, 1882, pp. 175, 178. G. O. Sars, 1883, p. 11. Gadeau de Kerville, 1885, p. 89. Henderson, 1885, p. 350. Koehler, 1885a, p. 60; 1885b, p. 90. Giard, 1886, p. 281. Hoek, 1886, p. 104. Ludwig, 1886, p. 666. Norman, 1886, p. 9. Bonnier, 1887, p. 262. Credner, 1888, pp. 79, 96. Scott, 1888, p. 255. Meinert, 1890, p. 209. Nordquist, 1890, p. 105. Parker, 1891, p. 100. Zacharias, 1891, p. 299. Walker, 1892, p. 103. Dahl, 1893, p. 149 *passim*. E. Perrier, 1893, p. 1026. Stebbing, 1893, p. 270. Step, 1896, p. 95. Brandt, 1897a, p. 400; 1897b, p. 20. Kuhlitz, 1898, p. 125. Gerstaecker and Ortman, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Reibisch, 1902, p. 141 *passim*. Friedrichs, 1904, p. 163 *passim*. Sowinsky, 1904a, p. 174; 1940b, p. 116. Bruntz, 1906, p. 832. Geldert, 1909, p. 36. Smith and Weldon, 1909, p. 118. Franz, 1910, p. 428. Hansen, 1910b, p. 256. Nordgaard, 1912, p. 26. Farran, 1915, p. 6. Guyénot, 1920, p. 328. Blegvad, 1922, p. 98. Flattely and Walton, 1922, p. 56. Redeke, Lint, and Goor, 1923, p. 124. Jancke, 1924, p. 278. Willer, 1925, pp. 332, 335. Jespersen, 1928, p. 6. J. V. Thompson, 1928a, p. 30. Marre, 1931, p. 443 *passim*. Hanström, 1933, p. 399. Poulsen, 1933–1936, p. 82 *passim*. Spärck, 1933–1936, p. 239. Ekman, 1935, p. 185. Larsen, 1936, p. 19. Suomalainen, 1939, p. 11. Gils, 1947, p. 86. Ekman, 1953, p. 185.

Neomysis vulgaris Czerniavsky, 1882b, p. 23; 1887, p. 81. Walker, 1887, p. 26 *passim*. Giard, 1888, p. 507. Norman, 1892, p. 261. Wagner, 1896, p. 177 *passim* (*N. vulgaris* var. *baltica*). Ehrenbaum, 1897, p. 431. Meek, 1900, p. 72. Schneider and Levander, 1900, p. 1 *passim*. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Scott, 1901, p. 332. Allen and Todd, 1902, pp. 299, 324. Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 245. Pearcey, 1903, p. 243. Gurney, 1904, p. 649. Zimmer, 1904, p. 466. Norman, 1905, p. 11. Norman and Scott, 1906, p. 28. Scott, 1906, p. 125. Gurney, 1907, p. 410. Norman, 1907, p. 361. Rankin, 1907, p. 301. Linko, 1908, p. 71. Levander, 1908, p. 1 *passim*. Zimmer, 1909, p. 166. Gurney, 1911a, p. 292 *passim*; 1911b, p. 216 *passim*. Degner, 1912, p. 50. Björck, 1913, p. 10. Kramp, 1913, p. 552. Klie, 1914, p. 9. Björck, 1915, p. 51. Southern, 1915, p. 30. Zimmer, 1915, fig. 12. Björck, 1916b, p. 15. Sleen, 1920, p. xxxiii. Tesch, 1922, p. 337 *passim*. Meek, 1923, p. 78 *passim*.

Redeke, 1923, p. 234. Jorgensen, 1924b, p. 116. Schlien, 1924, p. 442. Merker, 1926a, p. 90 *passim*; 1926b, p. 34 *passim*; 1926c, p. 129 *passim*. Merker and Bräunig, 1927, p. 292 *passim*. Otto, 1927, pp. 62, 73. Riech, 1927, p. 127 *passim*. Zimmer, 1927a, p. 612; 1927b, p. 33. Merker, 1928, p. 483 *passim*. Stammer, 1928, p. 63 *passim*. Gurney, 1929, p. 579. Jorgensen, 1929, p. 41. Percival, 1929, p. 91. Illig, 1930, p. 596. Wolff and Krausse, 1930, p. 123. Elmhirst, 1931, p. 169. Ostfeld, 1931, p. 645. Lundbeck, 1932, p. 612. F. Lenz, 1933, p. 171. Redeke, 1933, p. 57. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Hesse and Vallin, 1934, p. 1 *passim*. O'Donoghue and Boyd, 1934, pp. 17, 20. Künne, 1935a, p. 54 *passim*. Nicol, 1935, pp. 215–220. Valovirta, 1935, p. 14. Buitendijk, 1936, p. 130. Crichton and Young, 1936, p. 269. Lucas, 1936, p. 343. Nicol, 1936, p. 169 *passim*. Elton, 1937, p. 939. Needham, 1937, p. 559. Künne, 1939, p. 347. Nicol, 1939, p. 184. Hartley, 1940, p. 1 *passim*. Gurney, 1942, p. 126. Segerstråle, 1947a, p. 9; 1947b, p. 10. Kinne, 1955, p. 160 *passim*. Levander, 1901b, p. 12; 1901c, p. 13.

Mysis scoticus J. V. Thompson, 1828a, p. 13.

***Neomysis intermedia* (Czerniavsky), 1882**

Neomysis intermedia Zimmer, 1904, p. 469. Linko, 1908, p. 71. Illig, 1930, p. 596. Miyadi, 1933a, p. 183; 1933b, p. 30. Ueno, 1933a, p. 109; 1936a, p. 242; 1936b, p. 248. Miyadi, 1938a, p. 133; 1938b, p. 239. Birstein, 1939, p. 54. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 188.

Heteromysis intermedia Czerniavsky, 1882c, p. 30; 1887, pl. 30.

Neomysis isaza Marukawa, 1928, p. 6. Kobubo, 1948, p. 273 (*N. isaza*).

Neomysis isaza

See *Neomysis intermedia*.

***Neomysis japonica* Nakazawa, 1910**

Neomysis japonica Nakazawa, 1910, p. 247. Illig, 1930, p. 597. Ii, 1936a, p. 580. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 194.

***Neomysis kadiakensis* Ortmann, 1908**

Neomysis kadiakensis Ortmann, 1908, p. 8. W. L. Schmitt, 1919, p. 7. Illig, 1930, p. 596. W. M. Tattersall, 1932b, p. 324; 1933, p. 10. Banner, 1948b, p. 82. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 192. Banner, 1954a, p. 128.

Neomysis longicornis

See *Acanthomysis longicornis*.

Neomysis macropsis

See *Acanthomysis macropsis*.

***Neomysis mercedis* Holmes, 1897**

Neomysis mercedis Holmes, 1897, p. 199; 1900, p. 222. W. M. Tattersall, 1932b, p. 318; 1933, p. 11. Scheffer and Robinson, 1939, p. 135. Banner, 1948b, p. 75. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 187. Pennak, 1953, pp. 323, 422. Smith *et al.*, 1954, p. 136.

***Neomysis meridionalis* Colosi, 1924**

Neomysis meridionalis Colosi, 1924, p. 5. Illig, 1930, p. 596. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 247.

***Neomysis mirabilis* (Czerniavsky), 1882**

Neomysis mirabilis Zimmer, 1904, p. 468. Linko, 1908, p. 71. Derjavin, 1913, p. 197. Illig, 1930, p. 596. Birstein, 1939, p. 54. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 198.

Heteromysis mirabilis Czerniavsky, 1882b, p. 33; 1887, p. 84.

?*Neomysis andersoni* W. L. Schmitt, 1919, p. 6 (in part).

Neomysis nakazawai Ii, 1936a, p. 581.

***Neomysis mitsukurii* (Nakazawa), 1910**

Neomysis mitsukurii Illig, 1930, p. 597.

Metamysis mitsukurii Nakazawa, 1910, p. 250.

See *Neomysis mitsukurii*.

***Neomysis monticellii* Colosi, 1924**

Neomysis monticellii Colosi, 1924, p. 6. Illig, 1930, p. 596. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 171.

Neomysis nakazawai

See *Neomysis mirabilis*.

Neomysis nigra

See *Neomysis awatchensis*.

***Neomysis patagona* Zimmer, 1907**

Neomysis patagona Zimmer, 1907, p. 3. Hansen, 1913a, p. 21; 1921a, p. 5. Illig, 1930, p. 595. Coifmann, 1937b, p. 13. W. M. Tattersall, 1937a, p. 13; 1951, p. 180. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 169.

Neomysis pseudomacropsis

See *Acanthomysis pseudomacropsis*.

***Neomysis rayii* (Murdoch), 1885**

Neomysis rayii Zimmer, 1904, p. 470 (*N. rayi*). Linko, 1908, p. 71. Ortmann, 1908, p. 9 (*N. rayi*). Illig, 1930, p. 595. W. M. Tattersall, 1932b, p. 323; 1933, p. 8. Banner, 1948b, p. 78 (*N. rayi*). W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 181. Banner, 1954a, p. 128 (*N. rayi*).

Mysis rayii Murdoch, 1885a, p. 519; 1885b, p. 141.

Neomysis franciscorum Holmes, 1900, p. 223.

Hansen, 1913b, p. 178. Illig, 1930, p. 595. W. M. Tattersall, 1932b, p. 322; 1933, p. 8. Snodgrass, 1952, p. 29.

Neomysis franciscana W. L. Schmitt, 1919, p. 6.
Neomysis toion Derjavin, 1913, p. 198.

Neomysis sagamiensis (Nakazawa), 1910

Neomysis sagamiensis Illig, 1930, p. 597.

Metamysis sagamiensis Nakazawa, 1910, p. 251.

Neomysis sculpta

See *Acanthomysis sculpta*.

Neomysis spinosa Nakazawa, 1910

Neomysis spinosa Nakazawa, 1910, p. 249.
Illig, 1930, p. 596.

Neomysis toion

See *Neomysis rayii*.

Neomysis vulgaris

See *Neomysis integer*.

Neomysis vulgaris* var. *baltica

See *Neomysis integer*.

GENUS **ONYCHOMYSIS** CZERNIAVSKY, 1882

Onychomysis* (?) *latitans

See *Mysis mixta*.

GENUS **ORIENTOMYSIS** DERJAVIN, 1913

Orientomysis dybowskii

See *Acanthomysis dybowskii*.

Orientomysis japonica

See *Acanthomysis japonica*.

Orientomysis schrencki

See *Acanthomysis schrencki*.

Orientomysis stelleri

See *Acanthomysis stelleri*.

†GENUS **PALAEMYDIS** PEACH, 1908

†***Palaemysis* sp.**

Palaemysis sp. Peach, 1908, p. 60.

†***Palaemysis couttsi*** Peach, 1908

Palaemysis couttsi Peach, 1908, p. 59.

†***Palaemysis dunlopi*** Peach, 1908

Palaemysis dunlopi Peach, 1908, p. 57.

†***Palaemysis tenuis*** Peach, 1908

Palaemysis tenuis Peach, 1908, p. 60.

GENUS **PARACANTHOMYSIS** LI, 1936

Paracanthomysis hispida Li, 1936

Paracanthomysis hispida Li, 1936b, p. 7.

Paracanthomysis kurilensis Li, 1936

Paracanthomysis kurilensis Li, 1936b, p. 11.
W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 221.

GENUS **PARAMBLYOPS** HOLT AND TATTERSALL, 1905

Paramblyops bidigitata W. M. Tattersall, 1911

Paramblyops bidigitata W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 48. Illig, 1930, p. 573. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 22, p. 3. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 258.

Paramblyops brevirostris O. S. Tattersall, 1955

Paramblyops brevirostris O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 112.

Paramblyops rostrata Holt and Tattersall, 1905

Paramblyops rostrata Holt and Tattersall, 1905a, pp. 125, 144; 1906b, p. 26. Hansen, 1908a, p. 108. W. M. Tattersall, 1908b, p. 193; 1909, p. 133. Zimmer, 1909, p. 115. W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 47. Hansen, 1927, p. 25. Colosi, 1929, p. 416; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 573. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 22, p. 3. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 132. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 255.

GENUS **PARAMYSIS** CZERNIAVSKY, 1882

Paramysis arenosa (G. O. Sars), 1877

Paramysis arenosa Brook, 1886, p. 239. Scott, 1901, p. 332. W. M. Tattersall, 1912b, p. 6. Zimmer, 1915a, p. 213. W. M. Tattersall, 1927b, p. 189. Colosi, 1929, p. 433; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 593. Fage, 1933, p. 154. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Künne, 1939, p. 343. Faxon, 1940, p. 89. Bacesco, 1941, p. 30. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 26, p. 3. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 352.

Mysis arenosa G. O. Sars, 1877, p. 24. Carus, 1885, p. 466. Norman, 1886, p. 9. Walker, 1887, p. 26 *passim*. Norman, 1887, p. 95. Stebbing, 1893, p. 270. Step, 1896, p. 95. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*.

Schistomysis arenosa Henderson, 1885, p. 351. Garstang, 1892, p. 338. Norman, 1892, p. 258. Garstang, 1894, pp. 221, 227. Todd, 1900, p. 202. Allen and Todd, 1900, p. 202. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 244. Keeble and Gamble, 1904, p. 307. Norman and Scott, 1906, p. 27. Zimmer, 1909, p. 155. Herdman, 1919, p. 77. Jorgensen, 1924a, p. 127. Eales, 1939, p. 122.

Austromysis arenosa Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 67.

Paramysis bacescoi Labat, 1953

Paramysis bacescoi Labat, 1953, p. 8.

Paramysis baeri Czerniavsky, 1882

Paramysis baeri Czerniavsky, 1882b, p. 56; 1887, p. 74. G. O. Sars, 1895, p. 434. Sowinsky, 1898, p. 377. Zernov, 1901, p. 577. Sowinsky, 1904a, p. 174; 1904b, p. 114. Lebediew, 1907, p. 92 *passim*. G. O. Sars, 1907, p. 293. Martynov, 1922, p. 13. Behning, 1924a, p. 52; 1924c, p. 235. Derjavin, 1925a, p. 16. Martynov, 1925, p. 61. Derjavin, 1926, pp. 49, 52. Spandl, 1926, p. 358. Colosi, 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Bacesco, 1934, p. 335.

Paramysis baeri var. *bispinosa* Martynov, 1925

Paramysis baeri var. *bispinosa* Martynov, 1925, p. 61. Buchalowa, 1929, p. 237.

Paramysis bakuensis G. O. Sars, 1895

Paramysis bakuensis G. O. Sars, 1895, p. 437. Sowinsky, 1904a, p. 174; 1904b, p. 114. Lebediew, 1907, p. 92 *passim*. G. O. Sars, 1907, p. 293. Derjavin, 1925a, p. 16; 1926, pp. 49, 52. Colosi, 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Bacesco, 1934, p. 335.

Paramysis eurylepis G. O. Sars, 1907

Paramysis eurylepis G. O. Sars, 1907, p. 294.

Paramysis festae Colosi, 1920

Paramysis festae Colosi, 1920, p. 229 *passim*; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 593 (see note).

Paramysis helleri (G. O. Sars), 1877

Paramysis helleri Graeffe, 1902, p. 31. Zimmer, 1915a, p. 213. Colosi, 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 592. Fage, 1933, p. 154. Bacesco, 1935, p. 336; 1941, p. 30. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 26, p. 3. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 356. Labat, 1953, p. 1. Holmquist, 1955, p. 277 *passim*.

Mysis helleri G. O. Sars, 1877, p. 16. Carus, 1885, p. 466. Norman, 1886, p. 9. Stebbing, 1893, p. 270. Step, 1896, p. 95. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*.

Austromysis helleri Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 67. Sowinsky, 1894, p. 353. Zernov, 1901, p. 577. Sowinsky, 1904a, p. 174; 1904b, p. 116.

Schistomysis helleri Norman, 1892, p. 257. Walker and Hornell, 1896, p. 50. Allen and Todd, 1900, p. 202. Todd, 1900, p. 202. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Allen and Todd, 1902, p. 295 *passim*. Norman and Scott, 1906, p. 27. Norman, 1907, p. 361. Zimmer, 1909, p. 154.

Mesomysis helleri Derjavin, 1925a, p. 14. Pauly, 1938, p. 49.

Paramysis kervillei

See *Schistomysis kervillei*.

Paramysis kessleri (Grimm), 1875

Paramysis kessleri G. O. Sars, 1895, p. 434.

Sowinsky, 1904a, p. 174; 1904b, p. 114. G. O. Sars, 1907, p. 293. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 352 (see note).

Mysis relicta Grimm, 1875, p. 323 *passim*.

Paramysis kroyeri

See *Mesomysis kroyeri*.

Paramysis loxolepis (G. O. Sars), 1895

Austromysis loxolepis G. O. Sars, 1895, p. 448; 1907, p. 299.

Paramysis nouveli Labat, 1953

Paramysis nouveli Labat, 1953, p. 4. *Schistomysis helleri* Allen and Todd, 1900, p. 202 (in part); 1902, p. 324 (in part).

Paramysis ornata

See *Schistomysis ornata*.

Paramysis parkeri

See *Schistomysis parkeri*.

Paramysis portzicensis Nouvel, 1950

Paramysis portzicensis Nouvel, 1950b, no. 26, p. 3.

Paramysis proconnesia Colosi, 1922

Paramysis proconnesia Colosi, 1922a, p. 8; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 593.

Paramysis spiritus

See *Schistomysis spiritus*.

Paramysis ullskyi

See *Mesomysis ullskyi*.

GENUS **PARANCHIALINA** HANSEN, 1910**Paranchialina angusta** (G. O. Sars), 1884

Paranchialina angusta Hansen, 1910a, p. 51. W. M. Tattersall, 1927, p. 245. Hale, 1929, p. 357. Illig, 1930, p. 566.

Anchialina angustus (see *Anchialina angustus*).

GENUS **PARAPODOPSIS** CZERNIAVSKY, 1882**Parapodopsis cornuta**

See *Mesopodopsis slabberi*.

GENUS **PARASTILOMYSIS** II, 1936**Parastilomysis paradoxa** II, 1936

Parastilomysis paradoxa II, 1936b, p. 3.

GENUS **PARERYTHROPS** G. O. Sars, 1869**Parerythrops** sp.

Parerythrops sp. Norman, 1893, p. 346.

Parerythroptus abyssicola

See *Parerythroptus obesa*.

Parerythroptus acanthura

See *Gibberythroptus acanthura*.

Parerythroptus lobiancoi W. M. Tattersall, 1909

Parerythroptus lobiancoi W. M. Tattersall, 1909, p. 128. Colosi, 1929, p. 415. Illig, 1930, p. 575. Colosi, 1930a, p. 983 *passim*.

Parerythroptus robusta

See *Meterythroptus robusta*.

Parerythroptus obesa G. O. Sars, 1864

Parerythroptus obesa G. O. Sars, 1869, p. 328. M. Sars, 1869, p. 246 *passim*. G. O. Sars, 1870b, p. 41; 1872a, p. 263; 1883, p. 10. Norman, 1886, p. 9. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 43. E. Perrier, 1893, p. 1026. Stebbing, 1893, p. 275. Norman, 1894, p. 161. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 232. Zimmer, 1904, p. 443. Holt and Tattersall, 1905a, pp. 122, 144. Nordgaard, 1905, p. 187. Norman, 1905, p. 10. Holt and Tattersall, 1906b, p. 24. Linko, 1907, p. 491. Hansen, 1908a, p. 107. Linko, 1908, p. 45. Zimmer, 1909, p. 90. Hansen, 1910b, p. 250. Stephensen, 1910, p. 132. W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 31. Nordgaard, 1912, p. 26. Björck, 1916b, p. 10. Illig, 1930, pp. 429, 575. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Stephensen, 1938, p. 6. Bacesco, 1941, p. 13. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 21, p. 4. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 205.

Nematopus obesus G. O. Sars, 1864, p. 258.

Parerythroptus abyssicola G. O. Sars, 1877b, p. 343; 1879a, p. 95; 1883, p. 10. Norman, 1886, p. 9. G. O. Sars, 1886, p. 15. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 44. Norman, 1894, p. 161. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Norman, 1902, p. 477. Zimmer, 1904, p. 443. Norman, 1905, p. 10. Linko, 1908, p. 45. Zimmer, 1909, p. 91. Illig, 1930, p. 575. Bacesco, 1941, p. 14. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 21, p. 4.

Parerythroptus robusta

See *Meterythroptus robusta*.

Parerythroptus spectabilis G. O. Sars, 1885

Parerythroptus spectabilis G. O. Sars, 1885b, p. 47; 1886, p. 15. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 45. Vanhoeffen, 1897, p. 199. Ohlin, 1901b, p. 84. Zimmer, 1904, p. 444. Hansen, 1908a, p. 108. Linko, 1907, p. 45. Zimmer, 1909, p. 89. Stephensen, 1918, p. 72. Illig, 1930, p. 575. Stephensen, 1933, p. 12. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 21, p. 4.

GENUS PETALOPHTHALMUS WILLEMOES-SUHM, 1874**Petalophthalmus armiger**

See *Boreomysis inermis*.

Petalophthalmus inermis

See *Boreomysis inermis*.

GENUS PODOPSIS P. J. VAN BENEDEN, 1861**Podopsis slabberi**

See *Mesopodopsis slabberi*.

GENUS PONTOMYSIS CZERNIAVSKY, 1882**Pontomysis caucasica**

See *Gastrosaccus sanctus*.

Pontomysis widhalmi

See *Gastrosaccus sanctus*.

GENUS POTAMOMYSIS CZERNIAVSKY, 1882**Potamomysis assimilis**

See *Diamysis assimilis*.

Potamomysis pengoi

— See *Diamysis pengoi*.

GENUS PRAUNUS LEACH, 1814**Praunus flexuosus** (Müller), 1776

Praunus flexuosus Leach, 1813, p. 401. Möbius, 1880, p. 284. Stebbing, 1893, p. 270. Scott, 1898, p. 158 *passim*. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Scott, 1901, p. 332. Zimmer, 1904, p. 104. Linko, 1907, p. 491; 1908, p. 57. Zimmer, 1909, p. 150. Degner, 1912, p. 50. Björck, 1913, p. 9; 1915, p. 48. Zimmer, 1915a, figs. 7, 8. Björck, 1916b, p. 12. Depdolla, p. 43. Lebour, 1921, p. 463. Tesch, 1922, pp. 337 *passim*. Depdolla, 1923, p. 534 *passim*. Fage and Legendre, 1923, p. 1 *passim*. Schliezen, 1924, p. 442. Sivertsen, 1927, p. 5. Zimmer, 1927a, p. 614. Stammer, 1928, p. 63 *passim*. Percival, 1929, p. 91. Illig, 1930, p. 594. Koller and Meyer, 1930, p. 760 *passim*. Elmhirst, 1931, p. 169. Vogt, 1932, p. 288 *passim*. Fage, 1933, p. 156. Hanström, 1933, p. 418. Kropp and Perkins, 1933, p. 31. Zimmer, 1933a, p. 326 *passim*; 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Hessle and Valin, 1934, p. 1 *passim*. Künne, 1935a, p. 54 *passim*. Buitendijk, 1936, p. 130. Nicol, 1936, p. 169. Nouvel, 1937, p. 1184. W. M. Tattersall, 1938, p. 43 *passim*. Eales, 1939, p. 122. Hanström, 1939, p. 118. Howes, 1939, pp. 414, 427. Künne, 1939, p. 345. McDonald, 1939, p. 634. Nouvel and Nouvel, 1939, p. 1. Suomalainen, 1939, p. 11. Hartley, 1940, p. 1 *passim*. Bassindale, 1941, p. 175. Gilson, Hollick, and Pantin, 1944, p. 235. Palmer, 1946, p. 60. Segerstråle, 1947a, p. 9; 1947b, p. 8. Yonge, 1949, pp. 29, 264. Nouvel,

1950b, no. 25, p. 3. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 247. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 378. Chicewicz, 1952, p. 371 *passim*. Holthuis, 1954, p. 214.

Macromysis flexuosa Garstang, 1892, p. 338. Norman, 1892, p. 251. Garstang, 1894, p. 227. Walker and Hornell, 1896, p. 50. Allen and Todd, 1900, p. 202. Beaumont, 1900, p. 789. Brady, 1900, p. 431. Meek, 1900, p. 69 *passim*. Todd, 1900, pp. 174, 202. Allen and Todd, 1902, p. 302 *passim*. Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 239. Pearcy, 1903, p. 231. Keeble and Gamble, 1904, p. 301 *passim*. Norman and Scott, 1906, p. 26. Scott, 1906, p. 124. Brady, 1907, p. 330. Norman, 1907, p. 361. Scott, 1907, p. 268. Geldert, 1909, p. 10. Massy, 1912, p. 1 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1912b, p. 6. Farran, 1915, p. 6. Southern, 1915, pp. 30, 45. Schermer, 1916, pp. 41, 43. Jorgensen, 1924b, p. 116. Jespersen, 1928, p. 37. Wolff and Krause, 1930, p. 123.

Mysis chameleon J. V. Thompson, 1828a, p. 28. Milne-Edwards, 1847, p. 458. W. Thompson, 1847, p. 241. White, 1847, p. 44; 1850, p. 44. Gordon, 1852, p. 3685. Bell, 1853, p. 336. Gosse, 1855, p. 145. Hale, 1857, p. 143. Kinahan, 1857a, p. 5778; 1857b, p. 50. P. J. van Beneden, 1861, p. 14. Marcusen, 1867, p. 359. E. van Beneden, 1869, p. 232. Sim, 1871-1872, p. 182. Fisher, 1872, p. 25. Maitland, 1874, p. 240. Folin and Perrier, 1875-1879, p. 211. Hoek, 1876, p. 42. Czerniavsky, 1882b, p. 68. Delage, 1883, p. 122. Koehler, 1885a, p. 60; 1885b, p. 90. Brook, 1886, p. 239. Giard, 1886, p. 281. Kraepelin, 1886, p. 8. Nusbaum, 1887, p. 123. G. H. Parker, 1891, p. 100. Stebbing, 1893, p. 270. Scott, 1898, p. 158 *passim*. Bruntz, 1906, p. 832. Sinel, 1907, p. 219.

Mysis flexuosa Latreille, 1818, p. 336. Ross, 1835, p. lxxxv. Krøyer, 1837, p. 404. Rathke, 1843, p. 18. Krøyer, 1844, p. 2. Frey and Leuckart, 1847b, p. 110 *passim*. Huxley, 1851, p. 373. Adam, 1852, p. ccv. Lilljeborg, 1852, p. 22; 1853, p. 3. Lindstrøm, 1855, p. 58. Krøyer, 1855, pl. 9. Van der Hoeven, 1856, p. 663. Claparède, 1860, p. 194. Norman, 1860, p. 429. Walker, 1862, p. 68. Goës, 1863, p. 174. G. O. Sars, 1864, p. 240; 1866, p. 100. Norman, 1867, p. 197; 1869, p. 266. Cajander, 1869, p. 374. Norman, 1869, p. 266. Möbius, 1873, p. 124. M'Intosh, 1874, p. 340. Metzger, 1874, p. 277 *passim*. Claus, 1876, p. 544. Meinert, 1877, p. 188. Möbius, 1878, p. 173. Grenacher, 1879, p. 117. G. O. Sars, 1879a, p. 45. Meinert, 1880, p. 502. Lenz, 1882, pp. 175, 178. G. O. Sars, 1883, p. 10. Henderson, 1885, p. 350. Hoek, 1886, p. 102. Norman, 1886, p. 9. Ludwig, 1886, p. 666. Bonnier, 1887, p. 261. Koehler, 1887, p. 159 *passim*. Walker, 1887, p. 26 *passim* (= *M. chameleon*). Giard, 1888, p. 507. Scott, 1888, p. 254; 1889, p. 296. Meinert, 1890, p. 207.

Nordquist, 1890, p. 105. Parker, 1891, p. 100. Walker, 1892, p. 102. Bergh, 1893, p. 491 *passim*. Dahl, 1893, p. 175. Stebbing, 1893, p. 270. Bethe, 1895, p. 544. Aurivillius, 1896b, p. 76. Step, 1896, p. 95. Aurivillius, 1898, p. 33. Kuhlitz, 1898, p. 125. Rauschenplat, 1901, p. 132. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Reibisch, 1902, p. 141 *passim*. Bauer, 1906, p. 453 *passim*. Bernecker, 1909, p. 618. Hansen, 1910b, p. 253 [*M. (Macropsis) flexuosa*]. Nordgaard, 1912, p. 26. Blegvad, 1915, p. 70. Chumley, 1918, p. 1 *passim*. Sleen, 1920, p. xxxiii. Blegvad, 1930, p. 24. Poulsen, 1933-1936, p. 82 *passim*. Ekman, 1935, p. 185. Larsen, 1936, p. 19. Blegvad, 1922, pp. 66, 80. Hansen, 1925, p. 113. Ekman, 1953, p. 1 *passim*.

Mysis spinolosus Leach, 1815, p. 350. Desmarest, 1823, p. 334. Brebisson, 1825, p. 25. Stark, 1828, p. 169. Bouchard-Chantereaux, 1832, p. 128. Krøyer, 1837, p. 405. Milne-Edwards, 1837, p. 457. Gould, 1841, p. 333. Zaddach, 1844, p. 2. White, 1847, p. 45. Hensen, 1863, pp. 326, 350. Packard, 1863, p. 19. Marcusen, 1867, p. 359. Folin and Perrier, 1875-1879, p. 211.

Macromysis longispinosa White, 1847, p. 81; 1850, p. 45; 1857, p. 146. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 89.

Macromysis brevispinosus White, 1850, p. 45; 1857, p. 146. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 90.

Cancer flexuosus O. F. Müller, 1776, p. 196; 1778, p. 34. O. Fabricius, 1780, p. 245. Hoek, 1884, p. 537.

Astacus harengum J. C. Fabricius, 1781, p. 511; 1787, p. 332.

Cancer astacus multipes Montagu, 1808, p. 90.

Mysis leachii J. V. Thompson, 1828a, p. 27.

Synmysis flexuosa Czerniavsky, 1882b, p. 28; 1887, p. 58. Schneider and Levander, 1900, p. 1 *passim*.

Synmysis flexuosa var. *baltica* Levander, 1901, p. 13.

Synmysis chameleon Czerniavsky, 1882b, p. 31; 1887, p. 59.

Synmysis benedeni Czerniavsky, 1882b, p. 31; 1887, p. 59.

Synmysis mecznikovi Czerniavsky, 1882b, p. 32; 1887, p. 60.

Synmysis spinulosa Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 60.

Synmysis normani Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 58.

Themisto brevis spinosa Goodsir, 1842, p. 177. W. Thompson, 1847, p. 240. Bell, 1853, p. 384. Gosse, 1855, p. 145 (*Th. brevispinosa*).

Praunus inermis (Rathke), 1843

Praunus inermis Norman, 1869, p. 266. Scott, 1898, p. 158 *passim*. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Scott, 1901, p. 332. Zimmer, 1904, p. 457. Linko, 1907, p. 491. Hansen, 1908a, p. 114. Linko, 1908, p. 55. Zimmer, 1909, p. 148. Björck, 1913, p. 9; 1915, p.

49; 1916b, p. 12. Sleen, 1920, p. xxxiii. Lebour, 1921, p. 463. Sivertsen, 1927, p. 5. Illig, 1930, p. 594. Koller and Meyer, 1930, p. 760 *passim*. Vogt, 1932, p. 288 *passim*. Kropp and Perkins, 1933, p. 31. Zimmer, 1933a, p. 326 *passim*; 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Hessle and Vallin, 1934, p. 1 *passim*. Künne, 1935a, p. 54 *passim*. Buitendijk, 1936, p. 130. Jespersen, 1936, p. 27. W. M. Tattersall, 1938, p. 43 *passim*. Hanström, 1939, p. 118. Künne, 1939, p. 346. Suomalainen, 1939, p. 11. Nouvel, 1943, p. 88. Segerstråle, 1947a, p. 9; 1947b, p. 9. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 25, p. 3. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 175. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 388. Holthuis, 1954, p. 214.

Mysis inermis Rathke, 1843, p. 20. Lilljeborg, 1852, p. 3; 1853, p. 1. Lindström, 1855, p. 59. Krøyer, 1861, p. 43. G. O. Sars, 1864, p. 240; 1866, p. 100. Norman, 1869, p. 266. G. O. Sars, 1872a, p. 262. Metzger, 1874, p. 277 *passim*. Claus, 1876, p. 544. Meinert, 1877, p. 191. G. O. Sars, 1879a, p. 54. Meinert, 1880, p. 503. G. O. Sars, 1883, p. 10. Schneider, 1884, p. 53. Henderson, 1885, p. 351. Brook, 1886, p. 239. Norman, 1886, p. 9. G. O. Sars, 1886, p. 16. Norman, 1887, p. 94. Walker, 1887, p. 26 *passim*. Scott, 1888, p. 255. Meinert, 1890, p. 208. Walker, 1890, p. 242; 1892, p. 102. Stebbing, 1893, p. 270. Step, 1896, p. 95. Auri-villius, 1898, p. 33. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Rauschenplat, 1901, p. 85. Reibisch, 1902, p. 141 *passim*. Nordgaard, 1912, p. 26. Blegvad, 1915, p. 70; 1922, pp. 62, 72. Stephensen, 1929, p. 1 [*M. (Praunus) inermis*]. Hesse, 1924, p. 168. Jespersen, 1944, p. 31.

Macromysis inermis Garstang, 1892, pp. 221, 227. Norman, 1892, p. 253. Walker and Hornell, 1896, p. 50. Ehrenbaum, 1897, p. 428. Allen and Todd, 1900, p. 202. Beaumont, 1900, p. 789. Meek, 1900, p. 69 *passim*. Todd, 1900, pp. 171, 202. Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 243. Norman, 1902, p. 477. Keeble and Gamble, 1904, p. 307. Nordgaard, 1905, p. 187. Norman and Scott, 1906, p. 27. Scott, 1906, p. 124. Norman, 1907, p. 361. Massy, 1912, p. 1 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1912b, p. 6. Riddell, 1913, p. 243. Meek, 1923, p. 78 *passim*. Jespersen, 1928, p. 37.

Mysis cornuta Krøyer, 1861, pp. 26, 42. Goës, 1864, p. 174.

Mysis truncatula G. O. Sars, 1864, p. 240. Claus, 1884, p. 271. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 92.

Kesslerella cornuta Czerniavsky, 1882b, p. 36; 1887, p. 69.

Kesslerella goësi Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 71.

Kesslerella inermis Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 70.

Kesslerella similis Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 70.

Kesslerella truncatula Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 71.

Praunus integer

See *Neomysis integer*.

***Praunus neglectus* (G. O. Sars), 1869**

Praunus neglectus Stebbing, 1893, p. 271. Ehrenbaum, 1897, p. 404. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Zimmer, 1904, p. 458. Linko, 1908, p. 54. Björck, 1915, p. 49; 1916b, p. 12. Sleen, 1920, p. xxxiii. Zimmer, 1933b, 29 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1938, p. 43 *passim*. Künne, 1939, p. 345. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 25, p. 3. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 385. Holthuis, 1954, p. 214.

Mysis neglecta G. O. Sars, 1869, p. 341; 1872a, p. 262. Meinert, 1877, p. 190. G. O. Sars, 1879a, p. 51. Meinert, 1880, p. 502. G. O. Sars, 1883, p. 10. Henderson, 1885, p. 351. Norman, 1886, p. 9. Hoyle, 1890, p. 456. Meinert, 1890, p. 207. Walker, 1890, p. 245; 1892, p. 102. Bergh, 1893, p. 491 *passim*. Stebbing, 1893, p. 270. Step, 1896, p. 95. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Hansen, 1910b, p. 254. Blegvad, 1915, p. 70; 1922, pp. 70, 87.

Synmysis neglecta Czerniavsky, 1882b, p. 26; 1887, p. 57.

Macromysis neglecta Norman, 1892, p. 252. Walker and Hornell, 1896, p. 50. Allen and Todd, 1900, p. 202. Beaumont, 1900, p. 789. Todd, 1900, p. 202. Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 242. Norman and Scott, 1906, p. 26. Norman, 1907, p. 361. Jespersen, 1928, p. 37.

Macromysis nigra Keeble and Gamble, 1904, pp. 331, 354.

GENUS PRIONOMYSIS W. M. TATTERSALL, 1922

***Prionomysis aspera* Ii, 1937**

Prionomysis aspera Ii, 1937, p. 191.

***Prionomysis stenolepis* W. M. Tattersall, 1922**

Prionomysis stenolepis W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 475. Illig, 1930, p. 581.

GENUS PROMYSIS DANA, 1850

Promysis armata

See *Promysis orientalis*.

***Promysis atlantica* W. M. Tattersall, 1923**

Promysis atlantica W. M. Tattersall, 1923, p. 286. Illig, 1930, p. 587. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 245. Clarke, 1956, p. 1 *passim*.

Promysis galathea

See *Siriella thompsonii*.

***Promysis orientalis* Dana, 1852**

Promysis orientalis Dana, 1852b, p. 651; 1855, pl. 43. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 40. Illig, 1930, p. 586. W. M. Tattersall, 1936b, p. 279 *passim*; 1936c, p. 154; 1951, p. 151.

Uromysis armata Hansen, 1910a, p. 72. Zimmer, 1915b, p. 170. Colosi, 1919, p. 9; 1920, p. 243.
Promysis armata Illig, 1930, p. 586.

Promysis (?) pusilla

See *Anchialina pusillus*.

GENUS **PRONEOMYSIS** W. M. TATTERSALL, 1933

Proneomysis eriopedes Ii, 1936

Proneomysis eriopedes Ii, 1936a, p. 609.

Proneomysis fusca Ii, 1936

Proneomysis fusca Ii, 1936a, p. 605.

Proneomysis misakiensis Ii, 1936

Proneomysis fusca Ii, 1936a, p. 612.

Proneomysis perminuta Ii, 1936

Proneomysis perminuta Ii, 1936a, p. 616.

Proneomysis tenuiculus Ii, 1940

Proneomysis tenuiculus Ii, 1940, p. 153.

Proneomysis wailesi W. M. Tattersall, 1933

Proneomysis wailesi W. M. Tattersall, 1933, p. 21. Banner, 1948b, p. 103. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 249.

GENUS **PROTOSIRIELLA** CZERNIAVSKY, 1882

Protosiriella jaltensis

See *Siriella jaltensis*.

Protosiriella thompsonii

See *Siriella thompsonii*.

GENUS **PSEUDANCHIALUS** CAULLERY, 1896

Pseudanchialus megalopis

See *Boreomysis tridens*.

GENUS **PSEUDERYTHROPS** COIFMANN, 1936

Pseuderythroops gracilis Coifmann, 1936

Pseuderythroops gracilis Coifmann, 1936, p. 83; 1937b, p. 36.

GENUS **PSEUDOANCHIALINA** HANSEN, 1910

Pseudoanchialina inermis (Illig), 1906

Pseudoanchialina inermis Hansen, 1910a, p. 61. Fox, 1927, p. 199. W. M. Tattersall, 1927b, p. 188. Illig, 1930, pp. 422, 566.

Chlamydopleon inerme Illig, 1906a, p. 209.

Pseudoanchialina pusilla (G. O. Sars), 1883

Pseudoanchialina pusilla Hansen, 1910a, p. 60. Illig, 1930, p. 566. W. M. Tattersall, 1936b, p. 279 *passim*; 1936c, p. 149.

Anchialus pusillus G. O. Sars, 1883, p. 200 (see *Anchialina pusillus*).

GENUS **PSEUDOMMA** G. O. SARS, 1870

Pseudomma sp.

Pseudomma sp. Esterly, 1914, p. 15. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 254.

Pseudomma sp.

Pseudomma sp. Walker, 1901, p. 293.

Pseudomma sp.

Pseudomma sp. Norman, 1893, p. 346.

Pseudomma sp.

Pseudomma sp. W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 47.

Pseudomma sp.

Pseudomma sp. Whiteaves, 1874b, p. 191.

Pseudomma sp.

Pseudomma sp. W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 47. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 241.

Pseudomma sp.

Pseudomma sp. Verrill, 1874c, p. 411.

Pseudomma abbreviatum

See *Amblyops abbreviata*.

Pseudomma affine G. O. Sars, 1870

Pseudomma affine M. Sars, 1869, p. 246 *passim*. G. O. Sars, 1870a, p. 156; 1870b, p. 57; 1872a, p. 63; 1883, p. 10; 1886, p. 16. Norman, 1886, p. 9. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 13. Norman, 1894, p. 161. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Zimmer, 1904, p. 437. Norman, 1905, p. 10. Holt and Tattersall, 1906b, p. 27. Hansen, 1908a, p. 110. Linko, 1908, p. 42. W. M. Tattersall, 1908b, p. 193; 1909, p. 135. Zimmer, 1909, p. 102. Hansen, 1910b, p. 249. Patience, 1910, p. 76. Stephensen, 1910, p. 133. W. M. Tattersall, 1910b, p. 45; 1911, p. 45. Illig, 1930, p. 572. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 22, p. 4. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 132. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 232.

Pseudomma roseum Holt and Tattersall, 1905a, p. 145.

Pseudomma antarcticum Zimmer, 1914

Pseudomma antarcticum Zimmer, 1914, p. 389. Illig, 1930, p. 571. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 94.

Pseudomma armatum Hansen, 1913

Pseudomma armatum Hansen, 1913a, p. 12; 1921a, p. 2. Illig, 1930, p. 571. Rustad, 1935, p. 7. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 92.

Pseudomma australe (G. O. Sars), 1884

Pseudomma australe G. O. Sars, 1885c, p. 191.

Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 572.

Amblyops australis G. O. Sars, 1884, p. 37. Hansen, 1910b, p. 197 *passim*.

Pseudomma belgica (Hansen in MS.) Holt and Tattersall, 1906

Pseudomma belgica Holt and Tattersall, 1906a, p. 8. W. M. Tattersall, 1908a, p. 27. Hansen, 1908b, p. 12; 1913, p. 11. Zimmer, 1914, p. 389. Hansen, 1921a, p. 2. W. M. Tattersall, 1923, p. 284. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 94.

Pseudomma berkeleyi W. M. Tattersall, 1933

Pseudomma berkeleyi W. M. Tattersall, 1933, p. 6. Banner, 1948a, p. 381. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 243.

Pseudomma calloplura Holt and Tattersall, 1905

Pseudomma calloplura Holt and Tattersall, 1905a, pp. 126, 145; 1906b, p. 30. Zimmer, 1909, p. 106. W. M. Tattersall, 1909, p. 133; 1911, p. 46. Zimmer, 1927, p. 613. Colosi, 1929, p. 416; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 571. Bacesco, 1941a, p. 19. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 22, p. 4. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 236.

Pseudomma calmani O. S. Tattersall, 1955

Pseudomma calmani O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 95.

Pseudomma chattoni Bacesco, 1941

Pseudomma chattoni Bacesco, 1941a, p. 21.

Pseudomma frigidum Hansen, 1908

Pseudomma frigidum Hansen, 1908a, p. 109. Zimmer, 1909, p. 101. Stephensen, 1918, p. 74. Illig, 1930, p. 572. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 22, p. 4.

Pseudomma kemp

See *Amblyops kemp*.

Pseudomma kruppi W. M. Tattersall, 1909

Pseudomma kruppi W. M. Tattersall, 1909, p. 133. Colosi, 1929, p. 416; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 571.

Pseudomma longicaudum O. S. Tattersall, 1955

Pseudomma longicaudum O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 98.

Pseudomma magellanensis O. S. Tattersall, 1955

Pseudomma magellanensis O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 100.

Pseudomma minutum O. S. Tattersall, 1955

Pseudomma minutum O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 101.

Pseudomma nanum Holt and Tattersall, 1906

Pseudomma nanum Holt and Tattersall, 1906b, p. 35. W. M. Tattersall, 1909, p. 136. Zimmer, 1909, p. 109. W. M. Tattersall, 1911, p. 46. Illig, 1930, p. 571. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 22, p. 4. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 238.

Pseudomma oculospinum W. M. Tattersall, 1951

Pseudomma oculospinum W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 135.

Pseudomma parvum

See *Michthyops parva*.

Pseudomma roseum G. O. Sars, 1870

Pseudomma roseum M. Sars, 1869, p. 246 *passim*. G. O. Sars, 1870a, p. 263; 1870b, p. 54. Whiteaves, 1874a, p. 213; 1874b, p. 191. S. I. Smith, 1879, p. 98; 1881, p. 446. G. O. Sars, 1883, p. 10. Verrill, 1885, p. 558. Norman, 1886, p. 9. G. O. Sars, 1886, p. 15. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 13. Stuxberg, 1887, p. 54. Meinert, 1890, p. 206. E. Perrier, 1893, p. 1026. Norman, 1894, p. 161. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Ohlin, 1901b, p. 77. Whiteaves, 1901, p. 247. Nordgaard, 1905, p. 186. Norman, 1905, p. 10. M. J. Rathbun, 1905, p. 28. Linko, 1907, p. 491. Patience, 1807a, p. 74 *passim*. Hansen, 1908a, p. 109. Linko, 1908, p. 43. W. M. Tattersall, 1909, p. 135. Zimmer, 1909, p. 100. Hansen, 1910b, p. 249. Stephensen, 1910, p. 133. Fowler, 1912, p. 541. Kindle and Whittaker, 1918, p. 253. Stephensen, 1918, p. 74. Illig, 1930, p. 571. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Stephensen, 1938, p. 6. W. M. Tattersall, 1939, p. 283. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 22, p. 4. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 132.

Pseudomma sarsi (Willemoes-Suhm in MS.) G. O. Sars, 1884

Pseudomma sarsii G. O. Sars, 1884, p. 37; 1885c, p. 189. Stebbing, 1893, p. 270. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Hansen, 1921a, p. 2. Illig, 1930, p. 571. Rustad, 1935, p. 7. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 93.

Pseudomma schollaertensis O. S. Tattersall, 1955

Pseudomma schollaertensis O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 97.

Pseudomma thééli

See *Michthyops thééli*.

Pseudomma truncatum S. I. Smith, 1879

Pseudomma truncatum S. I. Smith, 1879, p. 99. G. O. Sars, 1879a, p. 102; 1883, p. 10. Richters, 1884, p. 406. Norman, 1886, p. 9. G. O. Sars, 1886, p. 16. Czerniavski, 1887, p. 13. Stebbing, 1893, p. 270. Norman, 1894, p. 161. Vanhoeffen,

1897, p. 199. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Norman, 1902, p. 477. Zimmer, 1904, p. 438. Nordgaard, 1905, p. 186. Norman, 1905, p. 10. Linko, 1907, p. 491; 1908, p. 44. Hansen, 1908a, p. 111. W. M. Tattersall, 1909, p. 135. Zimmer, 1909, p. 103. Björck, 1916c, p. 6. Kindle and Whittaker, 1918, p. 253. Stephensen, 1918, p. 75. Illig, 1930, p. 571. Stephensen, 1933, p. 13. W. M. Tattersall, 1933, p. 6. Stephensen, 1938, p. 7. W. M. Tattersall, 1939b, p. 283. Nouvel, 1943, p. 83. Banner, 1948a, p. 380. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 22, p. 4. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 134.

Pseudomma sp. Whiteaves, 1874b, p. 191.

GENUS **PSEUDOMYSIDETES** W. M. TATTERSALL, 1936

Pseudomysidetes ruselli W. M. Tattersall, 1936

Pseudomysidetes ruselli W. M. Tattersall, 1936b, p. 279 *passim*; 1936c, p. 156.

GENUS **PSEUDOMYSIS** G. O. SARS, 1879

Pseudomysis abyssi G. O. Sars, 1885

Pseudomysis abyssi G. O. Sars, 1885b, p. 50; 1886, p. 16. Stebbing, 1893, p. 274. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Ohlin, 1901b, p. 90. Zimmer, 1904, p. 471. Hansen, 1908a, p. 112. Zimmer, 1909, p. 137. Illig, 1930, p. 580.

Pseudomysis dactylops W. M. Tattersall, 1951

Pseudomysis dactylops W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 157.

GENUS **PSEUDOSIRIELLA** CLAUS, 1884

Pseudosiriella frontalis

See *Siriella armata*.

GENUS **PUGETOMYSIS** BANNER, 1948

Pugetomysis litoralis Banner, 1948

Pugetomysis litoralis Banner, 1948b, p. 105. See *Mysis oculata*.

GENUS **RHINOMYSIS** CZERNIAVSKY, 1882

Rhinomysis armata

See *Siriella armata*.

Rhinomysis diversa

See *Siriella armata*.

Rhinomysis frontalis

See *Siriella armata*.

Rhinomysis griffithsae

See *Siriella armata*.

Rhinomysis producta

See *Siriella armata*.

Rhinomysis rostrata

See *Siriella armata*.

Rhinomysis sarsi

See *Siriella armata*.

GENUS **RHOPALOPHTHALMUS** ILLIG, 1906

Rhopalophthalmus egregius Hansen, 1910

Rhopalophthalmus egregius Hansen, 1910a, p. 49. Nakazawa, 1910, p. 255. W. M. Tattersall, 1915, p. 151. Colosi, 1919, p. 6; 1920, p. 237. W. M. Tattersall, 1921, p. 408. Sewell and Annandale, 1922, p. 694. W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 457. Illig, 1930, p. 565. Aiyar, Menon, and Menon, 1936, p. 97 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1936b, p. 279 *passim*; 1936c, p. 147. Panikkar and Aiyar, 1938, p. 284 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1940, p. 330. O. S. Tattersall, 1952, p. 161; 1955, p. 87.

Rhopalophthalmus flagellipes Illig, 1906

Rhopalophthalmus flagellipes Illig, 1906a, p. 207. W. M. Tattersall, 1927a, p. 315. Illig, 1930, pp. 420, 565.

GENUS **SCHISTOMYSIS** NORMAN, 1892

Schistomysis sp.

Schistomysis sp. Massy, 1912, p. 1 *passim*.

Schistomysis sp.

Schistomysis sp. Jorgensen, 1924b, p. 116.

Schistomysis sp.

Schistomysis sp. Russell, 1925, p. 796; 1928, p. 91.

Schistomysis arenosa

See *Paramysis arenosa*.

Schistomysis assimilis (G. O. Sars), 1877

Schistomysis assimilis Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Norman, 1905, p. 11. Illig, 1930, p. 593. Bacesco, 1941a, p. 31.

Mysis assimilis G. O. Sars, 1877, p. 21. Carus, 1885, p. 466.

Synmysis assimilis Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 56.

Schistomysis elegans G. O. Sars, 1907

Schistomysis elegans G. O. Sars, 1907, p. 301.

Schistomysis helleri

See *Paramysis helleri*.

Schistomysis helleri (part)

See *Paramysis nouveli*.

Schistomysis kervillei (G. O. Sars), 1885

Schistomysis kervillei Ehrenbaum, 1897, p. 430. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 373.

Mysis kervillei Gadeau de Kerville, 1885, p. 89. G. O. Sars, 1885a, p. 92, Hoek, 1886, p. 103. Norman, 1886, p. 9; 1892, p. 256. Walker, 1892, p. 102. Sleen, 1920, p. xxxiii.

Paramysis kervillei Zimmer, 1932, p. 11; 1933a, p. 326 *passim*; 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Buitendijk, 1936, p. 129. Künne, 1939, p. 344. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 26, p. 3 [*Paramysis (Schistomysis) kervillei*]. Holthuis, 1954, p. 214.

Schistomysis ornata (G. O. Sars), 1864

Schistomysis ornata Meinert, 1890, p. 208. Norman, 1892, p. 255. Scott, 1894, p. 414. Ehrenbaum, 1897, p. 429. Scott, 1898, p. 163. Heincke, 1899, p. 268. Beaumont, 1900, p. 789. Meek, 1900, p. 72. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, p. 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Scott, 1901, p. 332. Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 243. Pearcey, 1903, p. 231. Keeble and Gamble, 1904, p. 307. Zimmer, 1904, p. 460. Norman, 1905, p. 11. Gough, 1906, p. 14. Norman and Scott, 1906, p. 125. Gough, 1907, p. 165. Norman, 1907, p. 361. Hansen, 1908a, p. 114. W. M. Tattersall, 1908b, p. 194. Carr, 1909, p. 44. Geldert, 1909, p. 36. Zimmer, 1909, p. 153. Scott, 1910, p. 99. Massy, 1912, p. 1 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1912, p. 6. Björck, 1913, p. 10. Kramp, 1913, p. 551. Björck, 1915, p. 49; 1916b, p. 13. Jorgensen, 1924a, p. 127. W. M. Tattersall, 1927a, p. 316. Jespersen, 1928, p. 37. Percival, 1929, p. 91. Illig, 1930, p. 593. Ostenfeld, 1931, p. 608. Hanström, 1933, p. 418. Stephensen, 1938, p. 8. W. M. Tattersall, 1938, p. 43 *passim*. Hartley, 1940, p. 1 *passim*. Bassindale, 1941, 175. Gilson, Hollick, and Pantin, 1944, p. 235. O. S. Tattersall, 1949, p. 781 *passim*. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 369.

Mysis ornata G. O. Sars, 1864, p. 242. Norman, 1869, p. 266. G. O. Sars, 1869, p. 339; 1872a, p. 262. Metzger, 1874, p. 277 *passim*. Meinert, 1877, p. 194. G. O. Sars, 1879a, p. 62. Meinert, 1880, p. 503. G. O. Sars, 1883, p. 10. Hoek, 1886, p. 103. Norman, 1886, p. 9. Bonnier, 1887, p. 262. Scott, 1888, p. 255. Walker, 1890, p. 245; 1892, p. 102. Dahl, 1893, p. 149 *passim*. Stebbing, 1893, p. 270. Step, 1896, p. 95. Brady, 1902, p. 87. Sinel, 1907, p. 219. Hansen, 1910b, p. 255 [*Mysis (Schistomysis) ornata*]. Sleen, 1920, p. xxxiii. Buddenbrock, 1923, p. 1 *passim*. Stephensen, 1929, p. 1 [*Mysis (Schistomysis) ornata*].

Paramysis ornata Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Künne, 1939, p. 343. Nouvel, 1950a, p. 1 *passim*; 1950b, no. 26, p. 3 [*Paramysis (Schistomysis) ornata*]. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 174.

Synmysis ornata Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 56.

Schistomysis parkeri Norman, 1892

Schistomysis parkeri Norman, 1892, p. 256. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Allen and Todd, 1902, p. 324.

Norman, 1905, p. 11. Norman and Scott, 1906, p. 27. Zimmer, 1909, p. 157. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 367.

Mysis parkeri Stebbing, 1893, p. 270. Step, 1896, p. 95.

Paramysis parkeri Nouvel, 1950b, no. 26, p. 3 [*Paramysis (Schistomysis) parkeri*]. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 175.

Schistomysis spiritus (Norman), 1860

Schistomysis spiritus Garstang, 1892, p. 338. Norman, 1892, p. 254. Garstang, 1894, p. 227. Ehrenbaum, 1897, p. 429. Scott, 1898, p. 163. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Scott, 1901, p. 332. Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 243. Pearcey, 1903, p. 231. Meek, 1905, p. 45. Norman, 1905, p. 11. Gough, 1906, p. 24. Norman and Scott, 1906, p. 27. Scott, 1906, p. 125. Norman, 1907, p. 361. Scott, 1907, p. 268. Geldert, 1909, p. 36. Zimmer, 1909, p. 152. Massy, 1912, p. 1 *passim*. Björck, 1913, p. 10. Kramp, 1913, p. 551. Björck, 1915, p. 49; 1916b, p. 13. Jorgensen, 1924a, p. 127. Jespersen, 1928, p. 37. Elmhirst, 1931, p. 169. Ostenfeld, 1931, p. 608. Elmhirst, 1932, p. 59. Eales, 1939, p. 122. Bassindale, 1941, p. 175. Watkin, 1941, p. 83. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 361.

Mysis spiritus Norman, 1860, p. 431; 1863, p. 264. Goës, 1864, p. 175. G. O. Sars, 1864, p. 100; 1866, p. 19. Norman, 1869, p. 266. Sim, 1871–1872, p. 182. Metzger, 1874, p. 277 *passim*. Meinert, 1877, p. 193. G. O. Sars, 1879a, p. 58; 1883, p. 10. Hoek, 1886, p. 102. Norman, 1886, p. 9. Walker, 1887, p. 26 *passim*. Giard, 1888, p. 507. Scott, 1888, p. 255. Meinert, 1890, p. 208. Walker, 1892, p. 102. Stebbing, 1893, p. 270. Step, 1896, p. 95. Hansen, 1910b, p. 254 [*Mysis (Schistomysis) sp.*]. Blegvad, 1915, p. 70. Sleen, 1920, p. xxxiii. Blegvad, 1922, p. 98.

Paramysis spiritus Fage, 1932, p. 314; 1933, p. 155 [*Paramysis (Synmysis) sp.*]. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Künne, 1939, p. 345. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 26, p. 3 [*Paramysis (S.) sp.*]. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 174.

Synmysis spiritus Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 56. W. M. Tattersall, 1827a, p. 316. Illig, 1930, p. 593.

GENUS SIRIELLA DANA, 1850

Siriella aculeata

See *Siriella jaltensis*.

Siriella aequiremis Hansen, 1910

Siriella aequiremis Hansen, 1910a, p. 40; 1912, p. 194. W. M. Tattersall, 1912a, p. 122. Colosi, 1919, p. 6; 1920, p. 236. Illig, 1930, p. 562. Coifmann, 1937a, p. 3; 1937b, p. 18. W. M. Tattersall, 1943, p. 65; 1951, p. 78. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 86.

***Siriella affinis* Hansen, 1910**

Siriella affinis Hansen, 1910a, p. 35. W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 454. Illig, 1930, p. 562. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 64.

***Siriella anomala* Hansen, 1910**

Siriella anomala Hansen, 1910a, p. 41. Illig, 1930, p. 564. W. M. Tattersall, 1936b, p. 279 *passim*; 1936c, p. 146.

***Siriella armata* (Milne-Edwards), 1837**

Siriella armata G. O. Sars, 1877, p. 104. Carus, 1885, p. 468. Brook, 1886, p. 239. Norman, 1886, p. 9; 1887, p. 99. Giard, 1888, p. 508. Gourret, 1888, pp. 41. 182. Scott, 1889, p. 323. Walker, 1892, p. 101. Stebbing, 1893, p. 277. Step, 1896, p. 95. Ehrenbaum, 1897, p. 424. Scott, 1898, p. 158 *passim*. Beaumont, 1900, p. 789. Brady, 1900, p. 431. Holt and Beaumont, 1900, p. 229. Meek, 1900, p. 69. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Scott, 1901a, p. 277; 1901b, p. 331. Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 228. Norman, 1905, p. 10. Gough, 1906, p. 24. Norman and Scott, 1906, p. 24. Scott, 1906, p. 121. Norman, 1907, p. 361. Zimmer, 1909, p. 69. Bygrave, 1911, p. 256. Massy, 1912, p. 1 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1912b, p. 4. Riddell, 1913, p. 243. Zimmer, 1913b, p. 315. Herdmann, 1919, p. 77. Fage and Legendre, 1923, p. 1 *passim*. Jorgensen, 1924a, p. 127. W. M. Tattersall, 1927a, p. 316. Colosi, 1929, p. 410; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 563. Anonymous, 1931, p. 199. Fage, 1932, p. 314; 1933, p. 144. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1938, p. 43 *passim*. Eales, 1939, p. 122. Künne, 1939, p. 334. Bacesco, 1941a, p. 9; 1941b, p. 164. Nouvel, 1943, p. 66; 1950b, no. 20, p. 3. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 145.

Cynthia armata Milne-Edwards, 1837, p. 463. Folin and Perrier, 1875-1879, p. 212.

Cynthia flemingii Goodsir, 1842, p. 175. Bell, 1853, p. 379. Gosse, 1855, p. 145. White, 1857, p. 147. Czerniavsky, 1882b, p. 97; 1882c, p. 35. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*.

Mysis rostrata Guérin, 1853, fig. 3, pl. 23.

Mysis griffithsiae Bell, 1853, p. 342. Gosse, 1855, p. 145. White, 1857, p. 144. M'Intosh, 1874, p. 34. Henderson, 1885, p. 351. Koehler, 1885a, pp. 40, 60. Giard, 1886, p. 281. Walker, 1887, p. 26 *passim*. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Sinel, 1907, p. 219.

Mysis productus Gosse, 1853, p. 156; 1855, p. 145. White, 1857, p. 143. Henderson, 1885, p. 351. Walker, 1887, p. 26 *passim*.

Siriella flemingii Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 38.

Pseudosiriella frontalis Claus 1884, p. 271 *passim*. Step, 1896, p. 95. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim* [*Leptomysis* (*Pseudo-siriella*) *frontalis*]. Norman, 1905, p. 10.

Siriella intermedia Gourret, 1888, p. 183.

Cynthilia armata Norman, 1892, p. 151.

Cynthilia flemingii Gray, 1850, p. 46. White, 1850, p. 46; 1857, p. 147.

Cynthilia frontalis Norman, 1892, p. 152 (= female of *armata*).

Siriella frontalis G. O. Sars, 1877, p. 99. Carus, 1885, p. 468. Garstang, 1894, p. 221. Colosi, 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 563.

Mysis frontalis Milne-Edwards, 1837, p. 459. Lucas, 1845, p. 49. Heller, 1863, p. 303. Schman-kewitsch, 1873, p. 274. Stalio, 1876-1877, p. 982. Czerniavsky, 1882b, p. 69. Graeffe, 1902, p. 32. Gibert i Olivé, 1919-1920, p. 67. Nouvel, 1952, p. 519.

Rhinomysis armata Czerniavsky, 1882a, p. 98; 1887, p. 36.

Rhinomysis producta Czerniavsky, 1882a, p. 98; 1887, p. 36.

Rhinomysis griffithsae Czerniavsky, 1882a, p. 98; 1887, p. 36.

Rhinomysis diversa Czerniavsky, 1882a, p. 98; 1887, p. 36.

Rhinomysis rostrata Czerniavsky, 1882a, p. 98; 1887, p. 36.

Rhinomysis sarsi Czerniavsky, 1882a, p. 98; 1887, p. 36.

Rhinomysis frontalis Czerniavsky, 1882a, p. 98; 1887, p. 36.

Themisto longispinosa Goodsir, p. 176. Gosse, 1855, p. 145. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 376 (note).

***Siriella australis* W. M. Tattersall, 1927**

Siriella australis W. M. Tattersall, 1927c, p. 242. Hale, 1929, p. 362. Illig, 1930, p. 562. W. M. Tattersall, 1940, p. 327. O. S. Tattersall, 1952, p. 153 (*S. ? australis*).

***Siriella brevicaudata* Paulson, 1875**

Siriella brevicaudata Paulson, 1875, p. 123. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 32. W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 450; Fox, 1927, p. 199. W. M. Tattersall, 1927b, p. 187. Illig, 1930, p. 561. Coifmann, 1937b, p. 19.

Siriella brevipes

See *Siriella thompsonii*.

Siriella brooki

See *Siriella jaltensis* var. *brookii*.

***Siriella chierchiaie* Coifmann, 1937**

Siriella chierchiaie Coifmann, 1937a, p. 3. W. M. Tattersall, 1937a, p. 3; 1951, p. 66.

Siriella occidentalis W. M. Tattersall, 1937a, p. 6.

Siriella clausii G. O. Sars, 1877

Siriella clausii G. O. Sars, 1877, p. 89. Claus, 1884, p. 271 *passim*. Carus, 1885, p. 468. Brook, 1886, p. 239. Norman, 1887, p. 96. Gourret, 1888, pp. 41, 181. Stebbing, 1893, p. 276. Step, 1896, p. 95. Beaumont, 1900, p. 789. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Scott, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Walker, 1901, p. 293. Graeffe, 1902, p. 32. Holt and Beaumont, 1902, p. 227. Gough, 1905, p. 360. Norman, 1905, p. 10. Norman and Scott, 1906, p. 23. Gough, 1907, p. 165. Zimmer, 1909, p. 70. Massy, 1912, p. 1 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1912b, p. 4. Zimmer, 1915b, p. 315. Colosi, 1922b, p. 14. Fage and Legendre, 1923, p. 1 *passim*. Derjavin, 1925a, p. 16; 1925b, p. 12. Hansen, 1925, p. 110. Zimmer, 1927a, p. 619. Colosi, 1929, p. 408; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 563. Anonymous, 1931, p. 199. Mazoué, 1931, p. 460. Fage, 1932, p. 314. Stammer, 1932, p. 602. Zimmer, 1932, p. 4. Fage, 1933, p. 146. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Bacesco, 1934, p. 332. W. M. Tattersall, 1938, p. 43 *passim*. Künne, 1939, p. 335. Bacesco, 1940, p. 557; 1941a, p. 10; 1941b, p. 164. Nouvel, 1943, p. 66; 1950b, no. 20, p. 3. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 148.

Siriella messinensis Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 29. *Siriellides clausi* Czerniavsky, 1882a, p. 105; 1887, p. 33.

Cynihilia clausii Norman, 1892b, p. 150.

Siriella conformalis Hansen, 1910

Siriella conformalis Hansen, 1910a, p. 43. Illig, 1930, p. 564.

Siriella denticulata (G. M. Thomson), 1880

Siriella denticulata G. M. Thomson, 1900, p. 482. Hutton, 1904, p. 256. G. M. Thomson, 1913, p. 241. W. M. Tattersall, 1914a, p. 871; 1923, p. 280. Chilton, 1926, p. 521. Illig, 1930, p. 562.

Mysis denticulata G. M. Thomson, 1880, p. 1; 1881, p. 205. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*.

Siriella dayi O. S. Tattersall, 1952

Siriella dayi O. S. Tattersall, 1952, p. 157.

Siriella distinguenda Hansen, 1910

Siriella distinguenda Hansen, 1910a, p. 42. Illig, 1930, p. 564. W. M. Tattersall, 1943, p. 66.

Siriella dubia Hansen, 1910

Siriella dubia Hansen, 1910a, p. 44. W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 455. Illig, 1930, p. 560. W. M. Tattersall, 1936b, p. 279 *passim*; 1936c, p. 146; 1951, p. 79.

Siriella edwardsi

See *Siriella thompsonii*.

Siriella flemingi

See *Siriella armata*.

Siriella frontalis

See *Siriella armata*.

Siriella gordonae

See *Siriella jaltensis* var. *brookii*.

Siriella gracilis Dana, 1852

Siriella gracilis Dana, 1852–1855, p. 658, pl. 44. Streets, 1877, p. 123; 1878, p. 123. G. O. Sars, 1884, p. 41. Filhol, 1885, p. 1 *passim*. G. O. Sars, 1885c, p. 209. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 29. Ortmann, 1894, p. 107. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Ortmann, 1906a, p. 972. Hansen, 1910a, p. 31. Hansen, 1912, p. 193. W. M. Tattersall, 1912a, p. 122. Colosi, 1919, p. 6; 1924, p. 3. Illig, 1930, pp. 419, 561. Coifmann, 1937b, p. 25. W. M. Tattersall, 1939a, p. 235; 1951, p. 62. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 86.

Siriella grassipes

See *Siriella jaltensis*.

Siriella halei W. M. Tattersall, 1927

Siriella halei W. M. Tattersall, 1927c, p. 236. Hale, 1929, p. 360. Illig, 1930, p. 561.

Siriella hansenii W. M. Tattersall, 1922

Siriella hansenii W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 448. Illig, 1930, p. 561.

Siriella indica

See *Siriella thompsonii*.

Siriella inermis

See *Siriella thompsonii*.

Siriella inornata Hansen, 1910

Siriella inornata Hansen, 1910a, p. 36. W. M. Tattersall, 1928, p. 106. Illig, 1930, p. 563. W. M. Tattersall, 1936b, p. 279 *passim*; 1936c, p. 146; 1951, p. 65.

Siriella intermedia

See *Siriella armata*.

Siriella jaltensis Czerniavsky, 1868

Siriella jaltensis Czerniavsky, 1868, p. 66. Paulson, 1875, p. 124. Garstang, 1892, p. 338. Stebbing, 1893, p. 276. Garstang, 1894, p. 221, 227. Step, 1896, p. 95. Scott, 1898, p. 158 *passim*. Meek, 1900, p. 70. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Norman, 1905, p. 10 (= *S. crassipes* G. O. Sars). Norman and Scott, 1906, p. 23. Scott, 1906, p. 121. Zimmer, 1909, p. 72. Massey, 1912, p. 1 *passim*. W. M.

Tattersall, 1912b, p. 4. Zimmer, 1915b, p. 315. Colosi, 1922b, p. 14. Fage and Legendre, 1923, p. 1 *passim*. W. M. Tattersall, 1927a, p. 315; 1927b, p. 187. Colosi, 1929, p. 408; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 563. Anonymous, 1931, p. 199. Mazoué, 1931, p. 460. Fage, 1932, p. 314; 1933, p. 147. Zimmer, 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Bacesco, 1934, p. 332. W. M. Tattersall, 1938, p. 43 *passim*. Bacesco, 1939, p. 208. Künne, 1939, p. 335. Bacesco, 1941a, p. 11 (S. j. j.). Nouvel, 1942c, p. 8; 1943, p. 67. O. S. Tattersall, 1949, p. 781 *passim*. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 152.

Siriella aculeata Edward, 1876, p. 313.

Siriella crassipes G. O. Sars, 1877, p. 97. Carus, 1885, p. 468. Norman, 1886, p. 9; 1887, p. 97. Gourret, 1888, p. 41. Scott, 1888, p. 254; 1898, p. 158 *passim*. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Graeffe, 1902, p. 32. Gough, 1905, p. 36; 1906, p. 14; 1907, p. 165.

Siriella jaltensis crassipes Nouvel, 1943, p. 68; 1950b, no. 20, p. 3.

Siriellides paulsoni Czerniavsky, 1882a, p. 104; 1887, p. 33.

Siriellides crassipes Czerniavsky, 1882a, p. 105; 1887, p. 32.

Protosiriella jaltensis Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 27. Zernov, 1914, p. 234.

Cynthilia jaltensis Norman, 1892, p. 151.

Cynthia crassipes Walker and Hornell, 1896, p. 50.

***Siriella jaltensis* var. *brookii* Norman, 1886**

Siriella jaltensis var. *brookii* Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 154.

Siriella brooki Henderson, 1885, p. 351. Norman, 1886, p. 9; 1887, p. 98. Stebbing, 1893, p. 277. Step, 1896, p. 95. Scott, 1901, p. 331. Norman, 1905, p. 10. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 20, p. 3.

Cynthilia brooki Norman, 1892b, p. 151.

Siriella gordonae Zimmer, 1932, p. 1 *passim*; 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 19, p. 3.

Mysis oregon? White, 1857, p. 145. Walker, 1887, p. 26 *passim*.

Siriella jaltensis crassipes

See *Siriella jaltensis*.

***Siriella jaltensis* var. *gracilipes* Nouvel, 1942**

Siriella jaltensis var. *gracilipes* Nouvel, 1942c, p. 8; 1943, p. 69.

***Siriella longidactyla* W. M. Tattersall, 1940**

Siriella longidactyla W. M. Tattersall, 1940, p. 328.

***Siriella longipes* Nakazawa, 1910**

Siriella longipes Nakazawa, 1910, p. 247. Illig, 1930, p. 562.

***Siriella media* Hansen, 1910**

Siriella media Hansen, 1910a, p. 38. Illig, 1930, p. 564. W. M. Tattersall, 1943, p. 65; 1951, p. 65.

Siriella messinensis

See *Siriella clausii*.

***Siriella nodosa* Hansen, 1910**

Siriella nodosa Hansen, 1910a, p. 33. Colosi, 1919, p. 6; 1920, p. 229 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 561. W. M. Tattersall, 1936b, p. 279 *passim*; 1936c, p. 145; 1943, p. 65.

***Siriella norvegica* G. O. Sars, 1869**

Siriella norvegica G. O. Sars, 1869, p. 334; 1870, p. 24; 1872a, p. 262. Metzger, 1875, p. 277. Claus, 1876, p. 545. G. O. Sars, 1879a, p. 24; 1883, p. 10. Norman, 1886, p. 9. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 31. Norman, 1887, p. 96. Walker, 1890, p. 244; 1892, p. 101. Stebbing, 1893, p. 276. Step, 1896, p. 95. Heincke, 1899, p. 268. Brady, 1900, p. 431. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Gough, 1905, p. 360. Norman, 1905, p. 10. Holt and Tattersall, 1906b, p. 44. Norman and Scott, 1906, p. 23. Scott, 1906, p. 121. W. M. Tattersall, 1908b, p. 192; 1909, p. 140. Zimmer, 1909, p. 73. Hansen, 1910b, p. 251. Stephensen, 1910, p. 127. Walker, 1910, p. 159. Massy, 1912, p. 1 *passim*. Riddell, 1913, p. 243. Zimmer, 1915b, p. 315. Björck, 1916b, p. 9. Zimmer, 1927a, p. 621. Colosi, 1929, p. 409; 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 563. Zimmer, 1932, p. 4; 1933b, p. 29 *passim*. Künne, 1939, p. 335. Bacesco, 1941, p. 10. Nouvel, 1943, p. 65. O. S. Tattersall, 1949, p. 781 *passim*. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 20, p. 3. Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 157.

Cynthilia norvegica Norman, 1892, p. 149.

***Siriella oregon* (Couch), 1856**

Siriella oregon Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 30.

Mysis oregon Couch, 1856, p. 5284.

(See Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951, p. 156, note.)

Siriella occidentalis

See *Siriella chierchiaae*.

***Siriella pacifica* Holmes, 1900**

Siriella pacifica Holmes, 1900, p. 227. Hansen, 1913b, p. 175. Illig, 1930, p. 564. W. M. Tattersall, 1932a, p. 302; 1951, p. 70.

Siriella panamensis W. M. Tattersall, 1951

Siriella panamensis W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 76.

Siriella paulsoni Kossmann, 1877

Siriella paulsoni Kossmann, 1877, p. 95. W. M. Tattersall, 1906, p. 160; 1922, p. 456. Illig, 1930, p. 563. Coifmann, 1937b, p. 23.

Siriella plumicauda Hansen, 1913

Siriella plumicauda Hansen, 1913a, p. 1 *passim*. Illig, 1930, p. 564.

Siriella quadrispinosa Hansen, 1910

Siriella quadrispinosa Hansen, 1910a, p. 32. W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 454. Illig, 1930, p. 561.

Siriella roosevelti W. M. Tattersall, 1941

Siriella roosevelti W. M. Tattersall, 1941, p. 2; 1951, p. 72.

Siriella serrata Hansen, 1913

Siriella serrata Hansen, 1913a, p. 1 *passim*. Fox, 1927, p. 199. W. M. Tattersall, 1927b, p. 188. Illig, 1930, p. 563.

Siriella suluensis

See *Siriella vulgaris*.

Siriella thompsonii (Milne-Edwards), 1837

Siriella thompsonii Filhol, 1885, p. 1 *passim*. Ortmann, 1893, p. 23. E. Perrier, 1893, p. 1026. Ortmann, 1894, p. 107. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901, p. 602 *passim*. Thiele, 1905, p. 447. Ortmann, 1906a, p. 971. Hansen, 1910a, p. 31; 1912, p. 192. W. M. Tattersall, 1912a, p. 122; 1914a, p. 870. Zimmer, 1914, p. 386; 1916, p. 61. Colosi, 1919, p. 5. Guyénot, 1920, p. 328. Colosi, 1922b, p. 13. W. M. Tattersall, 1923, p. 280. Colosi, 1924, p. 3. Chilton, 1926, p. 521. W. M. Tattersall, 1926, p. 9. Colosi, 1930a, p. 983 *passim*. Hansen, 1930, p. 110. Illig, 1930, p. 419. W. M. Tattersall, 1936b, p. 279 *passim*; 1936c, p. 145. Coifmann, 1937b, p. 21. W. M. Tattersall, 1939a, p. 234. Nouvel, 1943, p. 62. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 60. O. S. Tattersall, 1955, p. 84.

Siriella thompsoni G. O. Sars, 1884, p. 40; 1885b, p. 205.

Cynthia thompsonii Milne-Edwards, 1837, p. 462.

Siriella vitrea Dana, 1852-1855, p. 656. Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 28.

Siriella brevipes Dana, 1852-1855, p. 660, pl. 44.

Siriella edwardsii Claus, 1868, p. 271. Paulson, 1875, p. 125. Claus, 1876, p. 545.

Siriella indica Czerniavsky, 1882, p. 103.

Cynthia inermis Kröyer, 1861, p. 44.

Promysis galathea Kröyer, 1861, p. 59.

Protosiriella thompsonii Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 27.

Siriella inermis Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 31.

Heterosiriella galathea Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 39.

Siriella vincenti W. M. Tattersall, 1927

Siriella vincenti W. M. Tattersall, 1927c, p. 239. Hale, 1929, p. 361. Illig, 1930, p. 561.

Siriella vitrea

See *Siriella thompsonii*.

Siriella vulgaris Hansen, 1910

Siriella vulgaris Hansen, 1910a, p. 34. W. M. Tattersall, 1922, p. 454. Colosi, 1924, p. 3. W. M. Tattersall, 1928, p. 105. Illig, 1930, p. 562. W. M. Tattersall, 1936b, p. 279 *passim*; 1936c, p. 145; 1943, p. 65; 1951, p. 62.

Siriella suluensis Czerniavsky, 1887, p. 29.

Siriella vulgaris var. *rostrata* W. M. Tattersall, 1951

Siriella vulgaris var. *rostrata* W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 63.

Siriella watasei Nakazawa, 1910

Siriella watasei Nakazawa, 1910, p. 256. W. M. Tattersall, 1921, p. 407. Illig, 1930, p. 562. Kokubo, 1948, p. 273.

GENUS **SIRIELLIDES** CZERNIAVSKY, 1882**Siriellides clausi**

See *Siriella clausii*.

Siriellides crassipes

See *Siriella jaltensis*.

Siriellides moebii

See *Anchialina typica*.

Siriellides paulsoni

See *Siriella jaltensis*.

GENUS **STILOMYSIS** NORMAN, 1894**Stilomysis camtschatica** Marukawa, 1928

Stilomysis camtschatica Marukawa, 1928, p. 6.

Stilomysis grandis (Goës), 1864

Stilomysis grandis Stebbing, 1893, p. 274. Calman, 1901, p. 24. Norman, 1902, p. 477; 1905, p. 11. Linko, 1907, p. 491. Hansen, 1908a, p. 113. Linko, 1908, p. 52. Zimmer, 1909, p. 146; 1915a, fig. 11. Björck, 1916, p. 7. Stephensen, 1918, p. 77.

Illig, 1930, p. 595. W. M. Tattersall, 1933, p. 8; 1936b, p. 283. Banner, 1948b, p. 70. Nouvel, 1950b, no. 27, p. 3. W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 175.

Mysis grandis Goës, 1864, p. 176.

Mysideis grandis G. O. Sars, 1879, p. 106. Richters, 1884, p. 406. G. O. Sars, 1886, p. 1 *passim*. Rodger, 1895, p. 157. Stebbing, 1900, p. 11. Ohlin, 1901b, p. 1 *passim*. Hansen, 1921b, p. 71.

Stilomysis major W. M. Tattersall, 1951

Stilomysis major W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 177.

GENUS **SYNMYSIS** CZERNIAVSKY, 1887

Synmysis assimilis

See *Schistomysis assimilis*.

Synmysis benedeni

See *Praunus flexuosus*.

Synmysis chamaeleon

See *Praunus flexuosus*.

Synmysis flexuosa

See *Praunus flexuosus*.

Synmysis flexuosa var. baltica

See *Praunus flexuosus*.

Synmysis mecznikovi

See *Praunus flexuosus*.

Synmysis neglecta

See *Praunus neglectus*.

Synmysis normani

See *Praunus flexuosus*.

Synmysis ornata

See *Schistomysis ornata*.

Synmysis spinulosa

See *Praunus flexuosus*.

Synmysis spiritus

See *Schistomysis spiritus*.

GENUS **SYNERYTHROPS** HANSEN, 1910

Synerythroops cruciata W. M. Tattersall, 1951

Synerythroops cruciata W. M. Tattersall, 1951, p. 124.

Synerythroops intermedia Hansen, 1910

Synerythroops intermedia Hansen, 1910a, p. 64. Illig, 1930, p. 576. W. M. Tattersall, 1936c, p. 150; 1939a, p. 237.

GENUS **TAPHROMYSIS** BANNER, 1953

Taphromysis louisianae Banner, 1953

Taphromysis louisianae Banner, 1953, p. 1 *passim*.

GENUS **TENAGOMYSIS** G. M. THOMSON, 1900

Tenagomysis atlantica Nouvel, 1942

Tenagomysis atlantica Nouvel, 1942c, p. 10; 1943, p. 85.

Tenagomysis chiltoni W. M. Tattersall, 1923

Tenagomysis chiltoni W. M. Tattersall, 1923, p. 292. Chilton, 1926, p. 522. Illig, 1930, p. 584.

Tenagomysis macropsis W. M. Tattersall, 1923

Tenagomysis macropsis W. M. Tattersall, 1923, p. 294. Chilton, 1926, p. 522. Illig, 1930, p. 584.

Tenagomysis natalensis O. S. Tattersall, 1952

Tenagomysis natalensis O. S. Tattersall, 1952, p. 180.

Tenagomysis novae-zealandiae G. M. Thomson, 1900

Tenagomysis novae-zealandiae G. M. Thomson, p. 484. Hutton, 1904, p. 256. Chilton, 1906, p. 703. G. M. Thomson, 1913, p. 241; 1921, p. 108. W. M. Tattersall, 1923, p. 291. Chilton, 1926, p. 522. Illig, 1930, p. 584.

Tenagomysis orientalis Ii, 1937

Tenagomysis orientalis Ii, 1937, p. 196.

Tenagomysis producta W. M. Tattersall, 1923

Tenagomysis producta W. M. Tattersall, 1923, p. 297. Chilton, 1926, p. 522. Illig, 1930, p. 584.

Tenagomysis robusta W. M. Tattersall, 1923

Tenagomysis robusta W. M. Tattersall, 1923, p. 295. Chilton, 1926, p. 522. Illig, 1930, p. 584.

Tenagomysis scotti W. M. Tattersall, 1923

Tenagomysis scotti W. M. Tattersall, 1923, p. 298. Chilton, 1926, p. 522. Illig, 1930, p. 584.

Tenagomysis similis W. M. Tattersall, 1923

Tenagomysis similis W. M. Tattersall, 1923, p. 293. Chilton, 1926, p. 522. Illig, 1930, p. 584.

Tenagomysis tenuipes W. M. Tattersall, 1918

Tenagomysis tenuipes W. M. Tattersall, 1918, p. 10; 1923, p. 299. Chilton, 1926, p. 522. Illig, 1930, p. 584.

Tenagomysis thomsoni W. M. Tattersall, 1923

Tenagomysis thomsoni W. M. Tattersall, 1923, p. 296. Chilton, 1926, p. 522. Illig, 1930, p. 584.

GENUS **THALASSOMYSIS** W. M. TATTERSALL, 1939

Thalassomysis sewelli W. M. Tattersall, 1939

Thalassomysis sewelli W. M. Tattersall, 1939a, p. 239.

Thalassomysis tattersalli Nouvel, 1942

Thalassomysis tattersalli Nouvel, 1942c, p. 6.

GENUS **THEMISTO** GOODSIR, 1842

Themisto longispinosa

See *Siriella armata*.

Themisto brevi spinosa

See *Praunus flexuosus*.

GENUS **UROMYSIS** HANSEN, 1910

Uromysis armata

See *Promysis orientalis*.

LIST OF WORKS BY SUBJECTS

GENERAL

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>Bigelow, 1922
 Björck, 1916b
 Blegvad, 1915; 1930
 Borradaile, 1932
 Brohmer, 1920
 Brook, 1886
 Bullen, 1908; 1912
 Burmeister, 1837
 Calman, 1901; 1911
 Carr, 1909
 Chun, 1900; 1903
 Clemens and Bigelow, 1922
 Clemens, Dymond, and Bigelow, 1924
 Clemens, Dymond, Bigelow, Adamstone, and Harkness, 1923
 Cuénot, 1898
 Cuvier, 1836; 1883
 Danois, 1953
 Dunbar, 1941; 1942
 Elmhirst, 1935
 Farran and Calman, 1912
 Flattely and Walton, 1922
 Folin and Perrier, 1875–1879
 Fowler, 1912
 Fowler and Allen, 1928
 Giesebrecht, 1921
 Guyénot, 1920
 Guyer, 1941
 Hartley, 1940
 Hartley and Fisher, 1936
 Heincke, 1899
 Homans and Needler, 1946
 Huntsman, 1913
 Huxley, 1878
 Jespersen, 1928; 1932; 1936; 1944
 Johnstone, Scott, and Chadwick, 1924
 Larsen, 1936
 Lebour, 1921
 Legendre, 1940
 Levander, 1909
 Lo Bianco, 1899
 Ludwig, 1886
 McGinitie and McGinitie, 1949
 McMurrich, 1894
 Marre, 1931
 Meek, 1905
 Mielck, 1935
 Milne-Edwards, 1837
 Miner, 1950
 Möbius, 1873; 1878
 Möbius and Heincke, 1883
 Needham and Lloyd, 1916
 Nordquist, 1898</p> | <p>Nouvel, 1950a
 O'Donoghue and Boyd, 1934
 Ortmann, 1906b; 1918
 Palmer, 1946
 Parker and Haswell, 1897
 Pearse, 1922; 1950
 Perrier, E., 1893
 Perrier, R., 1925
 Petersen, 1911
 Plateau, 1892
 Pocock, 1896
 Pratt, 1916; 1935
 Rauschenplat, 1901
 Regan, 1911
 Saemundsen, 1937
 Samter and Weltner, 1906
 Schermer, 1916
 Schiemenz, 1902
 Schmitt, W. L., 1931
 Schneider and Levander, 1900
 Scott, 1901a; 1903; 1907; 1910
 Shipley, 1893
 Smith and Weldon, 1909
 Stark, 1828
 Steinbeck and Ricketts, 1941
 Steuer, 1910; 1911
 Stimpson, 1853; 1871
 Storer, 1943
 Stott, 1936
 Sverdrup, Johnson, and Fleming, 1952
 Thienemann, 1926b
 Thompson, J. V., 1901
 Thomson, J. A., 1895
 Todd, 1907
 Trumbull, 1873
 Van Cleave, 1924
 Van der Hoeven, 1856
 Ward and Whipple, 1918
 Wesenberg-Lund, 1939
 White, 1850
 Wilson, 1935; 1951
 Wolff and Krausse, 1930
 Woynarovich, 1954
 Yonge, 1949
 Zimmer, 1918</p> |
|--|--|

TAXONOMY

- Bacesco, 1936; 1938; 1940; 1941a; 1941b
 Banner, 1948a; 1948b; 1953; 1954a; 1954b
 Beneden, P. J. van, 1861
 Björck, 1916b
 Bohn, 1902
 Brandt, 1851
 Broom, 1931

Calman, 1904; 1932
 Caroli, 1924
 Caullery, 1896
 Chun, 1887; 1896
 Clarke, 1955
 Claus, 1868; 1884
 Coifmann, 1936; 1937b
 Colosi, 1916; 1919; 1922a; 1929; 1930b; 1934
 Couch, 1856
 Coutière, 1906
 Cunningham, 1871
 Czerniavsky, 1882a; 1882b; 1887
 Dana, 1850; 1852-1855
 Derjavin, 1913
 Dohrn, 1871
 Edward, 1876
 Fabricius, 1780
 Fage, 1924, 1940b
 Faxon, 1893; 1895
 Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901
 Goës, 1864
 Goodsir, 1842
 Gosse, 1855
 Gourret, 1888
 Grobben, 1892
 Hansen, 1905a; 1908a; 1908b; 1910a; 1912
 Heller, 1863
 Hilgendorf, 1879
 Holmes, 1900
 Holmquist, 1949
 Holt and Beaumont, 1902
 Holt and Tattersall, 1905a; 1905c; 1906b
 Huxley, 1857a
 Illig, 1905b; 1906a; 1906b; 1930
 Kokubo, 1948
 Kossmann, 1877
 Labat, 1953
 Leach, 1815; 1830
 Lovén, 1862a; 1862b
 Martynov, 1925
 Marukawa, 1928
 Müller, 1778
 Murdoch, 1885a
 Nakazawa, 1910
 Norman, 1860; 1862; 1863; 1869; 1892b; 1892c
 Nouvel, 1940; 1942a; 1942b; 1942c; 1943; 1945;
 1950b; 1952
 Ohlin, 1901b
 Ortmann, 1893; 1906b
 Peach, 1882
 Rathke, 1843
 Rustad, 1935
 Sars, G. O., 1863; 1864; 1866; 1869; 1870b; 1872a;
 1872b; 1877; 1879b; 1883; 1884; 1885a; 1885b;
 1885c; 1886; 1895; 1907
 Sars, M., 1857; 1864; 1869
 Schmitt, W. L., 1919
 Smith, S. I., 1879

Stammer, 1933; 1936
 Stebbing, 1880
 Tattersall, O. S., 1949b; 1952; 1954; 1955
 Tattersall, W. M., 1907; 1908c; 1911; 1912a;
 1914a; 1914b; 1915; 1918; 1921; 1922; 1923;
 1926; 1927b; 1927c; 1928; 1932a; 1932b; 1933;
 1936c; 1937; 1939a; 1940; 1941; 1943; 1951
 Tattersall and Tattersall, 1951
 Thompson, J. V., 1928a; 1928b
 Thomson, G. M., 1900
 Tretjakow, 1908
 Valkanov, 1936
 Verrill, 1923
 Walker, 1898
 Wesenberg-Lund, 1937
 Willemoes-Suhm, 1873; 1875b
 Wood-Mason, 1891a; 1891b
 Zimmer, 1909; 1914; 1915a; 1915b; 1915c; 1916;
 1918; 1927a; 1928; 1932; 1933b

MORPHOLOGY

Bacesco, 1938; 1940
 Balss, 1940; 1941; 1944
 Bate, 1877
 Bauer, 1908
 Behning, 1924c; 1925
 Beneden, P. J. van, 1861
 Bernecker, 1909
 Bethe, 1895
 Boas, 1883
 Buchalowa, 1929
 Calman, 1909
 Cannon and Manton, 1927a; 1927b
 Chun, 1896
 Claparède, 1860
 Claus, 1868; 1884; 1885
 Crampton, 1922a
 Degner, 1912
 Delage, 1883; 1887
 Depdolla, 1916; 1923
 Dohrn, 1870b
 Ekman, 1917-1920
 Fage, 1935; 1939; 1940a; 1941; 1942; 1952
 Franz, 1910
 Frey and Leuckart, 1847b
 Geldert, 1909
 Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901
 Giesebrecht, 1921
 Grenacher, 1879
 Grobben, 1878; 1881
 Hansen, 1893; 1921b; 1925
 Hanström, 1931; 1933; 1937
 Hensen, 1863
 Huxley, 1851
 Illig, 1905a
 Koehler, 1887
 Ludwig, 1874
 McMurrich, 1894

Manton, 1928b
Milne-Edwards, 1830
Mocquard, 1883
Needham, 1937
Notthaft, 1881
Parker, G. H., 1891
Rath, 1891
Rathke, 1839
Sars, G. O., 1885c
Sars, M., 1862
Schulze, 1928
Shen, 1934
Snodgrass, 1952
Stammer, 1936
Verworn, 1891
Vogt, 1932; 1933
Zimmer, 1927a; 1927b; 1933b

EMBRYOLOGY, LIFE HISTORY, AND GROWTH

Apstein, 1906
Beneden, E. van, 1869
Beneden, P. J. van, 1861
Bergh, 1892; 1893
Blegvad, 1922
Boutchinsky, 1890
Claparède, 1863
Claus, 1876
Dohrn, 1870; 1871
Ekman, 1917-1920c
Elmhirst, 1923
Fish, 1925
Frey and Leuckart, 1874b
Gurney, 1942
Huxley, 1857b; 1878
Illig, 1930
Jancke, 1924
Korschelt, 1944
Ludwig, 1874
Manton, 1928a
Nair, 1939
Nouvel, 1937; 1939
Nussbaum, 1887
Nussbaum and Schreiber, 1898
Ortmann, 1906b
Przibram, 1901
Retzius, 1909
Sars, G. O., 1917
Siebold, 1837
Stebbing, 1893
Thorson, 1936
Vannini, 1931
Vorstman, 1951
Wagner, 1896
Zimmer, 1933b

PHYSIOLOGY

Babák, 1921

Bauer, 1906; 1908
Beer, 1898
Bethe, 1895
Brown, 1944
Bruntz, 1906
Buddenbrock, 1928; 1952
Burian and Muth, 1924
Chicewicz, 1952
Demoll, 1917
Dohrn, 1906
Frey and Leuckart, 1847b
Gadzikiewicz, 1905
Geldert, 1909
Grenacher, 1879
Hanström, 1933; 1934a; 1937; 1939
Helmholtz, 1913
Keeble and Gamble, 1902; 1904
Knoll, 1893
Koller and Meyer, 1930
Kowalevsky, 1889a; 1889b
Kropp and Perkins, 1933
Lubbock, 1888
Merker, 1926a; 1926b; 1926c; 1928
Merker and Bräunig, 1927
Parker, G. H., 1948
Perkins and Kropp, 1933
Rath, 1891
Stalberg, 1933
Verworn, 1891
Vogt, 1933
Winterstein, 1905, 1921
Zimmer, 1927a

BEHAVIOR

Balss, 1930
Bauer, 1908
Bethe, 1894
Bigelow and Sears, 1939
Buddenbrock, 1914; 1923
Colosi, 1930a
Dunbar, 1940
Ekman, 1936
Elmhirst, 1932
Fage, 1932; 1935
Fowler, 1905
Foxon, 1940
Fraenkel, 1931
Franz, 1911
Gardiner, 1934
Hardy, 1936
Hardy and Gunther, 1936
Hess, 1909; 1910
Hesse, 1924
Hessle and Vallin, 1934
Hjort and Ruud, 1929
Holt and Tattersall, 1905c
Künne, 1935a; 1939
Leavitt, 1938

Levander, 1900
 Lucas, 1936
 Manton, 1928b
 Marsh, 1894
 Menke, 1911
 Merker, 1926a; 1926b; 1926c, 1928
 Nouvel, 1937
 Olofsson, 1918
 Ortmann, 1893
 Otterstrøm, 1910
 Percival, 1929
 Russel, 1928
 Schulze, 1928
 Smith, H. G., 1938
 Southern and Gardiner, 1926a
 Stalberg, 1933
 Steuer, 1910; 1911
 Tattersall, W. M., 1936c; 1938
 Thienemann, 1926a
 Wasmund, 1925
 Waterman *et al.*, 1939
 Watkin, 1941
 Wells, 1938
 Winterstein, 1905
 Zimmer, 1933a

SYMBIOSIS, INCLUDING COMMENSALISM AND PARASITISM

Bonnier and Pérez, 1902
 Clarke, 1955
 Fage, 1936; 1941
 Hansen, 1897
 Nouvel, 1942b
 Pesta, 1935
 Sars, G. O., 1885c
 Schulze, 1928

FRESH-WATER AND BRACKISH WATER DISTRIBUTION

EUROPE

Allen and Todd, 1902
 Alm, 1916; 1922; 1927
 Anderson, 1923
 Aurivillius, 1896b
 Bacesco, 1934; 1940
 Borcea, 1926
 Brady, 1900
 Brandt, 1897a; 1897b
 Brohmer, 1920
 Buitendijk, 1936
 Caroli, 1924
 Chappius, 1927
 Charlesworth, 1928
 Credner, 1888
 Crichton and Young, 1936
 Dahl, 1893
 Dakin and Latarche, 1913

Doflein, 1914
 Eales, 1939
 Effenberger, 1926a; 1926b
 Ehrenbaum, 1897
 Ekman, 1907; 1915; 1916; 1917-1920a; 1917-1920b; 1917-1920c; 1922; 1930; 1935; 1940; 1953
 Elmhirst, 1931
 Elton, 1937
 Fadeew, 1923
 Farran, 1915
 Friedrichs, 1904
 Gams, 1929
 Giard, 1888
 Gils, 1947
 Gurney, 1904; 1907; 1911a; 1911b; 1923; 1929
 Högbom, 1917
 Hoek, 1886
 Holmquist, 1949
 Horst, 1885
 Howes, 1939
 Jägerskiöld, 1913
 Kane, 1901; 1904
 Keilhack, 1909
 Kinne, 1955
 Klie, 1914
 Kraepelin, 1886
 Kuhlitz, 1898
 Lambert, 1930
 Lenz, 1928; 1933
 Lönnberg, 1903
 Lovén, 1862b; 1863; 1864
 Lundbeck, 1926; 1932
 Luther, 1902
 Macan and Worthington, 1951
 McDonald, 1939
 Marre, 1931
 Marukawa, 1928
 Martinov, 1924
 Masi, 1906
 Meinert, 1877; 1880
 Neuhaus, 1933
 Nicol, 1935; 1936; 1939
 Nordgaard, 1913
 Nordquist, 1885; 1887a; 1887b
 Otto, 1927
 Percival, 1929
 Pesta, 1935
 Philip, 1910
 Pora, 1938
 Poulsen, 1933-1936
 Rankin, 1907
 Rathke, 1843
 Redeke, 1923; 1933
 Redeke, Lint, and Goor, 1923
 Remane, 1934
 Riech, 1927
 Samter, 1901; 1905

Samter and Weltner, 1900; 1902; 1904
Schermer, 1916
Schlien, 1924
Schneider, 1884
Schulze, 1928
Scourfield, 1941
Southern, 1915
Southern and Gardiner, 1926a; 1926b
Spärck, 1933-1936; 1942
Spandl, 1926a; 1926b
Stammer, 1928; 1932
Standen, 1922
Swithinbank and Bullen, 1914
Tattersall, W. M., 1912b; 1929; 1942
Thienemann, 1920; 1928a; 1928b; 1928c; 1950
Valle, 1928; 1930
Vorstman, 1951
Wesenberg-Lund, 1903; 1917
Willer, 1925; 1928
Zacharias, 1891
Zschokke, 1901; 1911

AMERICA

Adamstone, 1924
Allee, 1923a
Bajkov, 1930
Banner, 1953; 1954a
Birge, 1914
Birge and Juday, 1922
Bolivar, 1943
Clemens, 1922
Clemens, Dymond, and Bigelow, 1924
Cowles, 1930
Creaser, 1936; 1938
Fish, 1929
Forbes, 1876
Holmes, 1897; 1900
Hoy, 1872
Huntsman, 1915
Juday and Birge, 1927
Kellicott, 1879
Langlois, 1954
Marsh, 1891; 1892; 1894; 1898; 1900
Pearse, 1910
Pennak, 1953
Scheffer and Robinson, 1939
Smith, S. I., 1871
Smith, Pitelka, Abbott, and Weesner, 1954
Smith and Verrill, 1871
Tattersall, W. M., 1939b
Underwood, 1886
Verrill, 1873
Villalobos, 1951
Ward, 1896
Welch, 1935; 1952

ASIA

Aiyar, Menon, and Menon, 1936

Annandale, 1922
Bacesco, 1935; 1936a; 1940
Behning, 1913b; 1924a; 1924c; 1925; 1928a; 1928b
Beling, 1929
Birstein, 1939
Borcea, 1924; 1929
Brandt, 1851
Chirica, 1914
Danes and Thon, 1905
Decksbach, 1927; 1934
Derjavin, 1912; 1922; 1924; 1926; 1930
Ekman, 1916; 1935; 1953
Grimm, 1875
Gurjanova, 1929
Knipowitsch, 1925
Lebediew, 1907
Levander, 1900; 1901
Nakazawa, 1910
Panikkar and Aiyar, 1938
Prenant, 1933
Saint-Hilaire, 1925
Sars, G. O., 1895; 1897; 1907
Schitkoff and Buturlin, 1901
Schmankewitsch, 1873
Sewell and Annandale, 1922
Shadin, 1924
Skorikow, 1902
Sowinsky, 1894; 1898
Stammer, 1933; 1936
Tattersall, W. M., 1908c; 1914b; 1915
Thienemann, 1925
Tretjakow, 1908
Uéno, 1933a; 1933b; 1936a; 1936b
Valkanov, 1936
Valle, 1927
Werestschagin, 1924
Wesenberg-Lund, 1908
Woynarovich, 1954
Zernov, 1901
Zimmer, 1936
Zykoff, 1902; 1904

AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND

Chilton, 1906; 1926
Thomson, G. M., 1894; 1900

JAPAN

Miyadi, 1932a; 1932b; 1933a; 1933b; 1933c;
1938a; 1938b
Tattersall, W. M., 1921

AFRICA

Broom, 1931
Chappius, 1927
Fage, 1924; 1925
Illig, 1906a
Tattersall, O. S., 1952

ARCTIC

Banner, 1948b
 Hartley and Fisher, 1936
 Johansen, 1922
 Lampert, 1910
 Olofsson, 1918
 Ostenfeld, 1931
 Schmitt, W. L., 1919
 Stephensen, 1917
 Summerhayes and Elton, 1923

OCEANIC DISTRIBUTION

ATLANTIC OCEAN

Aurivillius, 1898
 Banner, 1954c
 Björck, 1913; 1915
 Boone, 1930
 Calman, 1896
 Caullery, 1896
 Chun, 1896
 Colosi, 1919
 Eales, 1939
 Ekman, 1935; 1953
 Fage, 1941; 1942; 1952
 Faxon, 1896
 Filhol, 1885
 Fish and Johnson, 1937
 Fowler, 1905; 1912
 Gardiner, 1934
 Hansen, 1905a; 1905b; 1910b; 1921a; 1927
 Hardy, 1936
 Hardy and Gunther, 1936
 Hessle, 1923
 Hjort and Ruud, 1929
 Hoek, 1886
 Holt and Beaumont, 1902
 Holt and Tattersall, 1905a; 1905b; 1906b
 Illig, 1906b; 1930
 Jorgensen, 1924a
 Leavitt, 1905a; 1905b
 Monod, 1933
 Nordgaard, 1905; 1912
 Norman, 1862; 1867; 1886; 1892a; 1894; 1902; 1905
 Nouvel, 1942c; 1943
 Ortmann, 1893; 1906b
 Packard, 1863
 Rathbun, M. J., 1905
 Russell, 1925; 1931; 1933
 Sars, G. O., 1872a; 1879a; 1879b; 1883; 1884; 1885c; 1886
 Smith, S. I., 1881; 1884a; 1884b; 1884c
 Stebbing, 1910
 Stephensen, 1910
 Tattersall, W. M., 1907; 1911; 1914a; 1923; 1925; 1926; 1936a; 1937; 1939b; 1943
 Thomson, C. W., 1878

Verrill, 1882; 1884; 1885
 Waterman, Nunnemacher, Chace, and Clarke, 1939
 Watkin, 1941
 Willemoes-Suhm, 1874
 Whiteaves, 1874a
 Zimmer, 1914; 1933b

THE MEDITERRANEAN

Bacesco, 1941b
 Chun, 1896
 Colosi, 1929; 1930a
 Fage, 1942
 Filhol, 1885
 Hansen, 1927
 Lo Bianco, 1901; 1903; 1904
 Marion, 1883
 Nouvel, 1940
 Stammer, 1932
 Walker, 1901
 Zimmer, 1915c

INDIAN OCEAN

Alcock and Anderson, 1899
 Anderson, 1897
 Coifmann, 1936a
 Colosi, 1919
 Fage, 1942; 1952
 Hale, 1929
 Hansen, 1910a; 1912; 1927
 Illig, 1905b; 1906a; 1906b; 1930
 Sars, G. O., 1885c
 Tattersall, W. M., 1912a; 1939a
 Willemoes-Suhm, 1874; 1876b
 Wood-Mason, 1891a; 1891b

PACIFIC OCEAN

Banner, 1948a; 1948b; 1949-1950; 1954a; 1954b
 Boone, 1930
 Chilton, 1926
 Colosi, 1916; 1919
 Dana, 1852-1855
 Edmondson, 1933; 1946
 Fage, 1939; 1941; 1942
 Faxon, 1893; 1895
 Fewkes, 1888
 Filhol, 1885
 Hansen, 1912
 Holmes, 1900
 Humbert, 1874
 Hutton, 1904
 Nakazawa, 1910
 Ortmann, 1894; 1906a; 1906b; 1908
 Richters, 1884
 Sars, G. O., 1884; 1885c
 Stebbing, 1910
 Streets, 1877; 1878
 Tattersall, W. M., 1921; 1933; 1936b; 1936c; 1943

Willemoes-Suhm, 1875a
Zenkewitch, 1954

ARCTIC OCEAN

Adams, 1852
Banner, 1948a; 1954a
Bertelsen, 1937
Buchholz, 1874
Ekman, 1907; 1917-1920c
Filhol, 1885
Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901
Hansen, 1888; 1908a
Krøyer, 1838-1839; 1844-1845
Linko, 1907; 1908
Miers, 1879
Norman, 1905
Ohlin, 1895a; 1901a; 1901b
Ortmann, 1906
Rustad, 1935
Sars, G. O., 1886; 1907
Schmitt, W. L., 1919
Segerstrale, 1947b
Sivertsen, 1932
Smith, S. I., 1884a
Stephensen, 1913; 1918; 1933; 1938
Stimpson, 1864
Suomalainen, 1939
Tattersall, W. M., 1914a
Zimmer, 1904; 1905

ANTARCTIC OCEAN

Dana, 1854
Filhol, 1885
Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901
Hansen, 1938
Holt and Tattersall, 1905a; 1906a
Tattersall, W. M., 1908a; 1914a; 1923
Zenkewitch, 1954
Zimmer, 1905; 1914

COASTAL DISTRIBUTION

EUROPE (ATLANTIC COASTS)

Allen and Todd, 1900
Anonymous, 1931
Apstein, 1902
Aurivillius, 1896a; 1898a
Bassindale, 1939; 1941
Beaumont, 1900
Bell, 1853
Björck, 1913; 1915; 1916a; 1916b
Blegvad, 1922
Bonnier, 1887
Bouchard-Chantreaux, 1833
Brady, 1870; 1900; 1902; 1907
Braun, 1894
Brook, 1886
Bullen, 1908; 1912

Bygrave, 1911
Cajander, 1869
Calman, 1896
Caullery, 1896
Chumley, 1918
Cocks, 1852
Couch, 1856
Depdolla, 1923
Eales, 1939
Edward, 1876
Ehrenbaum, 1897
Elmhirst, 1923; 1931; 1932
Esterly, 1914
Fage, 1942; 1952
Fage and Legendre, 1923
Farran, 1914; 1915
Filhol, 1885
Fowler, 1912
Gadeau de Kerville, 1885
Garstang, 1892; 1894
Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901
Giard, 1886
Gibert i Olivé, 1919-1920
Gils, 1947
Gilson, Hollick, and Pantin, 1944
Goës, 1864
Goodsir, 1842
Gordon, 1852
Gosse, 1853; 1855
Gough, 1905; 1906; 1907
Hansen, 1910b
Heincke, 1899
Henderson, 1885
Herdman, 1919
Hessle and Vallin, 1934
Hoek, 1876; 1884; 1886
Holt and Beaumont, 1902
Holt and Tattersall, 1905a; 1906b
Hoyle, 1890
Jespersen, 1928
Jorgensen, 1924b; 1929
Kane, 1904; 1907
Kinahan, 1857a; 1857b
Koehler, 1885b
Kramp, 1913
Krøyer, 1837
Künne, 1935a; 1935b; 1939
Labat, 1953
Lenz, 1882
Levander, 1901b; 1901c
Lilljeborg, 1852; 1853
Lindström, 1855
Lönnberg, 1903
M'Intosh, 1874
Maitland, 1874
Massy, 1912
Meek, 1900; 1923
Meinert, 1877; 1880; 1890

Melville, 1857
 Metzger, 1874; 1875
 Möbius, 1873; 1884
 Montagu, 1808
 Nicol, 1936; 1938
 Nordgaard, 1905; 1912
 Nordquist, 1886; 1888; 1890
 Norman, 1860; 1868; 1869; 1886; 1887; 1892b;
 1892c; 1893; 1902; 1905; 1907
 Norman and Scott, 1906
 Nouvel, 1942c; 1950b
 Otterstrøm, 1910
 Patience, 1907a; 1907b; 1910
 Pearcey, 1903
 Percival, 1929
 Petersen, 1915
 Rauschenplat, 1901
 Riddell, 1913
 Sars, G. O., 1864; 1866; 1869; 1870b; 1872b;
 1879a; 1883; 1886
 Schneider, 1884
 Scott, 1888; 1889; 1894; 1898; 1901a; 1901b;
 1906; 1910
 Segerstrale, 1945; 1946a; 1947b
 Sim, 1871-1872
 Sinel, 1907
 Sivertsen, 1927
 Sleen, 1920
 Stebbing, 1893; 1900
 Step, 1896
 Stephensen, 1910; 1929
 Stuxberg, 1887
 Suomalainen, 1939
 Tattersall, O. S., 1949a; 1949b
 Tattersall, W. M., 1908b; 1911; 1912b; 1914a;
 1926
 Tesch, 1922
 Thompson, W., 1847
 Todd, 1900; 1903
 Valovirta, 1935
 Walker, A. O., 1887; 1890; 1892; 1910
 Walker, D., 1862
 Walker and Hornell, 1896
 Wells, 1938
 White, 1847; 1857
 Zimmer, 1932; 1933b

THE MEDITERRANEAN, INCLUDING THE
 ADRIATIC AND BLACK SEAS

Bacesco, 1938; 1939; 1940; 1941a; 1941b
 Carus, 1885
 Colosi, 1922a; 1922b; 1929; 1930a
 Derjavin, 1925a
 Fage, 1932; 1933; 1942
 Gourret, 1888
 Graeffe, 1902
 Heller, 1863
 Holmquist, 1955

Lo Bianco, 1888; 1901; 1903; 1904; 1909
 Marcusen, 1867
 Mazoué, 1931
 Nouvel, 1940; 1943
 Pauly, 1938
 Riggio, 1904
 Sars, G. O., 1877
 Stalio, 1876-1877
 Stammer, 1932
 Thiele, 1905
 Vannini, 1931
 Walker, A. O., 1901
 Zimmer, 1915c
 Zimmermann, 1906

EAST COAST OF NORTH AMERICA

Allee, 1923a; 1923b
 Benedict, 1885
 Bigelow and Sears, 1939
 Boone, 1930
 Clarke, 1956
 Dawson, 1880
 De Kay, 1844
 Fage, 1942; 1952
 Jespersen, 1927
 Kindle and Whittaker, 1918
 Kingsley, 1901
 Mayer, 1905
 Packard, 1867
 Préfontaine, 1931; 1932; 1933
 Procter, 1933
 Rathbun, M., 1905; 1922
 Rathbun, R., 1880; 1881; 1883
 Richards, 1938
 Rodger, 1895
 Schmitt, J., 1904
 Smith, S. I., 1879; 1881
 Stafford, 1912
 Stimpson, 1853; 1854
 Sumner, Osburn, and Cole, 1913
 Tattersall, O. S., 1954
 Tattersall, W. M., 1939b; 1941
 Verrill, 1873a; 1873b; 1874a; 1874b; 1974c; 1874d;
 1879
 Whiteaves, 1874b; 1901

CARRIBEAN SEA, GULF OF MEXICO,
 AND BERMUDA

Banner, 1954c
 Clarke, 1955
 Fage, 1942
 Sars, G. O., 1885c
 Tattersall, W. M., 1936a
 Verrill, 1923
 Zimmer, 1915b

EAST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA

Hansen, 1921a

WEST COAST OF AFRICA

Fage, 1942; 1952
Illig, 1906a; 1930
Monod, 1933
Ortmann, 1893
Sars, G. O., 1885
Stebbing, 1902; 1908
Tattersall, O. S., 1952
Tattersall, W. M., 1927a
Zimmer, 1914; 1916; 1928

EAST COAST OF AFRICA, INCLUDING THE
RED SEA AND THE GULF OF ADEN

Coifmann, 1937b
Colosi, 1930b; 1934
Fage, 1942; 1952
Illig, 1930
Kossmann, 1877
Tattersall, O. S., 1952
Tattersall, W. M., 1912a

SOUTHERN COAST OF ASIA, INCLUDING
ARABIA, IRAN, INDIA, AND BURMA

Annandale, 1922
Hansen, 1912
Sars, G. O., 1907
Sewell and Annandale, 1922
Tattersall, W. M., 1906; 1908c; 1915; 1922

AUSTRALASIA, INCLUDING MALAY PENIN-
SULA, INDO-CHINA, INDONESIA, THE
PHILIPPINES, AUSTRALIA, AND
NEW ZEALAND

Chilton, 1926
Delsman, 1939
Fage, 1942
Hale, 1927; 1929
Hansen, 1910a
Illig, 1930
Sars, G. O., 1885
Tattersall, W. M., 1921; 1923; 1927c; 1928; 1936b;
1936c; 1940
Thomson, G. M., 1900; 1913
Zimmer, 1915b

EAST COAST OF ASIA, INCLUDING CHINA,
FORMOSA, KOREA, JAPAN, AND THE
SOVIET UNION

Derjavin, 1913
Ii, 1936a; 1936b; 1937; 1940
Marukawa, 1928
Nakazawa, 1910
Shiino, 1937

OCEANIA, INCLUDING MICRONESIA, POLY-
NESIA, FIJI ISLANDS, AND
HAWAIIAN ISLANDS

Edmondson, 1933; 1946
Fage, 1942
Hansen, 1912
Ortmann, 1906
Sars, G. O., 1885c

WEST COAST OF NORTH AMERICA

Banner, 1954a
Fage, 1942
Hansen, 1913b
Holmes, 1894; 1900
Ortmann, 1894; 1908
Paulmier, 1905
Ricketts and Calvin, 1952
Smith, Pitelka, Abbott, and Weesner, 1954
Tattersall, W. M., 1932a; 1932b; 1933

WEST COAST OF CENTRAL AMERICA

Fage, 1942

WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA

Colosi, 1924
Cunningham, 1871
Sars, G. O., 1885c
Smith, S. I., 1871-1873
Tattersall, W. M., 1923

ARCTIC OCEAN, INCLUDING GREENLAND, ICE-
LAND, SPITZBERGEN, AND NORTHERN
COASTS OF NORTH AMERICA,
EUROPE, AND ASIA

Aurivillius, 1896a
Bertelsen, 1937
Björck, 1916c
Coutière, 1906
Dunbar, 1940
Ekman, 1935; 1953
Gerstaecker and Ortmann, 1901
Hansen, 1888; 1908
Högbom, 1917
Kramp, 1913
Linko, 1908
Madsen, 1936
Miers, 1877
Murdoch, 1885a; 1885b
Nouvel, 1950
Ohlin, 1901b
Ortmann, 1901
Ostenfeld, 1931
Paulsen, 1909
Ross, 1835
Rustad, 1935
Saemundsen, 1937
Sars, G. O., 1886

Schmitt, W. L., 1919
Stebbing, 1900
Stephensen, 1912; 1913; 1918; 1933; 1938
Stimpson, 1853; 1864
Stuxberg, 1880
Thorson, 1933
Vanhoeffen, 1897
Walker, D., 1862
Zimmer, 1904

ANTARCTIC OCEAN

Denis, 1929
Fox, 1927
Illig, 1930
Koehler, 1885a
Ohlin, 1895b

Tattersall, W. M., 1908a; 1918; 1927b
Walker, A. O., 1898

FOSSIL FORMS

Broili, 1917
Calman, 1909
Etheridge, 1877; 1879
Huxley, 1857a
Münster, 1839
Oppel, 1862
Parker, 1908
Peach, 1882; 1883; 1905; 1908
Salter, 1861
Tattersall, W. M., 1951
Van Straelen, 1923; 1924
Woodward, 1867; 1907

